2008
PRODUCT PROGRAMME

Nilfisk
ALTO
Why Compromise

CONTENTS

Nilfisk-ALTO - Why compromise 4

Welcome letter 4

Pressure Washers 6

Introduction - Professional High Pressure Washers 6
POSEIDON Family 10
POSEIDON 2 Portable 11
POSEIDON 2 12
POSEIDON 3 13
POSEIDON 4 14
POSEIDON 5 16
POSEIDON 7 17
POSEIDON 8 18
POSEIDON PE / DE 19
KLU / KOS 20
NEPTUNE Family 21
NEPTUNE 3 22
NEPTUNE 4 23
NEPTUNE 5 24
NEPTUNE 7 25
NEPTUNE 8 26
NEPTUNE E 27
Stationary Pressure Washers 28
MAXXI 4S 29
ALPHA BOOSTER 30
UNO BOOSTER 31
DUO BOOSTER 32
DELTA BOOSTER 33
SOLAR BOOSTER Diesel 34
SOLAR BOOSTER Electric 35
SOLAR BOOSTER Gas 36
Car Wash Self Service 37
TRUCK BOOSTER 38
AUTO BOOSTER 39
NEPTUNE SB 40
CONTRACTOR 41
Accessory features 42
Couplings and adapters 46
Hoses 47
Trigger gun 48
Lances 48
Nozzles 51
Filters 54
Hose reels 55
Basic cleaning equipment 56
Soft & sand blasting 57
Chemical equipment 58
Special accessories 59
Automatic control units 62
Accessories for Cleaning - Liquid sprayers 63
Cleaning heads for tanks 64
Multipressure lances for DELTA BOOSTER 65
Increased Flexibility with Nilfisk-ALTO Options . . . 66
B9 - Brake & Part Washers 68
Accessories for Stationary Pressure Washer Solutions 69

Vacuum Cleaners 71

Vacuum Cleaner Features 71
Regulations for Safety Vacuums 72
SALTIX 3 73
FILTRA VAC 74
MAXXI WD 75
Introduction - NEW ATTIX 30 76
NEW ATTIX 30 77
Indroduction - NEW ATTIX 30 Battery 78
NEW ATTIX 30 Battery 79
Introduction - NEW ATTIX 40 80
NEW ATTIX 40 81
Introduction - NEW ATTIX 50 82
NEW ATTIX 50 83

No claims can be made on the basis of information or illustrations contained in this catalogue. Subject to alteration of technical data, design and equipment.

ATTIX 3 84
ATTIX 5 85
ATTIX 5 XC 86
ATTIX 7 87
ATTIX 7 Special purpose 88
ATTIX 7 ED & M-CLASS ED 89
ATTIX 9 Range 90
ATTIX 961-01 91
ATTIX 965-21 SD XC 92
ATTIX 9 ED XC 93
TURBO D 94
DYNAMICS 95
SELF-SERVICE (SB) VACUUMS 96
Health & Safety Vacuum M-CLASS 97
Health & Safety Vacuum H-CLASS 98
Health & Safety Vacuum ATTIX 965-0M/H SD XC . . 99
Health & Safety Vacuum TYPE 22 100
Health & Safety Vacuum ZONE 2 101

Accessory Sets for Vacuum Cleaners 102
Accessories for Vacuum Cleaners 105
Suction Hoses and Systems 116
Accessories for Health &
Safety Vacuum Systems Type 22 118

Floor Cleaning Equipment 120

Floor Cleaning Equipment 120
SSE 350 121
SCRUBTEC 343 122
Introduction - SCRUBTEC 5 & 6 123
SCRUBTEC 545 E, B, BL, COMBI 124
SCRUBTEC 553 E, B, BL, COMBI 125
SCRUBTEC 653 E, B, BL, COMBI 126
SCRUBTEC 651 BL, BCL COMBI 127
SCRUBTEC 661 BL, BCL COMBI 128
ENCORE L 26 C 129
ENCORE 2426 130
SCRUBTEC 770/784/795 131
SCRUBTEC BOOST - Features 132
SCRUBTEC BOOST 70 133
SCRUBTEC BOOST R 81 134
Chemical mixing system 135
SCRUBTEC R 3 136
SCRUBTEC R 571 S/R 586 S 137
SCRUBTEC R 571/R 586 138
ENCORE R 139
FLOORTEC 350 140
FLOORTEC 380 M 141
BK 800/900 142
FLOORTEC 550 143
FLOORTEC 560 144
FLOORTEC R 360 145
FLOORTEC R 570 146
FLOORTEC R 680 147
6150 148
3366 149
SMART 150
7760 151
SPINTEC 343 & SPIN 43 152
SPINTEC 343 H & SPIN 43 HIGH SPEED 153
SPIN 43 DUO SPEED 154
TW 300 155
TW 400 156
TW 1400 157

Accessories - increase your efficieency 158
Batteries and Chargers 159
Brushes for Scrubber Dryers 162
Pads and Pad drivers for Scrubber Dryers 164
Accessories for Scrubber Dryers 166
Accessories for Sweepers 169
Accessories for Polishers 171
Accessories for Carpet Extractors 172

Detergents 174

Detergents for Vehicle Cleaning 174
Detergents for Industrial & Buildings 175
Detergents for Floor Care 176
Detergents for Care & Maintenance of
Machines and Plants 177

Self Service Systems 178

Nilfisk-ALTO - Why compromise

We are committed to delivering professional cleaning equipment that meets and exceeds the expectations of our customers – a commitment supported by our global presence which enables us to provide our customers with both a comprehensive product range and high quality service anywhere in the world.

In its product development work, Nilfisk-ALTO strives to achieve certain key values essential to providing customer satisfaction. That's why we are positioned at the higher end of each product segment, in terms of quality and features. Central to all our products are:

- *Fast cleaning. Reduce cleaning time and save money with the right product for every job.*
- *Durability and reliability. Designed for superior quality and repetitive use with 100% testing of all machines after production, regular performance monitoring, and a continuous improvement programme.*
- *Ergonomics. A high level of user-friendliness with a focus on reducing operator fatigue.*
- *Simplicity. Easy to use, easy to set-up, and easy to service for better efficiency and added safety.*
- *Improved service features. Using advanced technology to optimise performance, reduce maintenance and service costs, and shorten downtime.*
- *Care for the environment. Taking a responsible approach to ensure minimum environmental impact.*
- *Value for money. Experience and features based on customer feed-back ensure the right machine at an affordable price.*

The need to constantly reduce the total cost of cleaning is universal, and is the driving force behind the development of our new products.

By listening to our customers and committing ourselves to thoroughly understanding their needs, we endeavour to provide products that incorporate the best technology in order to perform faster, more efficiently, more productively, and with greater reliability than ever before.

In this way we not only lower cleaning costs, but we add value to our customers' businesses as well. The open dialogue between Nilfisk-ALTO and our customers is a profitable relationship that forms the basis of our quality product portfolio.

In our 2008 catalogue you will find a complete range of products, accessories and detergents, all of which are based upon our philosophy of meeting the precise cleaning requirements of our end-users.

Product innovation is at the core of our strategy. We are constantly upgrading and intensifying our product development activities to launch innovative, reliable, and competitive products.
New product launches are planned for 2008 in almost all product groups - of which we just highlight a few here: the new generation of ATTIX 30, 40 & 50 offers top performance and high filtration.
Floor cleaning is represented here with our new low-noise walk-behind scrubber/dryer range, SCRUBTEC 5 & 6, and the battery driven ride-on range, SCRUBTEC R 3.

Within our pressure washer equipment range, a new version of the POSEIDON 5 with our own motor pump unit, has been introduced. Forthcoming launches in 2008 include the NEPTUNE 2 - a new compact hot water mobile pressure washer, and the POSEIDON 1.

We are here to serve our customers, and building and maintaining long-term relationships, both locally and globally, is a central element of our overall philosophy.

We continue to expand our market coverage to provide our services and products to customers all over the world. By committing to being the best cleaning equipment supplier in every way, we can make our common business grow successfully.

Nilfisk-ALTO

Why Compromise

Yours sincerely,

Jørgen Jensen

President & CEO

Nilfisk ALTO
Why Compromise

More than 50 years of innovation

Nilfisk-ALTO has been innovating in the area of professional high pressure washers for more than 50 years.

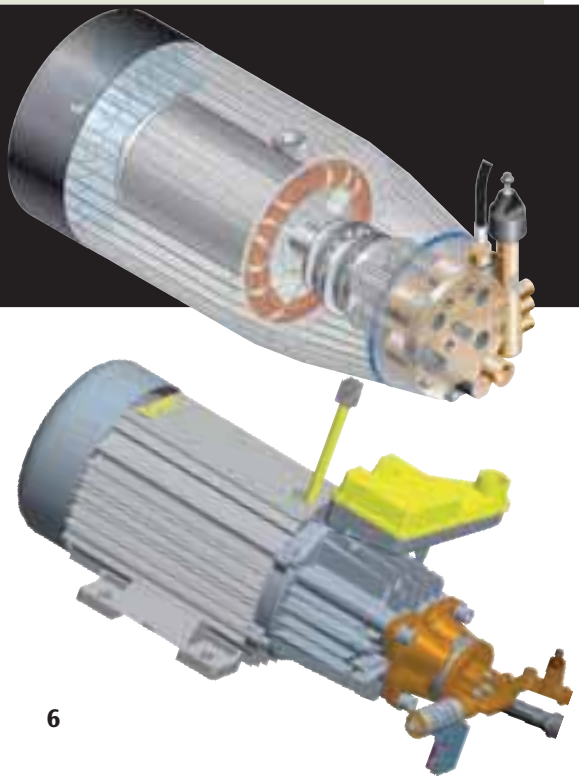
Nilfisk-ALTO has been at the forefront of design and technological innovations aimed at one thing:
Making cleaning easier and more cost effective .

We understand that cleaning is a tough business – full of intense applications that are often necessary, but cause tiredness or take the focus away from more vital and money-making activities of the business.

That is why our innovations aim to reduce strain and tiredness, making cleaning quicker and easier while reducing running costs.

The list of innovations fulfilling these aims is long… and we are proud to be a key driver in improving the market for cleaning equipment.

These are just some of the reasons to trust Nilfisk-ALTO with your cleaning task … years of development and innovation at your disposal.

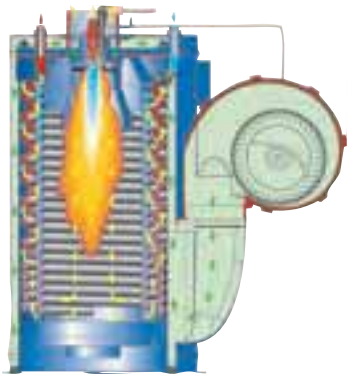


Durability

World class pump technology

For years, Nilfisk-ALTO has been known for the quality of its pumps, the heart of the machine. Whether own produced or developed with a partner, Nilfisk-ALTO pumps stand for reliability, durability and power.

The famous C3 pump remains the Rolls Royce of pumps – 4 ceramic pistons and an inlet temperature of up to 85°C make it one of the toughest standard pumps on the market.
The new NA5 pump is innovation from Nilfisk-ALTO focusing on providing superior cleaning power and even higher durability.



Improving standard boiler technology

High pressure boiler technology has been around for 50 years. But Nilfisk-ALTO stands behind the very latest breakthroughs in heating efficiency. The EcoPower boiler offers efficiency well above legislative levels – and more:

- *Reduced fuel costs through improved efficiency*
- *High kW power*
- *High water temperature even at full water flow*
- *Steam stage*

We believe that we are probably the only manufacturer to offer so much. The EcoPower boiler is the result of several years of research and design and improves on recognised principles.

- *Vertical design reduces problems linked to condensed water and corrosion*
- *Optimised burner flame*
- *Refractory material*
- *New labyrinth designed double coil with optimal heating of air*
- *Pre-heating of inlet air*
- *Duo Motor Ventilator Fan prevents problems linked to incorrect phase connection*
- *Manufactured by a unique, high precision process enabling consistency in boiler performance and emission values*

Focus on ease of service

Downtime has a cost. Nilfisk-ALTO has tried to reduce this to a minimum by improving the serviceability of our products. Overall accessibility is improved. Special service tools enable parts such as the boiler coil to be easily and quickly removed by one person.

Leading design

Nilfisk-ALTO was at the forefront in the design of the first upright pressure washers – something that has since often been imitated. The design was aimed at making movement and storage easy. Many of our products retain this design today.

design award
winner
2004

A recognised leader in machine design

Nilfisk-ALTO strives to make our designs as ergonomic as possible.
The NEPTUNE line was awarded the IF design for ergonomics – a fitting reward to our constant focus on making the operator's life easier.

EasyClean

Quick connection

Nilfisk-ALTO launched the concept of quick couplings, both on the hose, spray gun and accessories.
Why spend unnecessary time connecting the equipment when a simple click will suffice – reducing down time and making the switchover of accessories so much easier!

Leader in equipment and accessory ergonomics

Over the past years, Nilfisk-ALTO has improved ergonomics time and time again. We believe that the spray equipment is one of the most important parts of the pressure washer. It is the part constantly in contact with the user and is responsible for any levels of tiredness or strain that the operator will experience.

Nilfisk-ALTO has developed new spray equipment that offers a high level of user comfort :

- *Lowest level of activation and holding forces on spray guns*
- *Innovative vario press solution on the new Ergo 1000 gun*
- *Innovative hose swivel on the Ergo 3000 gun*
- *Quick coupling system*
- *Ergonomic lance design fits better to hand shape*

Increased cleaning power

Constant development of nozzle technology has led to the Tornado Plus – 75% more efficient than standard nozzles due to a greater concentration of the water jet.

Improved efficiency

Nilfisk-ALTO offers a wide range of accessories to complement our equipment.
Accessories improve cleaning efficiency and therefore reduce time and consumption of water and energy. Reduced cleaning costs are easy to obtain.

Nilfisk ALTO
Why Compromise

Nilfisk-ALTO POSEIDON Family

Efficient cold water cleaning for demanding cleaning tasks

The Nilfisk-ALTO POSEIDON family – a range of powerful and quiet pressure washers for any application.

Our successful POSEIDON 5 range has been updated with our own newly developed NA5-pump. This new NA5 wobble disc pump unit is not only robust and cost effective – it is also quiet, making cleaning more comfortable. POSEIDON 5 clearly still offers SilentPower. The machine is still powered with a strong and efficient 1450 RPM motor, giving long lifetime and high reliability.

The POSEIDON 8 range has been extended with two new variants: POSEIDON 8-75 and POSEIDON 8-82. The new machines are ideal for customers who need a premium machine, robust design, high pressure and a high flow. It's for everyday cleaning with low noise level and high durability in agriculture, construction, food or transport industry.

The POSEIDON 4, 5, 7, and 8 lines all offer the benefits of SilentPower: slow running motor pumps ensure optimum lifetime at low noise levels regardless of desired pressure or water flow.

Valuable partners for even the most intensive use - the POSEIDON range will have a model for you!

Nilfisk ALTO
Why Compromise

Compact Mobile Cold Water

POSEIDON 2 PORTABLE

Portable Cold Water Power

The compact cold water line that combines a high performance level with increased cleaning efficiency, ergonomics and durability for superior everyday cleaning.

Product facts:

- Compact design.
- Steel protective bar.
- Ceramic pistons.
- ERGO 1000 accessory concept.

TECHNICAL DATA	POSEIDON 2-24 PORTABLE
PUMP PRESSURE (BAR/MPA)	100/10
CLEANING IMPACT (KG/FORCE)	2,4
WATER FLOW QMAX/QIEC (L/H)	650/600
MAX INLET TEMPERATURE (°C)	40
NUMBER OF PISTONS	3
PUMP (RPM)	2800
DIMENSIONS LXWXH (MM)	555X290X275
WEIGHT (KG)	24
POWER CONSUMPTION (KW)	2,2
VOLTAGE/PHASE/FREQUENCY/CURRENT (V/~/HZ/A)	230/1/50/10
EL CABLE (M)	5
SUCTION HEIGHT DRY (M)	0,5
NOZZLE SIZE	0500
STANDARD EQUIPMENT	
5/16IN 1 WIRE HOSE COMPL0M	1405569
FLEXOPOWER 3000 LANCE 92CM	106402141
M/F COUPLING & BEND RESTRICTOR	101119496
SPRAY HANDLE ERGO 1000 STSTANDARD	301002410
TORNADO KIT (RING/NOZZLE0500)	101119741
ITEM NO.	**20000251**

Nilfisk ALTO
Why Compromise

Compact Mobile Cold Water

POSEIDON 2

Compact Cold Water Power

The compact cold water line that combines a high performance level with increased cleaning efficiency, ergonomics and durability for superior everyday cleaning.

Product facts:

- Ergonomic and compact design.
- Detergent injector hose and doser.
- XT model with hose reel, additional hose and rotary jet lance.
- ERGO 1000 accessory concept.

TECHNICAL DATA	**POSEIDON 2-24 XT**
PUMP PRESSURE (BAR/MPA)	140/14
CLEANING IMPACT (KG/FORCE)	2.4
WATER FLOW QMAX/QIEC (L/H)	610/540
MAX INLET TEMPERATURE (°C)	60
NUMBER OF PISTONS	3
STAINLESS STEEL PISTONS	●
PUMP (RPM)	2800
DIMENSIONS LXWXH (MM)	394X391X955
WEIGHT (KG)	23.5
POWER CONSUMPTION (KW)	2.9
VOLTAGE/PHASE/FREQUENCY/CURRENT (V/~/HZ/A)	230/1/50/12.6
EL CABLE (M)	5
DETERGENT TANK (L)	2.5
NOZZLE SIZE	0350
STANDARD EQUIPMENT	
HOSE COMPL. STEELARM 10M	
HOSE COMPL. STEELARM 15M ERGO	6528613
M/F COUPLING & BEND RESTRICTOR	101119496
SPRAY HANDLE ERGO 1000 STSTANDARD	301002410
TORNADO KIT (RING/NOZZLE0350)	101119736
TURBOHAMMER 3000 0350 W12 L107	106402177
ITEM NO.	**6134329**

Nilfisk ALTO
Why Compromise

Compact Mobile Cold Water

POSEIDON 3

The Right Machine For Semi-Professional, Everyday Use

The new semi-professional cold water line combining a high performance level for increased cleaning efficiency, ergonomic design and robustness for superior everyday cleaning. Models designed for everyday use by tradesmen, on small construction sites, hobby and milk farms or in hire.

Product facts:

- Ergonomic and compact design.
- Detergent injector hose and doser.
- XT model with hose reel, additional hose and rotary jet lance.
- ERGO accessory concept.

TECHNICAL DATA	POSEIDON 3-40	POSEIDON 3-40 XT	POSEIDON 3-30	POSEIDON 3-26	POSEIDON 3-26 XT
PUMP PRESSURE (BAR/MPA)	170/17	170/17	135/13.5	150/15	150/15
CLEANING IMPACT (KG/FORCE)	4,0	4,0	3,0	2,6	2,6
WATER FLOW QMAX/QIEC (L/H)	825/750	825/750	660/630	570/520	570/520
MAX INLET TEMPERATURE (°C)	60	60	60	60	60
NUMBER OF PISTONS	3	3	3	3	3
STAINLESS STEEL PISTONS	●	●	●	●	●
PUMP (RPM)	2800	2800	2800	2800	2800
DIMENSIONS LXWXH (MM)	1020X400X400	1020X400X400	1020X400X400	1020X400X400	1020X400X400
WEIGHT (KG)	35	37,5	34,5	34,5	37
POWER CONSUMPTION (KW)	4,2	4,2	3	3	3
VOLTAGE/PHASE/FREQUENCY/CURRENT (V/~/HZ/A)	400/3/50/8,5	400/3/50/8,5	110/1/50/32	230/1/50/13	230/1/50/13
SUCTION HEIGHT DRY (M)	0,5	0,5	0,5	0,5	0,5
NOZZLE SIZE	0450	0450	0450	0370	0370
STANDARD EQUIPMENT					
10 M HOSE DN6	301002275		301002275	301002275	
15 M HOSE DN6		301002270			301002270
FLEXOPOWER 3000 LANCE 92CM	106402141	106402141	106402141	106402141	106402141
M/F COUPLING & BEND RESTRICTOR	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496
SPRAY HANDLE ERGO 1000 STSTANDARD	301002410	301002410	301002410	301002410	301002410
TORNADO KIT (RING/NOZZLE0370)			101119737	101119737	101119737
TORNADO KIT (RING/NOZZLE0450)	101119740	101119740			
TURBO HAMMER 04					102802728
TURBOHAMMER 3000 W11 WITH 0450		106402170			
ITEM NO.	**301002221**	**301002222**	**301002204**	**301002202**	**301002203**

Nilfisk ALTO
Why Compromise

Compact mobile cold water

POSEIDON 4

Compact cold water power

The new POSEIDON 4 is a robust and durable addition to our low mid range line of cold water pressure washers. Ideal for small and medium sized agricultural sites or for craftsmen and trade, the machine is powered by a tough and efficient 1450rpm motor giving long lifetime and high reliability. The single phase high pressure 4-28 variants are now supplemented by the new high flow 4-31 to suit a wide range of industrial and agricultural applications.

Product facts

- 1450 RPM pump.
- 3 ceramic pistons.
- Ergonomic design.

TECHNICAL DATA	POSEIDON 4-28	POSEIDON 4-28 XT	POSEIDON 4-31
PUMP PRESSURE (BAR/MPA)	140/14	140/14	100/10
CLEANING IMPACT (KG/FORCE)	2,8	2,8	3.1
WATER FLOW QMAX/QIEC (L/H)	620/580	620/580	780/720
MAX INLET TEMPERATURE (°C)	60	60	60
NUMBER OF PISTONS	3	3	3
CERAMIC PISTONS	●	●	●
PUMP	1450	1450	1450
DIMENSIONS LXWXH (MM)	400X400X1030	400X400X1030	400X400X1030
WEIGHT (KG)	38	41	38
POWER CONSUMPTION (KW)	2,9	2,9	2,9
VOLTAGE/PHASE/FREQUENCY/CURRENT (V/~/HZ/A)	230/1/50/13	230/1/50/13	230/1/50/13
EL CABLE (M)	5	5	5
SUCTION HEIGHT DRY (M)	0,5	0,5	0,5
NOZZLE SIZE (TORNADO PLUS)	0400	0400	0600
STANDARD EQUIPMENT			
HOSE 10 M, DN 6	301002275		301002275
HOSE 15 M, DN6		301002270	
SPRAY HANDLE ERGO 1000 STANDARD	301002410	301002410	301002410
GARDENA INLET COUPLING	32541	32541	32541
FLEXOPOWER 3000 LANCE	106402141	106402141	106402141
HOSE REEL		301002701	301002701
TURBOHAMMER LANCE		106402178	106402178
DETERGENT TANK 4L	301002701	301002701	301002701
ITEM NO.	**301002905**	**301002911**	**301003184**

Nilfisk ALTO
Why Compromise

Compact mobile cold water

POSEIDON 4

Compact cold water power

The new POSEIDON 4 is a robust and durable addition to our low mid range line of cold water pressure washers. Ideal for small and medium sized agricultural sites or for craftsmen and trade, the machine is powered by a tough and efficient 1450rpm motor giving long lifetime and high reliability.

Product facts

- 1450 RPM pump.
- 3 ceramic pistons.
- 4 l detergent tank.
- Ergonomic design.

TECHNICAL DATA	POSEIDON 4-36	POSEIDON 4-36 XT
PUMP PRESSURE (BAR/MPA)	160/16	160/16
CLEANING IMPACT (KG/FORCE)	3,6	3,6
WATER FLOW QMAX/QIEC (L/H)	760/700	760/700
MAX INLET TEMPERATURE (°C)	60	60
NUMBER OF PISTONS	3	3
CERAMIC PISTONS	●	●
PUMP (RPM)	1450	1450
DIMENSIONS LXWXH (MM)	400X400X1030	400X400X1030
DETERGENT TANK (L)	4	4
WEIGHT (KG)	38	41
POWER CONSUMPTION (KW)	4,2	4,2
VOLTAGE/PHASE/FREQUENCY/CURRENT (V/~/HZ/A)	400/3/50/7.3	400/3/50/7.3
EL CABLE (M)	5	5
SUCTION HEIGHT DRY (M)	0,5	0,5
NOZZLE SIZE	0475	0475
STANDARD EQUIPMENT		
HOSE 10 M, DN6	301002275	
HOSE 15 M, DN6		301002270
SPRAY HANDLE ERGO 1000 VARIOPRESS	301002411	301002411
GARDENA INLET COUPLING	32541	32541
TORNADO PLUS NOZZLE 0475 1/8”	301150005	301150005
FLEXOPOWER 3000 LANCE	106402141	106402141
HOSE REEL		301002701
TURBOHAMMER LANCE		106402173
ITEM NO.	**301002914**	**301002918**

Nilfisk ALTO
Why Compromise

Medium Mobile Cold Water

POSEIDON 5

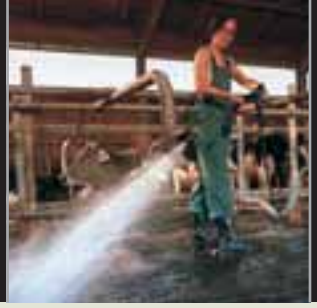
Performance, Ergonomics and Durability

The ideal partner for cold water cleaning tasks in all sectors. High performance, unbeatable ergonomics, low noise levels and easy servicing make this an unmatchable pressure washer.

Product facts:

- 1450 RPM motor pump units
- 50% reduction in noise level
- All controls in one place for ease of use
- Visible oil level
- Hose reel, additional hose, rotary nozzle lance on XT models
- Full ceramic piston sleeves.
- Detergent tank

TECHNICAL DATA	POSEIDON 5-32	POSEIDON 5-32 XT	POSEIDON 5-41	POSEIDON 5-41 XT	POSEIDON 5-55	POSEIDON 5-55 XT	POSEIDON 5-61	POSEIDON 5-61 XT	POSEIDON 5-63	POSEIDON 5-63 XT
PUMP PRESSURE (BAR/MPA)	115	115	180/18	180/18	205/20	205/20	215/21.5	215/21.5	170/17	170/17
CLEANING IMPACT (KG/FORCE)	3.2	3.2	4.1	4.1	5.5	5.5	6.1	6.1	6.3	6.3
WATER FLOW QMAX/QIEC (L/H)	770/730	770/730	840/760	840/760	1050/970	1050/970	1130/1040	1130/1040	1300/1200	1300/1200
MAX INLET TEMPERATURE (°C)	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60
NUMBER OF PISTONS	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
CERAMIC PISTONS	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
PUMP (RPM)	1450	1450	1450	1450	1450	1450	1440	1440	1450	1450
DIMENSIONS LXWXH (MM)	740X550X1015	740X550X1015	740X570X1015	920X550X1015	740X550X1015	920X550X1015	740X570X1015	920X550X1015	740X570X1015	920X550X1015
WEIGHT (KG)	70	70	75	75	75	85	79	89	79	89
POWER CONSUMPTION (KW)	3	3	4.5	4.5	6.4	6.4	7.0	7.0	7.8	7.8
VOLTAGE/PHASE/FREQUENCY/CURRENT (V/~/HZ/A)	230/1/50/13	230/1/50/13	400/3/50/8.4	400/3/50/8.4	400/3/50/11.4	400/3/50/11.4	400/3/50/13.3	400/3/50/13.3	400/3/50/14	400/3/50/14
EL CABLE (M)	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
DETERGENT TANK (L)		6		6		6		6		7
SUCTION HEIGHT DRY (M)	1,5	1,5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5
NOZZLE SIZE	0550	0550	0400	0400	0500	0500	0530	0530	0750	0750
STANDARD EQUIPMENT										
10 M 2 WIRE HOSE Ø 3/8" DN10	101405770								6101766	
15 M 2 WIRE HOSE Ø 3/8" DN10		301001100								1402064
ERGO 1000 SPRAY GUN VARIO PRESS			301002411	301002411	301002411	301002411	301002411	301002411		
ERGO 3000 SPRAY GUN WITH SWIVEL LOCK									106402190	106402190
HOSE REEL, KIT POSEIDON 5		301001310		301001310		301001310		301001310		301001310
HP-HOSE DN8X10M			101405770		101405770		101405770			
HP-HOSE DN8X15M				301001100		301001100		301001100		
TORNADO LANCE L.1040 W/O NOZZLE	106402120	106402120	106402120	106402120	106402120	106402120	106402120	106402120	106402120	106402120
TORNADO PLUS NOZZLE 0400 1/8" METALLIC GREY			101119738	101119738						
TORNADO PLUS NOZZLE 0500 1/8" YELLOW					101119741	101119741				
TORNADO PLUS NOZZLE 0530 1/8" RED							101119742	101119742		
TORNADO PLUS NOZZLE 0750 1/8" SKIN RED									101119749	101119749
TURBOHAMMER LANCE 0400 W12				106402178						
TURBOHAMMER LANCE 0500 W11						106402171				
TURBOHAMMER LANCE 0550 W11 L.1070								106402175		
TURBOHAMMER LANCE 0700 W11 L.1070										106402172
ITEM NO.	**107146500**	**107146501**	**107146503**	**107146516**	**107146509**	**107146514**	**107146518**	**107146522**	**301000965**	**301000967**



Nilfisk ALTO
Why Compromise

Large Mobile Cold Water

POSEIDON 7

Power, Robustness and Durability

The ultimate industrial cold water unit with high water flow and high pressure. Ideal for agriculture, industry or food industry.

Product facts:

- Heavy duty C3 pumps with extended lifetime
- Inlet temperature up to 85°C
- Food industry versions available
- Water break tank on FB model
- ERGO 3000 spray gun for unmatched user comfort
- 1450 RPM motor
- Ceramic pistons

TECHNICAL DATA	POSEIDON 7-59	POSEIDON 7-66	POSEIDON 7-66 F	POSEIDON 7-66 FB
PUMP PRESSURE (BAR/MPA)	170/17	190/19	190/19	190/19
CLEANING IMPACT (KG/FORCE)	5,9	6,6	6,6	6,6
WATER FLOW QMAX/QIEC (L/H)	1200/1120	1280/1180	1280/1180	1280/1180
MAX INLET TEMPERATURE (°C)	85	85	85	70
NUMBER OF PISTONS	4	4	4	4
CERAMIC PISTONS	●	●	●	●
PUMP (RPM)	1450	1450	1450	1450
DIMENSIONS LXWXH (MM)	1020X480X940	1020X480X940	1020X480X940	1020X480X940
WEIGHT (KG)	71	74	74	74
POWER CONSUMPTION (KW)	7,1	8	8	8
VOLTAGE/PHASE/FREQUENCY/CURRENT (V/~/HZ/A)	400/3/50/12	400/3/50/14	400/3/50/14	400/3/50/14
EL CABLE (M)	8	8	8	8
NOZZLE SIZE	0640	0640	0640	0640
STANDARD EQUIPMENT				
10MTR 3/8TH BLACK HOSE	6101766	6101766		
ERGO 3000 SPRAY GUN W SWIV LOC	106402190	106402190	106402190	106402190
HOSE. COMP.NON-BLACKING 03KR			6101767	6101767
TORNADO KIT (RING/NOZZLE0530)				
TORNADO KIT (RING/NOZZLE0640)	101119745	101119745	101119745	101119745
TORNADO LANCE 3000 104CM	106402120	106402120	106402120	106402120
ITEM NO.	**301000210**	**301000213**	**301000223**	**301000224**

Nilfisk ALTO
Why Compromise

Large Mobile Cold Water

POSEIDON 8

High Water Flow Ensures Heavy Rinsing Effect

The new POSEIDON 8 line offers a wide range of models for everyday cleaning in agriculture, construction, food or transport industry. The POSEIDON 8 offers powerful cleaning, low noise level and high durability

Product facts:

- Steel or stainless steel frame variants.
- Slow running 1450 RPM motors with low noise level.
- Ceramic pistons for longer working life.
- Simple and easy to use.
- Soft start system.

TECHNICAL DATA	POSEIDON 8-75	POSEIDON 8-82	POSEIDON 8-111	POSEIDON 8-111 ST	POSEIDON 8-125	POSEIDON 8-125 ST
PUMP PRESSURE (BAR/MPA)	200/20	170/17	180/18	180/18	160/16	160/16
CLEANING IMPACT (KG/FORCE)	7,5	8,2	11,1	11,1	12,5	12,5
WATER FLOW QMAX/QIEC (L/H)	1390/1320	1630/1560	2100/2050	2100/2050	2500/2450	2500/2450
MAX INLET TEMPERATURE (°C)	50	50	50	50	50	50
NUMBER OF PISTONS	3	3	3	3	3	3
CERAMIC PISTONS	●	●	●	●	●	●
PUMP (RPM)	1450	1450	1450	1450	1450	1450
DIMENSIONS LXWXH (MM)	900X910X660	900X910X660	900X910X660	900X910X660	900X910X660	900X910X660
WEIGHT (KG)	86	87	98	97	98	97
POWER CONSUMPTION (KW)	8,1	7,6	14	14	14	14
VOLTAGE/PHASE/FREQUENCY/CURRENT (V/~/HZ/A)	400/3/50/16	400/3/50/16	400/3/50/24	400/3/50/24	400/3/50/24,9	400/3/50/24,9
NOZZLE SIZE	750	1000	1200	1200	1590	1590
STANDARD EQUIPMENT						
ERGO 3000 SPRAY GUN W SWIV LOC	106402190	106402190	106402190	106402190	106402190	106402190
15 M 2 WIRE HOSE Ø 1/2" DN12					4810213	4810213
HOSE 15 M. BLACK 3/8IN HS	1402064	1402064	1402064	1402064		
M/F COUPLING & BEND RESTRICTOR	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496
TORNADO LANCE L.1040 W/O NOZZLE	106402250	106402250	106402250	106402250	106402250	106402250
TORNADO PLUS NOZZLE 750 1/8" SKIN RED	101119749					
TORNADO PLUS NOZZLE 1000 1/8" GRAPHITE BLACK		101119754				
TORNADO KIT (RING/NOZZLE1200)			101119758	101119758		
ITEM NO.	**107146540**	**107146541**	**301002534**	**301002618**	**301002535**	**301002619**

Nilfisk ALTO
Why Compromise

Pressure Washers - Petrol & Diesel

POSEIDON PE/DE

Power, Autonomy and Robustness

When electrical power is not available, the heavy duty POSEIDON PE and DE offer autonomy and excellent cleaning power in one tough and robust steel chassis design. Self-priming and excellent suction capability allows you to draw water from a well, tank, lake or other natural source.

Product facts:

- Robust long life pumps with ceramic pistons.
- Robust design.
- Honda motor on petrol versions.
- Wide range of models for all applications.
- ERGO accessory concept.

TECHNICAL DATA	POSEIDON 2-31PE BASIC	POSEIDON 2-31PE	POSEIDON 3-36PE	POSEIDON 5-47PE	POSEIDON 5-53PE	POSEIDON 5-67PE	POSEIDON 5-54 DE
PUMP PRESSURE (BAR/MPA)	140	140	140	190	200	230	195
CLEANING IMPACT (KG/FORCE)	3,1	3,1	3,6	4,7	5,3	6,7	5,4
WATER FLOW QMAX/QIEC (L/H)	700/650	700/650	840/750	900/840	1030/930	1150/1100	1000/950
MAX INLET TEMPERATURE (°C)	60	60	60	60	60	70	60
CERAMIC PISTONS	● / 3	● / 3	● / 3	● / 3	● / 3	● / 3	● / 3
PUMP (RPM)	3400	3400	3400	3400	3400	1550	1500
FUEL	PETROL	PETROL	PETROL	PETROL	PETROL	PETROL	DIESEL
DIMENSIONS LXWXH (MM)	800X565X1010	800X565X1010	800X565X1010	800X565X1010	800X565X1010	800X565X1010	1000X615X1150
WEIGHT (KG)	35	35	38	53	60	68	110
MOTOR TYPE)	HONDA GC160	HONDA GC160	HONDA GX160	HONDA GX270	HONDA GX340	HONDA GX390	YANMAR L100AE
POWER CONSUMPTION/MOTOR POWER (KW/HP)	3,7/5	3,7/5	4,1/5,5	6,7/9	8,2/11	9,7/13	7,5/10
SUCTION HEIGHT DRY (M)	0,5	0,5	0,5	0,5	0,5	0,5	0,5
NOZZLE SIZE	0400	0400	0500	0450	0500	0550	0530
STANDARD EQUIPMENT							
HOSE COMPLETE 10 M FOR POSEIDON	126481143						
PRO SPRAY GUN	6526203						
PRO LANCE	6526027						
PRO TORNADO NOZZLE	6411187						
5/16IN SINGLE WIRE HOSE 10M		1405569	1405569	1405569	1405569	1405569	1405569
SPRAY HANDLE ERGO 1000 STSTANDARD		301002410	301002410	301002410	301002410	301002410	301002410
M/F COUPLING & BEND RESTRICTOR		101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496
FLEXOPOWER 3000 LANCE 92CM		106402141	106402141	106402141	106402141		
GARDENA MALE 3/4"		32541					
HOSE NOZZLE			61369	61369	61369	61369	61369
TORNADO 3000 LANCE 92CM						106402121	106402121
TORNADO KIT (RING/NOZZLE0400)		101119738					
TORNADO KIT (RING/NOZZLE0450)				101119740			
TORNADO KIT (RING/NOZZLE0500)			101119741		101119741		
TORNADO KIT (RING/NOZZLE0530)							101119742
TORNADO PLUS NOZZLE 0550 1/8" NEON GREEN						101119743	
ITEM NO.	**106174735**	**106174730**	**106174731**	**106174732**	**106174733**	**106174734**	**106174740**

Nilfisk ALTO
Why Compromise

Pressure Washers - Pneumatic and Hydraulic

KLU/KOS

Pneumatic and Hydraulic Powered Pressure Washers

Pneumatic and hydraulic powered pressure washers are ideal for potentially dangerous zones where diesel or electrical power is not recommended, particularly oil rigs, off shore tankers, mining and shipping industries.
The hydraulic KOS version could be fitted to commercial vehicles with hydraulic power supplies.

Product facts:

- Suitable for use in hazardous areas classified as Zone 1 & 2.
- 4 piston 03K pump provides high performance, excellent reliability and a long working life

TECHNICAL DATA	4403KOS	2603KLU
PUMP PRESSURE (BAR/MPA)	160/16	120/12
CLEANING IMPACT (KG/FORCE)	5,9	3,9
WATER FLOW QMAX/QIEC (L/H)	1150/1040	950/880
MAX INLET TEMPERATURE (°C)	65	40
NUMBER OF PISTONS	4	4
STAINLESS STEEL PISTONS	●	●
POWER SOURCE PNEUMATIC		●
POWER SOURCE HYDRAULIC	●	
DIMENSIONS LXWXH (MM)	530X319X450	1000X545X825
WEIGHT (KG)	44	70
POWER	FLUID DRIVEN 45L/MIN / 95 BAR	AIR DRIVEN 170 M^3/H
NOZZLE SIZE	0640	0640
ITEM NO.	**6170330**	**6170000**

Nilfisk-ALTO NEPTUNE Family

The most innovative hot water line on the market

The Nilfisk-ALTO NEPTUNE range offers a spectrum of products from the compact NEPTUNE 3 to the heavy duty NEPTUNE 8 and is suitable for any application imaginable in agriculture, industry or automotive sectors. Even the most compact units offer the customer the benefit of some of the most powerful innovations on the market.

SilentPower motor pump units provide a long working life and low noise levels. The EcoPower boiler system not only reduces air pollution but, importantly offers high efficiency heating performance with up to 18% fuel cost savings.
A wide range of features also protect the machines against malfunctions and guarantees a long lifetime.

You just cannot do better than NEPTUNE !

Nilfisk ALTO
Why Compromise

Compact Mobile Hot Water

NEPTUNE 3

A Hot Water Machine That Punches Above It's Weight

The innovative NEPTUNE 3 hot water series is ideal for light and medium duty applications in vehicle, transport, manufacturing, trade and agricultural segments.

Product facts:

- EcoPower boiler with > 92% efficiency
- Reduced running costs
- Up to 13 litres per minute
- 1450 RPM motor with low noise level
- Quick Service concept reduces maintenance costs
- Easy to use control panel... all controls in one place
- ERGO quick change accessory system for additional user comfort

TECHNICAL DATA	NEPTUNE 3-22	NEPTUNE 3-25	NEPTUNE 3-25 X	NEPTUNE 3-33	NEPTUNE 3-33 X	NEPTUNE 3-41	NEPTUNE 3-41 X
PUMP PRESSURE (BAR/MPA)	90/9	100/10	100/10	160/16	160/16	180/18	180/18
CLEANING IMPACT (KG/FORCE)	2,2	2,5	2,5	3,3	3,3	4,1	4,1
WATER FLOW QMAX/QIEC (L/H)	560/540	670/640	670/640	710/650	710/650	825/750	825/750
NUMBER OF PISTONS	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
CERAMIC PISTONS	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
PUMP (RPM)	1450	1450	1450	1450	1450	1450	1450
WATER TEMPERATURE (WATER/STEAM) (°C)	80	80/150	80/150	80/150	80/150	80/150	80/150
FUEL CONSUMPTION DT 45 °C (KG/H)	3,14	3,1	3,1	3,2	3,2	3,7	3,7
FUEL TANK (L)	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
DIMENSIONS LXWXH (MM)	1053X685X750	1053X685X750	1053X685X750	1053X685X750	1053X685X750	1053X685X750	1053X685X750
WEIGHT (KG)	118	125	130	125	130	125	130
POWER CONSUMPTION (KW)	3	3	3	4,6	4,6	5,2	5,2
VOLTAGE/PHASE/FREQUENCY/CURRENT (V/~/HZ/A)	240/1/50/10	240/1/50/13	240/1/5013	400/3/50/8,6	400/3/50/8,6	400/3/50/10	400/3/50/10
EL CABLE (M)	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
DETERGENT TANK (L)	10 (OPTIONAL)	10 (OPTIONAL)	10 (OPTIONAL)	10 (OPTIONAL)	10 (OPTIONAL)	10 (OPTIONAL)	10 (OPTIONAL)
NOZZLE SIZE	0400	0500	0500	0400	0400	0435	0435
STANDARD EQUIPMENT							
10M HP HOSE 5/16IN DN8 DB WIRE	101405770	101405770		101405770		101405770	
15M HP HOSE 5/16IN DN8 DB WIRE			301001100		301001100		301001100
HOSE REEL 20M SET			301001688		301001688		301001688
M/F COUPLING & BEND RESTRICTOR	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496
SPRAY HANDLE "ERGO 1000 VVARIO PRESS						301002411	301002411
SPRAY HANDLE ERGO 1000 STSTANDARD	301002410	301002410	301002410	301002410	301002410		
TORNADO 3000 LANCE 92CM					106402121	106402121	106402121
TORNADO KIT (RING/NOZZLE0400)	101119738			101119738	101119738		
TORNADO KIT (RING/NOZZLE0435)						101119739	101119739
TORNADO KIT (RING/NOZZLE0500)		101119741	101119741				
UNIVERSAL 3000 BENT 92CM	106402161	106402161	106402161	106402161			
ITEM NO.	**301001520**	**301001521**	**301001522**	**301001302**	**301001303**	**301001304**	**301001305**

Nilfisk ALTO
Why Compromise

Medium Mobile Hot Water

NEPTUNE 4

Compact In Design, High in Performance

The NEW NEPTUNE 4 series delivers high performance, ease of use, low noise and high cleaning efficiency... as well as low running and maintenance costs, robustness, durability and high cleaning efficiency. Heating costs are reduced with the award-winning EcoPower boiler (> 92% efficiency).

Product facts:

- EcoPower boiler with > 92% efficiency.
- Full ceramic piston pump.
- Reduced running costs.
- 1450 RPM motor with low noise level.
- Easy to use control panel: all controls on one place.
- ERGO accessory system for additional user comfort.

TECHNICAL DATA	NEPTUNE 4-25	NEPTUNE 4-28	NEPTUNE 4-28 X	NEPTUNE 4-42	NEPTUNE 4-42 X	NEPTUNE 4-49	NEPTUNE 4-49 X	NEPTUNE 4-54	NEPTUNE 4-54 X
PUMP PRESSURE (BAR/MPA)	90/9	90/9	90/9	170 / 17	170 / 17	180 / 18	180 / 18	200 / 20	200 / 20
CLEANING IMPACT (KG/FORCE)	2,5	3,0	3,0	4,2	4,2	4,9	4,9	5,4	5,4
WATER FLOW QMAX/QIEC (L/H)	720/660	770/730	770/730	860/800	860/800	950/900	950/900	1050/1000	1050/1000
NUMBER OF PISTONS	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
CERAMIC PISTONS	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
PUMP (RPM)	1450	1450	1450	1450	1450	1450	1450	1450	1450
WATER TEMPERATURE (WATER/STEAM) (°C)	80/150	80/150	80/150	80/150	80/150	80/150	80/150	80/150	80/150
FUEL CONSUMPTION DT 45 °C (KG/H)	3,2	3,5	3,5	4,1	4,1	4,4	4,4	4,9	4,9
FUEL TANK (L)	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
DIMENSIONS LXWXH (MM)	1053X685X760	1053X685X760	1053X685X760	1053X685X760	1053X685X760	1053X685X760	1053X685X760	1053X685X760	1053X685X760
WEIGHT (KG)	135	135	140	135	140	135	140	135	140
POWER CONSUMPTION (KW)	3	3	3	5,6	5,6	6,9	6,9	7,9	7,9
VOLTAGE/PHASE/FREQUENCY/CURRENT (V/~/HZ/A)	110/1/50/32	230/1/50/13	230/1/50/13	400/3/50/10	400/3/50/10	400/3/50/12,5	400/3/50/12,5	400/3/50/14	400/3/50/14
EL CABLE (M)	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
NOZZLE SIZE	0500	0640	0640	0475	0475	0550	0550	0500	0500
STANDARD EQUIPMENT									
10M HP HOSE 5/16IN DN8 DB WIRE		101405770							
15M HP HOSE 5/16IN DN8 DB WIRE			301001100		301001100		301001100		301001100
5/16IN SINGLE WIRE HOSE 10M	1405569			1405569		1405569		1405569	
HOSE REEL 20M SET			301001688		301001688		301001688		301001688
M/F COUPLING & BEND RESTRICTOR	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496
SPRAY HANDLE ERGO 1000 STSTANDARD	301002410	301002410	301002410	301002410	301002410	301002410	301002410	301002410	301002410
TORNADO PLUS NOZZLE 0475 1/8" CLEAR BLUE				301150005	301150005				
TORNADO KIT (RING/NOZZLE0550)						101119743	101119743		
TORNADO KIT (RING/NOZZLE0500)	101119741							101119741	101119741
TORNADO KIT (RING/NOZZLE0640)		101119745	101119745						
UNIVERSAL 3000 102CM (NONOZZ)	106402163	106402163	106402163	106402163	106402163	106402163	106402163	106402163	106402163
TORNADO KIT (RING/NOZZLE 0475)				3011005	3011005				
ITEM NO.	**301002633**	**301002472**	**301002637**	**301002474**	**301002639**	**301002475**	**301002640**	**301002477**	**301002642**

Nilfisk ALTO
Why Compromise

Medium Mobile Hot Water

NEPTUNE 5

The Professional Solution

The versatile NEPTUNE 5 series combines low running costs, ease of use, low noise and high cleaning efficiency. The most effective tool for daily hot water cleaning in any sector.

Product facts:

- EcoPower boiler with > 92% efficiency
- Full ceramic piston pump
- Reduced running costs
- 1450 RPM motor with low noise level
- Quick Service concept reduces maintenance costs
- Easy to use control panel, all controls on one place
- ERGO quick change accessory system for additional user comfort

TECHNICAL DATA	NEPTUNE 5-28	NEPTUNE 5-28 X2	NEPTUNE 5-49	NEPTUNE 5-49 X	NEPTUNE 5-57	NEPTUNE 5-57 X
PUMP PRESSURE (BAR/MPA)	100/10	100/10	180/18	180/18	200/20	200/20
CLEANING IMPACT (KG/FORCE)	2,8	2,8	4,9	4,9	5,7	5,7
WATER FLOW QMAX/QIEC (L/H)	770/730	770/730	970/900	970/900	1080/1000	1080/1000
MAX INLET TEMPERATURE (°C)	40	40	40	40	40	40
NUMBER OF PISTONS	3	3	3	3	3	3
CERAMIC PISTONS	●	●	●	●	●	●
PUMP (RPM)	1450	1450	1450	1450	1450	1450
WATER TEMPERATURE (WATER/STEAM) (°C)	80/150	80/150	80/150	80/150	80/150	80/150
FUEL CONSUMPTION DT 45 °C (KG/H)	3,6	3,6	4,3	4,3	4,8	4,8
FUEL TANK (L)	35	35	35	35	35	35
DIMENSIONS LXWXH (MM)	1190X702X987	1190X702X987	1190X702X987	1190X702X987	1190X702X987	1190X702X987
WEIGHT (KG)	175	183	184	189	184	189
POWER CONSUMPTION (KW)	3	3	6,9	6,9	7,9	7,9
VOLTAGE/PHASE/FREQUENCY/CURRENT (V/~/HZ/A)	230/1/50/13	230/1/50/13	400/3/50/12	400/3/50/12	400/3/50/13	400/3/50/13
EL CABLE (M)	5	10	5	5	5	5
DETERGENT TANK (L)	A: 15 + B: 10	A: 15 + B: 10	A: 15 + B: 10	A: 15 + B: 10	A: 15 + B: 10	A: 15 + B: 10
NOZZLE SIZE	0600	0600	0550	0550	0550	0550
STANDARD EQUIPMENT						
10M HP HOSE 5/16IN DN8 DB WIRE	101405770		101405770			
10MTR 3/8TH BLACK HOSE					6101766	
20M HP HOSE 5/16IN DN8 DB WIRE		301001101		301001101		
HOSE 20 M. BLACK 3/8IN HS						1402072
HOSE REEL 50M SET		301001131		301001131		301001131
SPRAY HANDLE “ERGO 1000 VVARIO PRESS			301002411	301002411	301002411	301002411
SPRAY HANDLE ERGO 1000 STSTANDARD	301002410	301002410				
TORNADO KIT (RING/NOZZLE0550)			101119743	101119743	101119743	101119743
TORNADO KIT (RING/NOZZLE0600)	101119744	101119744				
TORNADO LANCE 3000 104CM				106402120	106402120	106402120
UNIVERSAL 3000 BENT 102CM	106402160	106402160	106402160			
ITEM NO.	**301000811**	**301000812**	**301000817**	**301000819**	**301000821**	**301000823**

Nilfisk ALTO
Why Compromise

Large Mobile Hot Water

NEPTUNE 7

The Solution For Heavy Industrial Tasks

The tough and robust NEPTUNE 7 series combines low running costs, ease of use, low noise and high cleaning efficiency. The most effective tool for heavy duty, industrial hot water cleaning in any sector.

Product facts:

- EcoPower boiler with > 92% efficiency
- C3 pump with 4 ceramic pistons
- Reduced running costs
- 1450 RPM motor with low noise level
- Quick Service concept reduces maintenance costs
- Easy to use control panel, all controls on one place
- ERGO accessory system for additional user comfort

TECHNICAL DATA	NEPTUNE 7-63	NEPTUNE 7-63 X2
PUMP PRESSURE (BAR/MPA)	175/17,5	175/17,5
CLEANING IMPACT (KG/FORCE)	6,3	6,3
WATER FLOW QMAX/QIEC (L/H)	1260/1170	1260/1170
MAX INLET TEMPERATURE (°C)	40	40
NUMBER OF PISTONS	4	4
CERAMIC PISTONS	●	●
PUMP (RPM)	1450	1450
WATER TEMPERATURE (WATER/STEAM) (°C)	100/150	100/150
FUEL CONSUMPTION DT 45 °C (KG/H)	5,6	5,6
FUEL TANK (L)	35	35
DIMENSIONS LXWXH (MM)	1190X702X987	1190X702X987
WEIGHT (KG)	217	224
POWER CONSUMPTION (KW)	8,3	8,3
VOLTAGE/PHASE/FREQUENCY/CURRENT (V/~/HZ/A)	400/3/50/15	400/3/50/15
EL CABLE (M)	5	10
DETERGENT TANK (L)	A: 15 + B: 10	A: 15 + B: 10
NOZZLE SIZE	0680	0680
STANDARD EQUIPMENT		
10MTR 3/8TH BLACK HOSE	6101766	
ERGO 3000 SPRAY GUN LOCK/VARIO	106402191	106402191
HOSE 20 M. BLACK 3/8IN HS		1402072
HOSE CORD REEL SET		301001130
TORNADO KIT (RING/NOZZLE0680)	101119747	101119747
TORNADO LANCE 3000 104CM	106402120	106402120
ITEM NO.	**301000826**	**301000828**

Nilfisk ALTO
Why Compromise

Large Mobile Hot Water

NEPTUNE 8

For High Flow Heavy Duty Use

The tough and robust NEPTUNE 8 series combines low running costs, ease of use, low noise and high cleaning efficiency. The most effective tool for heavy duty uses requiring high water flow

Product facts:

- EcoPower boiler with > 92% efficiency
- High water flow pump
- Reduced running costs
- 1450 RPM motor with low noise level
- Quick Service concept reduces maintenance costs
- Easy to use control panel, all controls on one place
- ERGO accessory system for additional user comfort
- Can be used by 1 or 2 people at same time

TECHNICAL DATA	**NEPTUNE 8-103**
PUMP PRESSURE (BAR/MPA)	180/18
CLEANING IMPACT (KG/FORCE)	10,3
WATER FLOW QMAX/QIEC (L/H)	2000/1950
MAX INLET TEMPERATURE (°C)	40
NUMBER OF PISTONS	3
CERAMIC PISTONS	●
PUMP (RPM)	1450
WATER TEMPERATURE (WATER/STEAM) (°C)	70/150*
FUEL CONSUMPTION DT 45 °C (KG/H)	9,4
FUEL TANK (L)	35
DIMENSIONS LXWXH (MM)	1190X702X987
WEIGHT (KG)	230
POWER CONSUMPTION (KW)	12
VOLTAGE/PHASE/FREQUENCY/CURRENT (V/~/HZ/A)	400/3/50
EL CABLE (M)	5
DETERGENT TANK (L)	A: 15 + B: 10
NOZZLE SIZE	1200
STANDARD EQUIPMENT	
10MTR 3/8TH BLACK HOSE	6101766
ERGO 3000 SPRAY GUN W SWIV LOC	106402190
REPAIR KIT (M.FCOUP/RESTRICT)	101119496
TORNADO KIT (RING/NOZZLE1200)	101119758
TORNADO LANCE 3000 104CM	106402120
ITEM NO.	**301001786**

* At reduced water flow

Nilfisk ALTO
Why Compromise

Medium Mobile Hot Water

NEPTUNE E

Electrically Heated Hot Water Unit

The ergonomic and easy to use NEPTUNE design is now adapted to an electrically heated hot water unit. Ideal for use in areas where exhaust gases must be avoided, the NEPTUNE E offers pollution free hot water cleaning.

Product facts:

- Pollution free electrical heating
- 1450 RPM motor with low noise level
- Quick Service concept reduces maintenance costs
- Easy to use control panel, all controls on one place
- ERGO accessory system for additional user comfort
- Choice of either 12kW of heating or 24kW depending on temperature requirements

TECHNICAL DATA	NEPTUNE E 12	NEPTUNE E 24
PUMP PRESSURE (BAR/MPA)	150/15	150/15
CLEANING IMPACT (KG/FORCE)	3,6	3,6
WATER FLOW QMAX/QIEC (L/H)	750/720	750/720
MAX INLET TEMPERATURE (°C)	70	70
NUMBER OF PISTONS	3	3
CERAMIC PISTONS	●	●
PUMP (RPM)	1450	1450
MAX TEMPERATURE (C)	30-80	30-80
DIMENSIONS LXWXH (MM)	1190X702X987	1190X702X987
WEIGHT (KG)	131	131
VOLTAGE/PHASE/FREQUENCY/CURRENT (V/~/HZ/A)	400/3/50/27	400/3/50/42
EL CABLE (M)	5	5
NOZZLE SIZE	0435	0435
STANDARD EQUIPMENT		
10M HP HOSE 5/16IN DN8 DB WIRE	101405770	101405770
SPRAY HANDLE ERGO 1000 STSTANDARD	301002410	301002410
TORNADO KIT (RING/NOZZLE0435)	101119739	101119739
UNIVERSAL 3000 102CM (NONOZZ)	106402163	106402163
ITEM NO.	**301002020**	**301002021**

Nilfisk ALTO
Why Compromise

Stationary Pressure Washers

▲ DELTA BOOSTER

▲ UNO BOOSTER

▲ DUO BOOSTER

▲ SOLAR BOOSTER

▲ ALPHA BOOSTER

A clean investment that will pay off!

Nilfisk-ALTO stationary products are probably the most efficient, flexible and cost efficient in their class. Nilfisk-ALTO offers a full line of hot and cold water units, which can be supplied with various options, accessories and installation materials.

Nilfisk-ALTO does not simply provide you with a standard product – we will be happy to discuss your individual cleaning needs, going so far as to provide you with a unique, customised unit. Just talk to us and let us find your ideal solution.

- You may be interested in maintaining hygiene levels in a slaughterhouse, kitchen or processing plant.
- You may be interested in degreasing metal components in an industrial site.
- You may be interested in adding the final cleaning touch to vehicles at the end of the production process.

And you are definitely also interested in rationalising your cleaning process. Nilfisk-ALTO's strong competence in the area of stationary cleaning units makes us the ideal and trustworthy partner for your installation projects.

Durability

Durability

All of the Nilfisk-ALTO stationary pressure washers benefit from the same, state-of the art technology implemented in the mobile series, making Nilfisk-ALTO products cost efficient, reliable and easy to maintain. Durable partners for your business!

Nilfisk ALTO
Why Compromise

Stationary Cold Water

MAXXI 4S

Compact Stationary Line For Everyday Cold Water Cleaning

The new MAXXI 4-73S is ideal for everyday cleaning in agriculture, butchers, bakers, around swimming pools and in garages and car rental companies.

Product facts:

- Ceramic pistons for longer working life.
- Simple and easy to use.
- Equipped with hose, lance and spray gun.

TECHNICAL DATA	**MAXXI 4-73S**
PUMP PRESSURE (BAR/MPA)	180/18
CLEANING IMPACT (KG/FORCE)	7,3
WATER FLOW QMAX/QIEC (L/H)	1450/1350
MAX INLET TEMPERATURE (°C)	60
NUMBER OF PISTONS	3
CERAMIC PISTONS	●
PUMP (RPM)	2800
WEIGHT (KG)	69
POWER CONSUMPTION (KW)	9,1
VOLTAGE/PHASE/FREQUENCY/CURRENT (V/~/HZ/A)	400/3/50/15,9
EL CABLE (M)	5
AUTO STANDBY	●
NOZZLE SIZE	0800
STANDARD EQUIPMENT	
10MTR 3/8 BLACK HOSE	6101766
ERGO 3000 SPRAY GUN W SWIV LOC	106402190
FLEXOPOWER 3000 W7O NOZZLE L. 92	106402141
M/F COUPLING & BEND RESTRICTOR	101119496
TORNADO KIT (RING/NOZZLE0800)	101119750
ITEM NO.	**107361030**

Nilfisk ALTO
Why Compromise

Stationary Cold Water

ALPHA BOOSTER

Compact Stationary Line For Everyday Cold Water Cleaning

The new ALPHA BOOSTER line offers a wide range of models for everyday cleaning in agriculture, butchers, bakers, around swimming pools and in garages and car rental companies. The ALPHA BOOSTER offers powerful cleaning, low sound level and high durability.

Product facts:

- Single and three phase versions.
- Quiet, slow running 1450 RPM motors.
- Ceramic pistons for longer working life.
- Simple and easy to use.
- Equipped with hose, lance and spray gun.
- Stainless steel cover standard on ALPHA BOOSTER 5 & 8 series.
- Available as an option on ALPHA BOOSTER 3.

TECHNICAL DATA	ALPHA BOOSTER 3-26	ALPHA BOOSTER 3-41	ALPHA BOOSTER 5-27	ALPHA BOOSTER 5-49	ALPHA BOOSTER 8-103
PUMP PRESSURE (BAR/MPA)	140/14	180/18	110/11	180/18	180/18
CLEANING IMPACT (KG/FORCE)	2,6	4,1	2,7	4,9	10,3
WATER FLOW QMAX/QIEC (L/H)	600/550	825/750	700/630	970/900	2000/1950
MAX INLET TEMPERATURE (°C)	50-60	50-60	50-60	50-60	50-60
NUMBER OF PISTONS	3	3	3	3	3
CERAMIC PISTONS	●	●	●	●	●
PUMP (RPM)	1450	1450	1450	1450	1450
DIMENSIONS LXWXH (MM)	560X350X370	560X350X370	643X357X365	643X357X365	655X425X467
WEIGHT (KG)	39	39	48	48	78
POWER CONSUMPTION (KW)	3.27	5.2	3.3	6.9	12.0
VOLTAGE/PHASE/FREQUENCY/CURRENT (V/~/HZ/A)	230/1/50/15,6	400/3/50/9,9	230/1/50/15	400/3/50/12,5	400/3/50/21
EL CABLE (M)	5	5	5	5	5
STANDARD EQUIPMENT					
10MTR 3/8TH BLACK HOSE					6101766
5/16IN 1 WIRE HOSE COMPL0M	301002273	301002275	1405569	1405569	
ERGO 3000 SPRAY GUN W SWIV LOC					106402190
FLEXOPOWER 3000 LANCE 92CM	106402141	106402141	106402141	106402141	106402141
M/F COUPLING & BEND RESTRICTOR	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496
SPRAY HANDLE ERGO 1000 STSTANDARD	301002410	301002410	301002410	301002410	
TORNADO KIT (RING/NOZZLE0370)	101119737				
TORNADO KIT (RING/NOZZLE0400)		101119738			
TORNADO KIT (RING/NOZZLE0435)			101119739		
TORNADO KIT (RING/NOZZLE0500)				101119741	
TORNADO KIT (RING/NOZZLE1000)					101119754
ITEM NO.	**107361115**	**107361130**	**107361215**	**107361230**	**107361330**

Nilfisk ALTO
Why Compromise

Stationary Cold Water

UNO BOOSTER

Flexible, Reliable and Ready To Work

Single pump stationary cold water unit for medium and heavy cleaning applications in agriculture, milking sheds, industry, food industry and shipping.

Product facts:

- Stainless steel design for added hygiene and protection against corrosion
- High level of serviceability
- 70°C inlet water temp
- Water break tank
- Heavy duty C3 pump for long working life
- PCB fitted to extended version to allow the addition of factory fitted options

TECHNICAL DATA	UNO BOOSTER	UNO BOOSTER EXTENDED
PUMP PRESSURE (BAR/MPA)	160/16	160/16
CLEANING IMPACT (KG/FORCE)	5,7	5,7
WATER FLOW QMAX/QIEC (L/H)	1200/1120-540	1200/1120-540
MAX INLET TEMPERATURE (°C)	70	70
NUMBER OF PISTONS	4	4
CERAMIC PISTONS	●	●
PUMP (RPM)	1450	1450
PUMP	1	1
DIMENSIONS LXWXH (MM)	370X700X500	370X700X500
WEIGHT (KG)	81	81
POWER CONSUMPTION (KW)	6,7	6,7
VOLTAGE/PHASE/FREQUENCY/CURRENT (V/~/HZ/A)	400/3/50/12	400/3/50/12
EL CABLE (M)	4	4
AUTO STANDBY	●	●
NOZZLE SIZE	0640	0640
ITEM NO.	**107340030**	**107340130**

Nilfisk ALTO
Why Compromise

Stationary Cold Water

DUO BOOSTER

Twin Pump Stationary Cold Water Unit

Twin pump stationary cold water unit for medium and heavy cleaning applications in agriculture, milking sheds, industry, food industry and shipping.

Product facts:

- New 2-pump automatic switching system uses 1 or 2 pumps according to demand (extd version only)
- Stainless steel design for added hygiene and protection against corrosion
- High level of serviceability
- 70°C inlet water temp
- Water break tank
- Heavy duty C3 pump for long working life
- PCB fitted to extended version to allow the addition of factory fitted options

TECHNICAL DATA	DUO BOOSTER	DUO BOOSTER EXTENDED
PUMP PRESSURE (BAR/MPA)	160/16	160/16
CLEANING IMPACT (KG/FORCE)	11,4	11,4
WATER FLOW QMAX/QIEC (L/H)	2400/2240-1120	2400/2240-1120
MAX INLET TEMPERATURE (°C)	70	70
NUMBER OF PISTONS	4	4
CERAMIC PISTONS	●	●
PUMP (RPM)	1450	1450
NUMBER OF PUMPS	2	2
DIMENSIONS LXWXH (MM)	370X800X900	370X800X900
WEIGHT (KG)	160	160
POWER CONSUMPTION (KW)	13,5	13,5
VOLTAGE/PHASE/FREQUENCY/CURRENT (V/~/HZ/A)	400/3/50/24	400/3/50/24
EL CABLE (M)	4	4
AUTO STANDBY	●	●
NOZZLE SIZE	0640	0640
ITEM NO.	**107340230**	**107340330**

Nilfisk ALTO
Why Compromise

Stationary Cold Water

DELTA BOOSTER

The Ultimate Solution

2 to 6-pump stationary cold water unit for the heaviest cleaning applications in the food industry, general industry and shipping.

Product facts:

- 2 to 6 pumps for up to 6 users at one time
- Colour coded lances allow mixed use of low, medium and high pressure
- Inlet water of up to 80°C into break tank and 70°C through pumps
- Stainless steel design with high level of accessibility and serviceability
- Machine continues to run whilst individual pumps can be removed for service
- Line pressures from 90 to 160 bar available

TECHNICAL DATA	DELTABOOSTER 2P	DELTABOOSTER 3P	DELTABOOSTER 4P	DELTABOOSTER 5P	DELTABOOSTER 6P
PUMP PRESSURE (BAR/MPA)	160/16	160/16	160/16	160/16	160/16
CLEANING IMPACT (KG/FORCE)	5,3-10,6	5,3-15,9	5,3-21,3	5,3-26,6	5,3-31,8
WATER FLOW QMAX/QIEC (L/H)	2080/1040	3120/1040	4160/1040	5200/1040	6230/1040
MAX INLET TEMPERATURE (°C)	80	80	80	80	80
NUMBER OF PISTONS	4	4	4	4	4
CERAMIC PISTONS	●	●	●	●	●
PUMP (RPM)	1450	1450	1450	1450	1450
NUMBER OF PUMPS	2	3	4	5	6
DIMENSIONS LXWXH (MM)	715X790X1800	715X790X1800	715X790X1800	715X790X1800	715X790X1800
WEIGHT (KG)	250	300	350	400	450
POWER CONSUMPTION (KW)	13,7	20,1	27	33,75	40,5
VOLTAGE/PHASE/FREQUENCY/CURRENT (V/~/HZ/A)	415/3/50/21,5	415/3/50/32	415/3/50/43	415/3/50/53	415/3/50/64,5
AUTO STANDBY	●	●	●	●	●
ITEM NO.	**7330009**	**7330109**	**7330209**	**7330309**	**7330409**
	* SPECIAL BUILD ONLY			* SPECIAL BUILD ONLY	

Nilfisk ALTO
Why Compromise

Stationary Hot Water

SOLAR BOOSTER DIESEL

Optimal For Tough and Intensive Cleaning

Hot water stationary units for tough applications in automotive, industrial, shipping and food sectors.

Product facts:

- Expandable control technology with PCB, customisation through options.
- Unit diagnosis system.
- Stainless steel design for long life and hygiene.
- Reduced running and service costs.
- Easy to use concept.
- EcoPower boiler with >92% efficiency.

TECHNICAL DATA	SOLAR BOOSTER 5-35 D	SOLAR BOOSTER 7-51 D	SOLAR BOOSTER 7-57 D
PUMP PRESSURE (BAR/MPA)	125/12,5	150/15	160/16
CLEANING IMPACT (KG/FORCE)	3,5	5,1	5,7
WATER FLOW QMAX/QIEC (L/H)	835/780	1100/1030	1200/1110
MAX INLET TEMPERATURE (°C)	30	30	30
NUMBER OF PISTONS	3	4	4
CERAMIC PISTONS	●	●	●
PUMP (RPM)	1450	1450	1450
WATER TEMPERATURE (WATER/STEAM) (°C)	99	99	99
FUEL CONSUMPTION DT 45 °C (KG/H)	3,8	4,6	4,9
DIMENSIONS LXWXH (MM)	690X860X950	690X860X950	690X860X950
WEIGHT (KG)	190	215	220
POWER CONSUMPTION (KW)	5,8	7,6	8,8
VOLTAGE/PHASE/FREQUENCY/CURRENT (V/~/HZ/A)	400/3/50/13	400/3/50/13	400/3/50/15,5
EL CABLE (M)	4	4	4
NOZZLE SIZE	0530	0640	0680
ITEM NO.	**107370030**	**107370020**	**107370010**

Nilfisk ALTO
Why Compromise

Stationary Hot Water

SOLAR BOOSTER ELECTRIC

Optimal For Tough and Intensive Cleaning

Hot water stationary units for tough applications in automotive, industrial, shipping and food sectors.

Product facts:

- Expandable control technology with PCB, customisation through options.
- Unit diagnosis system.
- Stainless steel design for long life and hygiene.
- Reduced running and service costs.
- Easy to use concept.
- Electrical heating available from 18 to 60 kW.

TECHNICAL DATA	7-37 E 18-H	7-57 E 18-H
PUMP PRESSURE (BAR/MPA)	125/12,5	160/16
CLEANING IMPACT (KG/FORCE)	3,7	5,7
WATER FLOW QMAX/QIEC (L/H)	875/810	1200/1110
MAX INLET TEMPERATURE (°C)	85	85
NUMBER OF PISTONS	4	4
CERAMIC PISTONS	●	●
PUMP (RPM)	1450	1450
WATER TEMPERATURE DELTA T AT FULL FLOW (°C)	19	14
HEATING CAPACITY (KW)	18	18
DIMENSIONS LXWXH (MM)	690X860X950	690X860X950
WEIGHT (KG)	175	180
POWER CONSUMPTION (KW)	5,6 + 18	7,7 + 18
VOLTAGE/PHASE/FREQUENCY/CURRENT (V/~/HZ/A)	400/3/50/9,5+26	400/3/50/13+26
NOZZLE SIZE	0530	0680
ITEM NO.	**107370230**	**107370210**

Nilfisk ALTO
Why Compromise

Stationary Hot Water

SOLAR BOOSTER GAS

Optimal For Tough and Intensive Cleaning

Hot water stationary units for tough applications in automotive, industry and food sectors.

Product facts:

- Expandable control technology with PCB, customisation through options
- Unit diagnosis system
- Stainless steel design for long life and hygiene
- Reduced running and service costs
- Easy to use concept
- Low noise levels
- Available in both single phase and three phase formats
- Can be modified to run on L.P.G

TECHNICAL DATA	SOLAR BOOSTER 5-35 G	SOLAR BOOSTER 7-57 G	SOLAR BOOSTER 7-51 GH
PUMP PRESSURE (BAR/MPA)	125/12,5	160/16	150/15
CLEANING IMPACT (KG/FORCE)	3,5	5,7	5,1
WATER FLOW QMAX/QIEC (L/H)	835/780	1200/1110	1100/1030
MAX INLET TEMPERATURE (°C)	30	30	85
NUMBER OF PISTONS	3	4	4
CERAMIC PISTONS	●	●	●
PUMP (RPM)	1450	1450	1450
WATER TEMPERATURE (WATER/STEAM) (°C)	99	99	85
WATER TEMPERATURE DELTA T AT FULL FLOW (°C)	88	70	70
GAS CONSUMPTION (M3/H)	8,3	9,3	7,3
DIMENSIONS LXWXH (MM)	690X860X1250	690X860X1250	690X860X1250
WEIGHT (KG)	227	237	220
POWER CONSUMPTION (KW)	6,2	7,6	7,1
VOLTAGE/PHASE/FREQUENCY/CURRENT (V/~/HZ/A)	400/3/50/11	400/3/50/16	400/3/50/14,5
EL CABLE (M)	4	4	4
NOZZLE SIZE	0530	0680	0640
ITEM NO.	**107370430**	**107370410**	**107370620**

Car Wash Self Service

The Nilfisk-ALTO Car Wash Self Service pressure washer line offers reliability, durability and profitability. Optimal cleaning and ease of use, combined with long lasting components and reduced down time. Ideal solutions for your business and your customers.

Nilfisk-ALTO NEPTUNE SB: The mobile solution

The NEPTUNE SB is the ideal mobile self service unit, combining cleaning efficiency, serviceability and low running costs. The NEPTUNE SB benefits from the innovative technology developed for the standard hot water NEPTUNE line.

Nilfisk-ALTO AUTO BOOSTER: The fixed solution

The AUTO BOOSTER draws on the new stationary pressure washer concepts and technology, to guarantee reliable, low cost and efficient cleaning performance, offering you a real money-maker. Low running costs and space requirements: AUTO BOOSTER means higher profits!

- Low fuel consumption
- Low electrical consumption
- Low water consumption

And of course, the high level of serviceability means reduced down time and maintenance costs! The small footprint of only 0.73 m² means that this unit will not take up much space!

EcoPower High Performance

Intelligent system

Coin mechanism will accept various currencies and coin sizes, incl. tokens through self-learning programme. Coiner display shows remaining time countdown.

Choose 5 cleaning programmes and 3 detergents for an optimal effect. The control panel and programme selection is easy to understand.

Nilfisk ALTO
Why Compromise

Stationary Hot Water

TRUCK BOOSTER

Stationary Unit For Tough No Compromise Cleaning

Hot water stationary unit for permanent placement outside for use in fleet, haulage sectors or in slaughterhouse delivery yards.

Product facts:

- Stainless steel robust design protects against corrosion
- EcoPower boiler for reduced fuel consumption
- Silent Power, low noise level with 1450 RPM motor pump units
- Simple control panel with only 4 buttons
- ERGO 3000 accessories for added user friendliness
- Internal frost protection down to minus 20°C.
- Available in both single phase and three phase formats

Various options available please contact Nilfisk-ALTO.

- - Spring loaded single or twin booms.
- - Internally mounted hose reel.
- - Remote control.
- - Closed circuit frost protection for hose/gun.
- - Water softener.
- - Coin/card operation.
- - Pre-programed cycle/operation.
- - Also available with electric water heating.

TECHNICAL DATA	TRUCK BOOSTER 5-30D 240V	TRUCK BOOSTER 5-49D 400V	TRUCK BOOSTER 7-63D 400V
PUMP PRESSURE (BAR/MPA)	85/8,5	180/18	175/17,5
CLEANING IMPACT (KG/FORCE)	3	4,9	6,3
WATER FLOW QMAX/QIEC (L/H)	850/800	970/930	1260/1170
MAX INLET TEMPERATURE (°C)	30	30	30
NUMBER OF PISTONS	3	4	4
CERAMIC PISTONS	●	●	●
PUMP (RPM)	1450	1450	1450
WATER TEMPERATURE (WATER/STEAM) (°C)	90/140	90/140	90/140
FUEL TANK (L)	33	33	33
DIMENSIONS LXWXH (MM)	1025X715X1670	1025X715X1670	1025X715X1670
WEIGHT (KG)	285	275	285
VOLTAGE/PHASE/FREQUENCY/CURRENT (V/~/HZ/A)	230/1/50/16	400/3/50/14	400/3/50/16
DETERGENT TANK (L)	2X25	2X25	2X25
AUTO STANDBY	●	●	●
NOZZLE SIZE	0700	0550	0680
STANDARD EQUIPMENT			
10MTR 3/8TH BLACK HOSE	6101766	6101766	6101766
ERGO 3000 SPRAY GUN W SWIV LOC	106402190	106402190	106402190
REPAIR KIT (M.FCOUP/RESTRICT)	101119496	101119496	101119496
TORNADO KIT (RING/NOZZLE0550)		101119743	
TORNADO KIT (RING/NOZZLE0680)			101119747
TORNADO KIT (RING/NOZZLE0700)	101119748		
TORNADO LANCE 3000 104CM	106402120	106402120	106402120
ITEM NO.	**107370840**	**107370830**	**107370810**

Nilfisk ALTO
Why Compromise

Stationary Hot Water

AUTO BOOSTER

Hot Water Self Service Unit

Hot water self service unit for car washing centres, service stations and garages.

Product facts:

- Stainless steel design
- EcoPower boiler for reduced fuel consumption costs
- Silent Power, low noise level with 1450 RPM motor pump units
- Single or twin boom configurations
- Up to 5 cleaning programs available
- Internal frost protection down to minus 20°C.
- Closed circuit frost protection option for hose and gun
- Electronic coiner pre programmed and with teaching mode
- Spring assisted boom for ease of use
- Water softener option
- Compact design with small footprint
- Available in single phase or three phase electrically heated versions or a three phase diesel fired version

TECHNICAL DATA	AUTO BOOSTER 5-20D	AUTOBOOSTER 5-20 E-12	AUTO BOOSTER 5-22 E9
PUMP PRESSURE (BAR/MPA)	70/7	70/7	90/9
CLEANING IMPACT (KG/FORCE)	2	2	2,2
WATER FLOW QMAX/QIEC (L/H)	500	500	620/660
MAX INLET TEMPERATURE (°C)	30	30	30
NUMBER OF PISTONS	3	3	3
CERAMIC PISTONS	●	●	●
PUMP (RPM)	1450	1450	1450
WATER TEMPERATURE (WATER/STEAM) (°C)	60	20-60	20-60
FUEL CONSUMPTION DT 45 °C (KG/H)	2,7		
FUEL TANK (L)	33		
DIMENSIONS LXWXH (MM)	1025X715X1670	1025X715X1670	1550X1025X716
WEIGHT (KG)	285	226	230
POWER CONSUMPTION (KW)	3	3	2,3
VOLTAGE/PHASE/FREQUENCY/CURRENT (V/~/HZ/A)	400/3/50	400/3/50	230/1/50/40
DETERGENT TANK (L)	3X25	3X25	3X25
CLEARANCE HEIGHT (M)	3	3	3
AUTO STANDBY	●	●	●
NOZZLE SIZE	0370	0370	0500
STANDARD EQUIPMENT			
TORNADO KIT (RING/NOZZLE0370)	101119737	101119737	
TORNADO KIT (RING/NOZZLE0500)			101119741
ITEM NO.	**107370850**	**107370860**	**107370870**

Nilfisk ALTO
Why Compromise

Medium Mobile Hot Water

NEPTUNE SB

SelfService 3 Phase Version of NEPTUNE 5

The NEPTUNE SB is a self service version of the award winning NEPTUNE 5, based on the same technology and with a coin box for self-service use around service stations and garages.

Product facts:

- EcoPower boiler with > 92% efficiency
- Full ceramic piston pump
- Reduced running costs
- 1450 RPM motor with low noise level
- Quick Service concept reduces maintenance costs
- Easy to use control panel, all controls in one place
- ERGO accessory system for additional user comfort

TECHNICAL DATA	NEPTUNE SB
PUMP PRESSURE (BAR/MPA)	80/8
CLEANING IMPACT (KG/FORCE)	2,7
WATER FLOW QMAX/QIEC (L/H)	860/800
MAX INLET TEMPERATURE (°C)	40
NUMBER OF PISTONS	3
CERAMIC PISTONS	●
PUMP (RPM)	1450
WATER TEMPERATURE (WATER/STEAM) (°C)	80/-
DIMENSIONS LXWXH (MM)	1190X702X1287
WEIGHT (KG)	195
VOLTAGE/PHASE/FREQUENCY/CURRENT (V/~/HZ/A)	400/3/50/10
EL CABLE (M)	5
NOZZLE SIZE	2508
ITEM NO.	**301002023**

Nilfisk ALTO
Why Compromise

Pressure Washers - Petrol & Diesel

CONTRACTOR

Heavy Duty Petrol and Diesel Driven

The Contractor line of heavy duty petrol and diesel driven hot water pressure washers are ideal for intense cleaning applications in construction, public or industrial sectors.

Product facts:

- Powerful heating system
- C3 pump with 4 pistons for heavy duty use
- Strong and robust steel frame and roll bar for protection
- Electric starting system
- Versions with high flow or high pressure
- Silent version with sound insulation system

TECHNICAL DATA	CONTRACTOR MASTER	CONTRACTOR HEAVY DUTY	CONTRACTOR SILENT
PUMP PRESSURE (BAR/MPA)	220/22	210/21	200/20
CLEANING IMPACT (KG/FORCE)	6,1	5,6	6,9
WATER FLOW QMAX/QIEC (L/H)	1120/1010	1050/960	1290/1200
MAX INLET TEMPERATURE (°C)	35	35	35
NUMBER OF PISTONS	4	4	4
CERAMIC PISTONS		●	●
PUMP (RPM)	1450	1450	1450
WATER TEMPERATURE (WATER/STEAM) (°C)	80/150	100/150	100/150
FUEL CONSUMPTION DT 45 °C (KG/H)	4,4	4,4	5,6
FUEL TANK (L)	20	20	60
POWER SOURCE DIESEL		●	●
POWER SOURCE PETROL	●		
DIMENSIONS LXWXH (MM)	1050X910X860	1160X910X1060	1160X910X1250
WEIGHT (KG)	220	315	510
POWER CONSUMPTION (KW)	9.7KW/13HP	12,0KW/16,3HP	12,6KW/16,9HP
MOTOR TYPE	HONDA GX390 LXE	RUGGERINI MD151S	MITSUBISHI S3L2-61SG
SUCTION HEIGHT DRY (M)	5	5	2
NOZZLE SIZE	0500	0640	0640
STANDARD EQUIPMENT			
10MTR 3/8TH BLACK HOSE	6101766	6101766	6101766
ERGO 3000 SPRAY GUN W SWIV LOC	106402190	106402190	106402190
TORNADO KIT (RING/NOZZLE0500)	101119741		
TORNADO KIT (RING/NOZZLE0640)		101119745	101119745
TORNADO LANCE 3000 104CM	106402120	106402120	106402120
ITEM NO.	**6239300**	**6239207**	**4810200**

Accessories - increase your efficiency

Nilfisk-ALTO offers a wide range of compatible accessories offering:

- a high level of user friendliness
- durability
- efficiency

Through the technologies KEW & WAP, Nilfisk-ALTO differentiates from it's competitors by paying considerable attention to how our customers clean. Cleaning is a tough but inevitable job and nobody really enjoys it.

Nilfisk-ALTO's goal is to make it easier for you. Our aim is to ensure that at the end of the day, you are less tired and the job gets done more quickly by using the correct equipment… saving time and money!
We want to be the clear leader in the areas of ergonomics, design and cleaning solutions, setting new standards that help you do the job better and better.

Various accessories and attachments can be used to optimise the pressure washer for a specific cleaning task… and with the Ergo system which was introduced four years ago, it is possible to change accessories in seconds, even without tools.

Couplings & adapters:
The range of coupling and adapters will allow use of accessories and/or accessories from other suppliers with the current line of Nilfisk-ALTO pressure washers.

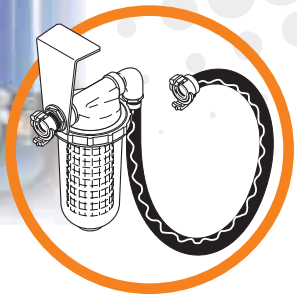
TIPS for longer high pressure hose lifetime:

- Keep the hose away from sharp corners that might cut the rubber cover.
- Do not allow vehicles to drive over the high pressure hose (especially forklift trucks!)
- Keep the high pressure hose away from very hot surfaces (like exhaust manifolds on car or truck engines)
- Do not 'kink' the hose. If you pull on the hose to move your machine, you will kink it and destroy the inner tube, creating a leak.
- You will extend the life of your high pressure hose if you unroll it completely from the hose reel while using the machine.

Lances:
Nilfisk-ALTO offers a wide range of different lances depending on the specific cleaning application: Simply high pressure, use of detergent, optimal flushing effect, close up work, etc.
Each task has its own solution!

Lances for special applications:
Many cleaning applications can be solved more quickly and easily with the right accessory. Certain special lances are designed to solve specific cleaning tasks - for example, reaching into high or hard-to-access places.

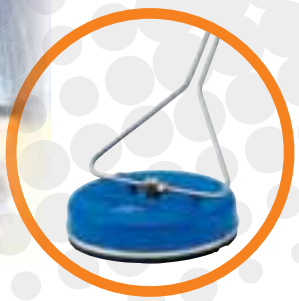
Nozzles:
In order to obtain the communicated specifications of your pressure washer, it is essential to also choose the indicated nozzle size. Alternative nozzles may be but these will will lead to a different level of performance to that indicated in catalogues or technical data.



Filters:
Sand filters are an essential piece of equipment to protect the pump from impurities in the water. Nilfisk-ALTO recommends the use of filters wherever water quality may be doubtful or when sucked from tanks, lakes and rivers.

Inlet filters are essential accessories to protect your pressure washer against dirt and sand particles in the inlet water, thus prolonging its working life.

Hose reels:
Hose reels not only make storage of the hose easy - they also protect it from damage.



Basic cleaning equipment:
Add some mechanical cleaning effect to your pressure washer, or ensure that you can reach tough places. All this will speed up your job and make sure you get the optimal cleaning result.

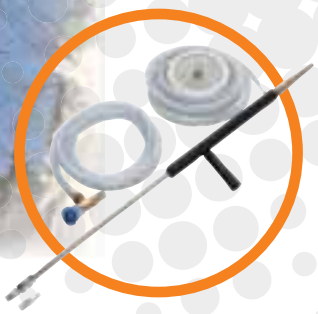
Brushes & floor cleaning:
Brushes add a mechnical effect to that of the water flow & pressure, detergent and temperature. This reduces cleaning time - and thus cost. The floor cleaning equipment reduces splashes whilst cleaning and also brings a reduction in cleaning time.

PowerScrub:
The PowerScrub P300 is used for cleaning flat surfaces, as worktable, stairs, walls. No uncontrolled over-spray. The 40 or 50 cm PowerScrub cleans large floor surfaces in a fast way.

Soft & sand blasting:
Equipment and surfaces get damaged or need renewing. Graffiti, rust or just old paint needs removing. Nilfisk-ALTO's pressure washers and this extra equipment will ensure that your old or damaged surfaces are quickly as good as new!

Chemical equipment:
There is no such thing as a good result without the use of a detergent. Nilfisk-ALTO lances and injectors will enable you to get the best cleaning effect out of your equipment.
See also our range of detergents (page 174).

The application of detergents will increase overall cleaning efficiency by breaking down the link between the dirt and the surface and then by binding the dirt into a solution that is easy to remove. Nilfisk-ALTO develops its own range of detergents that are efficient, ecological and tested for use with our equipment.



Specialised cleaning:
Life is full of these unique cleaning jobs. Nilfisk-ALTO's accessory line caters to the widest range of cleaning requirements - drains, flooded cellars.... Make your pressure washer flexible and eternally useful.

White washing equipment:
Complete kit for application of chalk on walls and white washing glass on greenhouses.

Water suction system:
Ideal for emptying flooded basements or swimming pools. Extracts stones up to 20 mm, sludge, dirt, sand and sediment up to 300 l/min.

Cleaning trolley:
Stainless steel cleaning trolley including hose reel, foam injector and space for detergent tanks.

Accessories for Mobile Pressure Washers

Couplings & Adapters	POSEIDON 2-24 PORTABLE	POSEIDON 2-26 PORTABLE	POSEIDON 2-28 / XT	POSEIDON 3-30 / XT	POSEIDON 3-40 / XT	POSEIDON 4-28 / XT	POSEIDON 4-30 / XT	POSEIDON 4-36 / XT	POSEIDON 5-41 / XT	POSEIDON 5-55 / XT	POSEIDON 5-61 / XT	POSEIDON 5-63 / XT	POSEIDON 7-66 / FB / -59	POSEIDON 8-75	POSEIDON 8-82	POSEIDON 8-111	POSEIDON 8-125	POSEIDON 2-31 PE	POSEIDON 3-36 PE	POSEIDON 5-47 PE	POSEIDON 5-53 PE	POSEIDON 5-67 PE	POSEIDON 5-54 DE	NEPTUNE 3-22 / 3-26 / X	NEPTUNE 3-33 / X	NEPTUNE 3-41 / X	NEPTUNE 4-30 / X	NEPTUNE 4-42 / X	NEPTUNE 4-49 / X	NEPTUNE 4-54 / X	NEPTUNE 5-27	NEPTUNE 5-42	NEPTUNE 5-49 / X	NEPTUNE 5-57 / X	NEPTUNE 7-63 / X2	NEPTUNE E 12 / 24	NEPTUNE 8-103	CONTRACTOR MASTER	CONTRACTOR DIESEL	CONTRACTOR SILENT	ALPHA BOOSTER 3-26	ALPHA BOOSTER 5-27	ALPHA BOOSTER 3-41	ALPHA BOOSTER 5-49	ALPHA BOOSTER 8-103	UNO / DUO BOOSTER	DELTA BOOSTER	SOLAR BOOSTER 5-35	SOLAR BOOSTER 7-37	SOLAR BOOSTER 7-51	SOLAR BOOSTER 7-57	Item No.
Ergo 3000 System																																																	
Female 3/8"	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	**106402075**
Male 3/8"	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	**1600493**
Male stainless steel	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	**1603101**
Kit (male, female, bend restrictor)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	**101119496**
Coupling for connection of																																																	
2 HP hoses + spray fittings															○																						○															**4809131**
Adapters for hose to machine:																																																	
❶ Used for external injectors, high pressure hoses and hose reels																																																	
❶ KEW Quick coupling male - M27 x 1.5 external thread.																																																	**66159**
❷ Wap outlet to KEW hose																																																	
❷ KEW Quick coupling female - M27 x 1.5 internal thread.																																																**66160**
KEW outlet to Wap hose																																																
❸ Adapter M21 external x 3/8" external																																																**64540**
Adapters for pistol to lance:																																																
❻ Used for lances, floor cleaners, brushes and other accessories connected to the gun																																																
❻ Ergo gun to Wap accessory - coupling male - M21 x 1.5 external thread																																																**66161**
❼ Wap gun to Ergo accessory - coupling female - M21 x 1.5 internal thread																																																**66162**
❼ M 22 x 1,5 gun outlet to Ergo accessory																																																**301000645**
❶ Geka coupling - Hose end																																																
❶ 3/4"	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	**1311**
❶ 1"		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	**3250**
❷ NITO coupling - Hose end																																																
❷ 3/4"	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	**1600659**
❷ 1/2"		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	**1604669**
❸ Gardena coupling - Hose end																																																
❸ 3/4"	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○				○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	**1608629**

○ Supplementary accessories adapters not required ● Standard equipment or recommended equipment

Couplings & Adapters

	POSEIDON 2-24 PORTABLE	POSEIDON 2-26 PORTABLE	POSEIDON 2-28 / XT	POSEIDON 3-30 / XT	POSEIDON 3-40 / XT	POSEIDON 4-28 / XT	POSEIDON 4-30 / XT	POSEIDON 4-36 / XT	POSEIDON 5-41 / XT	POSEIDON 5-55 / XT	POSEIDON 5-61 / XT	POSEIDON 5-63 / XT	POSEIDON 7-66 / FB / -59	POSEIDON 8-75	POSEIDON 8-82	POSEIDON 8-111	POSEIDON 8-125	POSEIDON 2-31 PE	POSEIDON 3-36 PE	POSEIDON 5-47 PE	POSEIDON 5-53 PE	POSEIDON 5-67 PE	POSEIDON 5-54 DE	NEPTUNE 3-22 / 3-26 / X	NEPTUNE 3-33 / X	NEPTUNE 3-41 / X	NEPTUNE 4-30 / X	NEPTUNE 4-42 / X	NEPTUNE 4-49 / X	NEPTUNE 4-54 / X	NEPTUNE 5-27	NEPTUNE 5-42	NEPTUNE 5-49 / X	NEPTUNE 5-57 / X	NEPTUNE 7-63 / X2	NEPTUNE E 12 / 24	NEPTUNE 8-103	CONTRACTOR MASTER	CONTRACTOR DIESEL	CONTRACTOR SILENT	ALPHA BOOSTER 3-26	ALPHA BOOSTER 5-27	ALPHA BOOSTER 3-41	ALPHA BOOSTER 5-49	ALPHA BOOSTER 8-103	UNO / DUO BOOSTER	DELTA BOOSTER	SOLAR BOOSTER 5-35	SOLAR BOOSTER 7-37	SOLAR BOOSTER 7-51	SOLAR BOOSTER 7-57	Item No.
❶ Geka coupling, int. thread																																																		
3/4"	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	1718
❷ NITO coupling, int. thread																																																			
3/4"	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	1602945
❸ Gardena coupling, int. thread																																																			
3/4"	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	○	○	○				●	●	○	○	○		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	32541
❹ Universal brass coupling																																																			
internal thread 3/4"	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○		●	●	●	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	61369
Fitting G 1" to G 3/4"																○	○																																					1604685

Special water supply hose, by metre Oil resistant, abrasion-resistant, 3/4"	6465

Hoses

High pressure hose for 3/8" Ergo Couplings. DN6	
10 m Single wire (1 x 3/8" 1 x Quick)	126528620
10 m Single wire	301002275*
15 m Single wire	301002270*
15 m Single wire (1 x 3/8" 1 x Quick)	6528613

High pressure hose, Ø 5/16" for 3/8" Ergo couplings. DN8	
10 m Single wire	1405569*
20 m Single wire	1405666
10 m Double wire	101405770*
15 m Double wire	301001100*
20 m Double wire	301001101*

Double wire hose, Ø 3/8" for 3/8" Ergo couplings. DN10	
1 m	1402916
2 m	1402924
3 m	1402932
5 m	1402940
10 m	6101766*
15 m	1402064*
20 m	1402072*
25 m	1402080
30 m	1402098
50 m	1402759

○ Supplementary accessories adapters not required
② Not for XT Models
● Standard equipment or recommended equipment
* Standard hoses are various depending on model, X (hose reel) or not

Accessories for Mobile Pressure Washers

Hoses	POSEIDON 2-24 PORTABLE	POSEIDON 2-26 PORTABLE	POSEIDON 2-28 / XT	POSEIDON 3-30 / XT	POSEIDON 3-40 / XT	POSEIDON 4-28 / XT	POSEIDON 4-30 / XT	POSEIDON 4-36 / XT	POSEIDON 5-41 / XT	POSEIDON 5-55 / XT	POSEIDON 5-61 / XT	POSEIDON 5-63 / XT	POSEIDON 7-66 / FB / -59	POSEIDON 8-75	POSEIDON 8-82	POSEIDON 8-111	POSEIDON 8-125	POSEIDON 2-31 PE	POSEIDON 3-36 PE	POSEIDON 5-47 PE	POSEIDON 5-53 PE	POSEIDON 5-67 PE	POSEIDON 5-54 DE	NEPTUNE 3-22 / 3-26 / X	NEPTUNE 3-33 / X	NEPTUNE 3-41 / X	NEPTUNE 4-30 / X	NEPTUNE 4-42 / X	NEPTUNE 4-49 / X	NEPTUNE 4-54 / X	NEPTUNE 5-27	NEPTUNE 5-42	NEPTUNE 5-49 / X	NEPTUNE 5-57 / X	NEPTUNE 7-63 / X2	NEPTUNE E 12 / 24	NEPTUNE 8-103	CONTRACTOR MASTER	CONTRACTOR DIESEL	CONTRACTOR SILENT	ALPHA BOOSTER 3-26	ALPHA BOOSTER 5-27	ALPHA BOOSTER 3-41	ALPHA BOOSTER 5-49	ALPHA BOOSTER 8-103	UNO / DUO BOOSTER	DELTA BOOSTER	SOLAR BOOSTER 5-35	SOLAR BOOSTER 7-37	SOLAR BOOSTER 7-51	SOLAR BOOSTER 7-57	Item No.
Double wire hose, Ø 1/2",																																																	
for 3/8" Ergo couplings. DN12																																																	
5 m																	○																	○	○		○	○	○	○			○	○	○	○	○	○	○	**4810212**
10 m																	○																	○	○		○	○	○	○			○	○	○	○	○	○	○	**4810219**
15 m																	●																	○	○		○	○	○	○			○	○	○	○	○	○	○	**4810213**
20 m																	○																	○	○		○	○	○	○			○	○	○	○	○	○	○	**4810214**
30 m																	○																	○	○		○	○	○	○			○	○	○	○	○	○	○	**4810217**
50 m																	○																	○	○		○	○	○	○			○	○	○	○	○	○	○	**4810211**
Non blacking hose Ø 3/8",																																																	
for 3/8" Ergo couplings																																																	
Ideal for food industry. DN10																																																	
10 m	○	○	②	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	**6101767**
15 m	○	○	②	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	**1401983**
20 m	○	○	②	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	**1401991**
25 m	○	○	②	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	**1402007**
30 m	○	○	②	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	**1402015**
Trigger gun																																																	
Ergo gun																																																	
Ergo 3000 gun, Swivel Lock	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	●	○	○	●			●	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	●	●	●	●	○	○	○	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	**106402190**
Vario Press, Swivel Lock									○	○	●	●	○			○	○								○	○		○	○	○		○	○	○	●	○	○					○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	**106402191**
Ergo 1000 gun	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	○	○	○					●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	○	○	●					●	●	●	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	**301002410**
Ergo 1000 v Vario Press					○	○	○	●	●	○	○	○	○												○	○		○	○	○		●	●	●	○	○						○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	**301002411**
Hose swivel Ergo 1000	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	○					○	○	○	○	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	●				○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	**101119484**
Side bar																																																	
Soft Grip-Flexible solution:	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	**106402110**
Adaptable to left or right handed																																																	
use, long or short reaches.																																																	
Fits to all Ergo 3000 lances																																																	
Lances																																																	
Tornado 3000 lance (without HP																																																	
nozzle) For 1/8" NPT nozzle	② Not for XT Models																																																
Robust stainless steel double pipe																																																	
lance, pressure regulation at lance.																																																	
Seperate low pressure nozzle.																																																	
L = 104	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			○	○	○	○	●	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	**106402120**
L = 92	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			○	○	○	○	○	○	○	●	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	**106402121**
L = 200	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	**106402122**
L = 58	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	**106402123**
Lance for POSEIDON 8																●	●																																	**106402250**

○ Supplementary accessories adapters not required
② Not for XT Models
● Standard equipment or recommended equipment

Lances

	POSEIDON 2-24 PORTABLE	POSEIDON 2-26 PORTABLE	POSEIDON 2-28 / XT	POSEIDON 3-30 / XT	POSEIDON 3-40 / XT	POSEIDON 4-28 / XT	POSEIDON 4-30 / XT	POSEIDON 4-36 / XT	POSEIDON 5-41 / XT	POSEIDON 5-55 / XT	POSEIDON 5-61 / XT	POSEIDON 5-63 / XT	POSEIDON 7-66 / FB / -59	POSEIDON 8-75	POSEIDON 8-82	POSEIDON 8-111	POSEIDON 8-125	POSEIDON 2-31 PE	POSEIDON 3-36 PE	POSEIDON 5-47 PE	POSEIDON 5-53 PE	POSEIDON 5-67 PE	POSEIDON 5-54 DE	NEPTUNE 3-22 / 3-26 / X	NEPTUNE 3-33 / X	NEPTUNE 3-41 / X	NEPTUNE 4-30 / X	NEPTUNE 4-42 / X	NEPTUNE 4-49 / X	NEPTUNE 4-54 / X	NEPTUNE 5-27	NEPTUNE 5-42	NEPTUNE 5-49 / X	NEPTUNE 5-57 / X	NEPTUNE 7-63 / X2	NEPTUNE E 12 / 24	NEPTUNE 8-103	CONTRACTOR MASTER	CONTRACTOR DIESEL	CONTRACTOR SILENT	ALPHA BOOSTER 3-26	ALPHA BOOSTER 5-27	ALPHA BOOSTER 3-41	ALPHA BOOSTER 5-49	ALPHA BOOSTER 8-103	UNO / DUO BOOSTER	DELTA BOOSTER	SOLAR BOOSTER 5-35	SOLAR BOOSTER 7-37	SOLAR BOOSTER 7-51	SOLAR BOOSTER 7-57	Item No.
Powerspeed Vario lance, 103 cm																																																
High impact rotary jet with pressure																																																
regulation for tough jobs, adjustable																																																
spray angle 0°-20°																																																
0340		○				○																																										106402180
0370			○	○																				○						○																	106402181
0450					○	○		○	○									○		○					○	○		○		○	○			○								○	○					106402187
0500	○									○									○		○							○									○											106402182
0530											○											○	○				○		○	○			○	○										○	○			106402183
0640													○																									○	○								○		106402184
0680																																			○													○	106402185
0750												○																																					106402186
1200																○																						○					○						301002417
1590																	○																																301002836

The Terminator

	POSEIDON 2-24 PORTABLE	POSEIDON 2-26 PORTABLE	POSEIDON 2-28 / XT	POSEIDON 3-30 / XT	POSEIDON 3-40 / XT	POSEIDON 4-28 / XT	POSEIDON 4-30 / XT	POSEIDON 4-36 / XT	POSEIDON 5-41 / XT	POSEIDON 5-55 / XT	POSEIDON 5-61 / XT	POSEIDON 5-63 / XT	POSEIDON 7-66 / FB / -59	POSEIDON 8-75	POSEIDON 8-82	POSEIDON 8-111	POSEIDON 8-125	POSEIDON 2-31 PE	POSEIDON 3-36 PE	POSEIDON 5-47 PE	POSEIDON 5-53 PE	POSEIDON 5-67 PE	POSEIDON 5-54 DE	NEPTUNE 3-22 / 3-26 / X	NEPTUNE 3-33 / X	NEPTUNE 3-41 / X	NEPTUNE 4-30 / X	NEPTUNE 4-42 / X	NEPTUNE 4-49 / X	NEPTUNE 4-54 / X	NEPTUNE 5-27	NEPTUNE 5-42	NEPTUNE 5-49 / X	NEPTUNE 5-57 / X	NEPTUNE 7-63 / X2	NEPTUNE E 12 / 24	NEPTUNE 8-103	CONTRACTOR MASTER	CONTRACTOR DIESEL	CONTRACTOR SILENT	ALPHA BOOSTER 3-26	ALPHA BOOSTER 5-27	ALPHA BOOSTER 3-41	ALPHA BOOSTER 5-49	ALPHA BOOSTER 8-103	UNO / DUO BOOSTER	DELTA BOOSTER	SOLAR BOOSTER 5-35	SOLAR BOOSTER 7-37	SOLAR BOOSTER 7-51	SOLAR BOOSTER 7-57	Item No.
Powerspeed Vario lance, 68 cm																																															
for work on scaffold and narrow areas																																																
0340		○				○																																										106402130
0370			○	○																				○						○																	106402131
0450					○	○		○	○									○		○					○	○		○		○	○			○								○	○					106402137
0500	○									○									○		○							○									○											106402132
0530											○											○	○				○		○	○			○	○										○	○			106402133
0640													○																									○	○								○		106402134
0680																																			○													○	106402135
0750												○																																					106402136

	POSEIDON 2-24 PORTABLE	POSEIDON 2-26 PORTABLE	POSEIDON 2-28 / XT	POSEIDON 3-30 / XT	POSEIDON 3-40 / XT	POSEIDON 4-28 / XT	POSEIDON 4-30 / XT	POSEIDON 4-36 / XT	POSEIDON 5-41 / XT	POSEIDON 5-55 / XT	POSEIDON 5-61 / XT	POSEIDON 5-63 / XT	POSEIDON 7-66 / FB / -59	POSEIDON 8-75	POSEIDON 8-82	POSEIDON 8-111	POSEIDON 8-125	POSEIDON 2-31 PE	POSEIDON 3-36 PE	POSEIDON 5-47 PE	POSEIDON 5-53 PE	POSEIDON 5-67 PE	POSEIDON 5-54 DE	NEPTUNE 3-22 / 3-26 / X	NEPTUNE 3-33 / X	NEPTUNE 3-41 / X	NEPTUNE 4-30 / X	NEPTUNE 4-42 / X	NEPTUNE 4-49 / X	NEPTUNE 4-54 / X	NEPTUNE 5-27	NEPTUNE 5-42	NEPTUNE 5-49 / X	NEPTUNE 5-57 / X	NEPTUNE 7-63 / X2	NEPTUNE E 12 / 24	NEPTUNE 8-103	CONTRACTOR MASTER	CONTRACTOR DIESEL	CONTRACTOR SILENT	ALPHA BOOSTER 3-26	ALPHA BOOSTER 5-27	ALPHA BOOSTER 3-41	ALPHA BOOSTER 5-49	ALPHA BOOSTER 8-103	UNO / DUO BOOSTER	DELTA BOOSTER	SOLAR BOOSTER 5-35	SOLAR BOOSTER 7-37	SOLAR BOOSTER 7-51	SOLAR BOOSTER 7-57	Item No.
Flexopower 3000 lance																																															
(without HP nozzle) For 1/8" NPT																																																
nozzle. Concentrated nozzle-jet with																																																
the possibility to switch to low																																																
pressure at the nozzle head for																																																
detergent injection or rinsing																																																
L = 107	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	106402140*
L = 92	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	●	●	●	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	○	○	○	106402141
L = 89	○	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	106402142

	POSEIDON 2-24 PORTABLE	POSEIDON 2-26 PORTABLE	POSEIDON 2-28 / XT	POSEIDON 3-30 / XT	POSEIDON 3-40 / XT	POSEIDON 4-28 / XT	POSEIDON 4-30 / XT	POSEIDON 4-36 / XT	POSEIDON 5-41 / XT	POSEIDON 5-55 / XT	POSEIDON 5-61 / XT	POSEIDON 5-63 / XT	POSEIDON 7-66 / FB / -59	POSEIDON 8-75	POSEIDON 8-82	POSEIDON 8-111	POSEIDON 8-125	POSEIDON 2-31 PE	POSEIDON 3-36 PE	POSEIDON 5-47 PE	POSEIDON 5-53 PE	POSEIDON 5-67 PE	POSEIDON 5-54 DE	NEPTUNE 3-22 / 3-26 / X	NEPTUNE 3-33 / X	NEPTUNE 3-41 / X	NEPTUNE 4-30 / X	NEPTUNE 4-42 / X	NEPTUNE 4-49 / X	NEPTUNE 4-54 / X	NEPTUNE 5-27	NEPTUNE 5-42	NEPTUNE 5-49 / X	NEPTUNE 5-57 / X	NEPTUNE 7-63 / X2	NEPTUNE E 12 / 24	NEPTUNE 8-103	CONTRACTOR MASTER	CONTRACTOR DIESEL	CONTRACTOR SILENT	ALPHA BOOSTER 3-26	ALPHA BOOSTER 5-27	ALPHA BOOSTER 3-41	ALPHA BOOSTER 5-49	ALPHA BOOSTER 8-103	UNO / DUO BOOSTER	DELTA BOOSTER	SOLAR BOOSTER 5-35	SOLAR BOOSTER 7-37	SOLAR BOOSTER 7-51	SOLAR BOOSTER 7-57	Item No.
Universal 3000 lance																																																
(without HP nozzle) for high pressure																																																
cleaning only (for 1/8" NPT nozzles)																																																
BENT L = 102	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	●	●	●	○	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	106402160
BENT L = 92	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	106402161
BENT L = 120	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	106402162
STRAIGHT L = 98	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	106402163
STRAIGHT L = 58	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	106402164
STRAIGHT L = 150	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	106402165
STRAIGHT L = 200	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	106402166

○ Supplementary accessories adapters not required ● Standard equipment or recommended equipment * Lances are various on POSEIDON 5-54 Standard and XT

Accessories for Mobile Pressure Washers

Lances	POSEIDON 2-24 PORTABLE	POSEIDON 2-26 PORTABLE	POSEIDON 2-28 / XT	POSEIDON 3-30 / XT	POSEIDON 3-40 / XT	POSEIDON 4-28 / XT	POSEIDON 4-30 / XT	POSEIDON 4-36 / XT	POSEIDON 5-41 / XT	POSEIDON 5-55 / XT	POSEIDON 5-61 / XT	POSEIDON 5-63 / XT	POSEIDON 7-66 / FB / -59	POSEIDON 8-75	POSEIDON 8-82	POSEIDON 8-111	POSEIDON 8-125	POSEIDON 2-31 PE	POSEIDON 3-36 PE	POSEIDON 5-47 PE	POSEIDON 5-53 PE	POSEIDON 5-67 PE	POSEIDON 5-54 DE	NEPTUNE 3-22 / 3-26 / X	NEPTUNE 3-33 / X	NEPTUNE 3-41 / X	NEPTUNE 4-30 / X	NEPTUNE 4-42 / X	NEPTUNE 4-49 / X	NEPTUNE 4-54 / X	NEPTUNE 5-27	NEPTUNE 5-42	NEPTUNE 5-49 / X	NEPTUNE 5-57 / X	NEPTUNE 7-63 / X2	NEPTUNE E 12 / 24	NEPTUNE 8-103	CONTRACTOR MASTER	CONTRACTOR DIESEL	CONTRACTOR SILENT	ALPHA BOOSTER 3-26	ALPHA BOOSTER 5-27	ALPHA BOOSTER 3-41	ALPHA BOOSTER 5-49	ALPHA BOOSTER 8-103	UNO / DUO BOOSTER	DELTA BOOSTER	SOLAR BOOSTER 5-35	SOLAR BOOSTER 7-37	SOLAR BOOSTER 7-51	SOLAR BOOSTER 7-57	Item No.
TurboHammer 3000 lance*																																																	
Rotary jet increases cleaning effect																																																	
0350 W 12		○	●		●	●																			○	○	○																						106402177
0400 W 12				○				●										○							○	○	○															○		○							106402178
0500 W 12	○			○			●												○							○																								106402173
0450 W 11				●																○								○	○			○	○										○							106402170
0500 W 11									●												○																○													106402171
0550 W 11											●											○	○							○	○			○	○									○			○	○			106402175
0600 W 11																																				○														106402176
0700 W 11												●	○																							○			○	○				○			○	○	106402172
0800 W 11	○																																																106402174
*Standard on cold water XT models																																																	

Short spray lances																																																
(without 1/8 " NPT-HP nozzle)																																																
For cleaning of motors and hard to reach areas																																																
❶ **Short simple lance,** 100 mm	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	106402151
High pressure only																																																
❷ **Flexopower lance,** 100 mm	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	106402152
Pressure regulation at the nozzle head																																																
❸ **Double short lance,** 100 mm	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	106402150
Adjustable pressure																																																

Long reach lance, 1500 mm																																																
Projects a concentrated waterstream																																																
up to 6-7 m	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	6401193
Nozzle for long reach lance	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	2802696

Curved lance, 1090 mm																																																
For vehicle underchassis	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	6402016

○ Supplementary accessories adapters not required ● Standard equipment or recommended equipment

Nozzles

	POSEIDON 2-24 PORTABLE	POSEIDON 2-26 PORTABLE	POSEIDON 2-28 / XT	POSEIDON 3-30 / XT	POSEIDON 3-40 / XT	POSEIDON 4-28 / XT	POSEIDON 4-30 / XT	POSEIDON 4-36 / XT	POSEIDON 5-41 / XT	POSEIDON 5-55 / XT	POSEIDON 5-61 / XT	POSEIDON 5-63 / XT	POSEIDON 7-66 / FB / -59	POSEIDON 8-75	POSEIDON 8-82	POSEIDON 8-111	POSEIDON 8-125	POSEIDON 2-31 PE	POSEIDON 3-36 PE	POSEIDON 5-47 PE	POSEIDON 5-53 PE	POSEIDON 5-67 PE	POSEIDON 5-54 DE	NEPTUNE 3-22 / 3-26 / X	NEPTUNE 3-33 / X	NEPTUNE 3-41 / X	NEPTUNE 4-30 / X	NEPTUNE 4-42 / X	NEPTUNE 4-49 / X	NEPTUNE 4-54 / X	NEPTUNE 5-27	NEPTUNE 5-42	NEPTUNE 5-49 / X	NEPTUNE 5-57 / X	NEPTUNE 7-63 / X2	NEPTUNE E 12 / 24	NEPTUNE 8-103	CONTRACTOR MASTER	CONTRACTOR DIESEL	CONTRACTOR SILENT	ALPHA BOOSTER 3-26	ALPHA BOOSTER 5-27	ALPHA BOOSTER 3-41	ALPHA BOOSTER 5-49	ALPHA BOOSTER 8-103	UNO / DUO BOOSTER	DELTA BOOSTER	SOLAR BOOSTER 5-35	SOLAR BOOSTER 7-37	SOLAR BOOSTER 7-51	SOLAR BOOSTER 7-57	Item No.
TurboHammer only nozzle 1/8”																																																	
fits all Ergo 3000 Universal lances																																																	
0350 W 12																																																	49283
0400 W 12																																																	65437
0450 W 12																																																	49285
0500 W 12																																																	301001108
0550 W 12																																																49287
0450 W 11																																																48874
0500 W 11																																																48872
0550 W 11																																																48875
0600 W 11																																																48982
0700 W 11																																																48981
0800 W 11																																																301001110
1100 W 11																																																	48983
W11=5.5 cm dia. nozzle head																																																
W12=4 cm dia. nozzle head																																																
Standard nozzle 0° 1/8” NPT																																																
03																																																15439
04																																																15440
05																																																17387
06																																																7819
07																																																7820
08																																																7821
09																																																7822
0115																																																	7824
Standard nozzle 15° 1/8” NPT																																															
03																																																14881
04																																																8097
05																																																41394
06																																																7811
07																																																1507
08																																																1508
09																																																1509
10																																																1510
013																																																2801082

Accessories for Mobile Pressure Washers

Nozzles	POSEIDON 2-24 PORTABLE	POSEIDON 2-26 PORTABLE	POSEIDON 2-28 / XT	POSEIDON 3-30 / XT	POSEIDON 3-40 / XT	POSEIDON 4-28 / XT	POSEIDON 4-30 / XT	POSEIDON 4-36 / XT	POSEIDON 5-41 / XT	POSEIDON 5-55 / XT	POSEIDON 5-61 / XT	POSEIDON 5-63 / XT	POSEIDON 7-66 / FB / -59	POSEIDON 8-75	POSEIDON 8-82	POSEIDON 8-111	POSEIDON 8-125	POSEIDON 2-31 PE	POSEIDON 3-36 PE	POSEIDON 5-47 PE	POSEIDON 5-53 PE	POSEIDON 5-67 PE	POSEIDON 5-54 DE	NEPTUNE 3-22 / 3-26 / X	NEPTUNE 3-33 / X	NEPTUNE 3-41 / X	NEPTUNE 4-30 / X	NEPTUNE 4-42 / X	NEPTUNE 4-49 / X	NEPTUNE 4-54 / X	NEPTUNE 5-27	NEPTUNE 5-42	NEPTUNE 5-49 / X	NEPTUNE 5-57 / X	NEPTUNE 7-63 / X2	NEPTUNE E 12 / 24	NEPTUNE 8-103	CONTRACTOR MASTER	CONTRACTOR DIESEL	CONTRACTOR SILENT	ALPHA BOOSTER 3-26	ALPHA BOOSTER 5-27	ALPHA BOOSTER 3-41	ALPHA BOOSTER 5-49	ALPHA BOOSTER 8-103	UNO / DUO BOOSTER	DELTA BOOSTER	SOLAR BOOSTER 5-35	SOLAR BOOSTER 7-37	SOLAR BOOSTER 7-51	SOLAR BOOSTER 7-57	Item No.
Standard nozzle, 25° 1/8" NPT																																																	
03																																																		2503
034																																																		64203
04																																																		2504
045																																																		8528
05																																																		7813
053																																																		64205
055																																																		7814
06																																																		2506
065																																																		7815
068																																																		64206
07																																																		2507
075																																																		301000007
08																																																		2508
085																																																		63658
09																																																		2509
010																																																		2510
011																																																		7816
013																																																		301000314
Standard nozzle, 60°, 1/8" NPT																																																	
03																																																		11724
04																																																		5004
05																																																		5005
06																																																		5006
07																																																		5007
08																																																		5008
09																																																		5009
010																																																		5010

Nozzles

	POSEIDON 2-24 PORTABLE	POSEIDON 2-26 PORTABLE	POSEIDON 2-28 / XT	POSEIDON 3-30 / XT	POSEIDON 3-40 / XT	POSEIDON 4-28 / XT	POSEIDON 4-30 / XT	POSEIDON 4-36 / XT	POSEIDON 5-41 / XT	POSEIDON 5-55 / XT	POSEIDON 5-61 / XT	POSEIDON 5-63 / XT	POSEIDON 7-66 / FB / -59	POSEIDON 8-75	POSEIDON 8-82	POSEIDON 8-111	POSEIDON 8-125	POSEIDON 2-31 PE	POSEIDON 3-36 PE	POSEIDON 5-47 PE	POSEIDON 5-53 PE	POSEIDON 5-67 PE	POSEIDON 5-54 DE	NEPTUNE 3-22 / 3-26 / X	NEPTUNE 3-33 / X	NEPTUNE 3-41 / X	NEPTUNE 4-30 / X	NEPTUNE 4-42 / X	NEPTUNE 4-49 / X	NEPTUNE 4-54 / X	NEPTUNE 5-27	NEPTUNE 5-42	NEPTUNE 5-49 / X	NEPTUNE 5-57 / X	NEPTUNE 7-63 / X2	NEPTUNE E 12 / 24	NEPTUNE 8-103	CONTRACTOR MASTER	CONTRACTOR DIESEL	CONTRACTOR SILENT	ALPHA BOOSTER 3-26	ALPHA BOOSTER 5-27	ALPHA BOOSTER 3-41	ALPHA BOOSTER 5-49	ALPHA BOOSTER 8-103	UNO / DUO BOOSTER	DELTA BOOSTER	SOLAR BOOSTER 5-35	SOLAR BOOSTER 7-37	SOLAR BOOSTER 7-51	SOLAR BOOSTER 7-57	Item No.
Tornado Plus nozzle 1/8" NPT*																																																	
0340 Violet																																																101119735
0350 Bordeaux	●	●	●			●																																										101119736
0370 Bronze																								●																	●						101119737
0400 Metalllic Grey				●		●			●									●							●																	●				101119738
0435 Blue																										●																	●				101119739
0450 Light Blue					●															●												●	●													101119740
0475 Clear Blue							●																					●																				301150005
0500 Yellow	●									●									●	●										●								●					●				101119741
0530 Red											●												●					●	●																		101119742
0550 Neon Green																						●												●										○	○	○		101119743
0600 Metallic Blue																																																101119744
0640 Green													●																										●	●			○			○		101119745
0650 Pale Green																																																101119746
0680 Grey																																			●													101119747
0700 Red Orange																																																101119748
0750 Skin Red												●																																					101119749
0800 Beige																																																	101119750
0850 White																																																	101119751
0900 Mahogony Brown																																																	101119752
1000 Graphite Black																																												●					101119754
1100 Orange																																																	101119756
1200 Caramel Brown																●																						●										101119758
1300 Brown																																																	101119760
1500 Army Green																																																	101119762
1590 Grey Blue																	●																															301150004

Nozzle protection cap	
❶ Fits on all Ergo 3000	
Universal lances	18430
❷ NEW Tornado 3000	
lance nozzle cover	106402425

Container cleaning nozzle 1/8"	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	15861
LOW PRESSURE NOZZLE																																																
Special nozzle for cleaning inside of																																																
barrels boilers etc.																																																

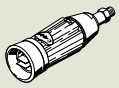
Vario nozzle casing	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	5888
(without HP nozzle)																																																
Allows the use of 2 different high																																																
pressure nozzles (e.g. wide-angle jet																																																
stream, recircular-section jet stream)																																																
1/8" NPT																																																

○ Supplementary accessories adapters not required

● Standard equipment or recommended equipment

Accessories for Mobile Pressure Washers

Nozzles	POSEIDON 2-24 PORTABLE	POSEIDON 2-26 PORTABLE	POSEIDON 2-28 / XT	POSEIDON 3-30 / XT	POSEIDON 3-40 / XT	POSEIDON 4-28 / XT	POSEIDON 4-30 / XT	POSEIDON 4-36 / XT	POSEIDON 5-41 / XT	POSEIDON 5-55 / XT	POSEIDON 5-61 / XT	POSEIDON 5-63 / XT	POSEIDON 7-66 / FB / -59	POSEIDON 8-75	POSEIDON 8-82	POSEIDON 8-111	POSEIDON 8-125	POSEIDON 2-31 PE	POSEIDON 3-36 PE	POSEIDON 5-47 PE	POSEIDON 5-53 PE	POSEIDON 5-67 PE	POSEIDON 5-54 DE	NEPTUNE 3-22 / 3-26 / X	NEPTUNE 3-33 / X	NEPTUNE 3-41 / X	NEPTUNE 4-30 / X	NEPTUNE 4-42 / X	NEPTUNE 4-49 / X	NEPTUNE 4-54 / X	NEPTUNE 5-27	NEPTUNE 5-42	NEPTUNE 5-49 / X	NEPTUNE 5-57 / X	NEPTUNE 7-63 / X2	NEPTUNE E 12 / 24	NEPTUNE 8-103	CONTRACTOR MASTER	CONTRACTOR DIESEL	CONTRACTOR SILENT	ALPHA BOOSTER 3-26	ALPHA BOOSTER 5-27	ALPHA BOOSTER 3-41	ALPHA BOOSTER 5-49	ALPHA BOOSTER 8-103	UNO / DUO BOOSTER	DELTA BOOSTER	SOLAR BOOSTER 5-35	SOLAR BOOSTER 7-37	SOLAR BOOSTER 7-51	SOLAR BOOSTER 7-57	Item No.
Steam jet nozzle 50° 1/8”																																																	
For hot-water high pressure cleaners																																																	
1.3																									○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○				○									○	○		54978
1.4																									○																									301001812
1.5																																			○	○			○	○								○	○	6692
1.6																																					○													14801
Flexopower jet nozzle																																																	
(without HP nozzle)																																																63251
Fits al Ergo 3000 Universal lances																																																
Super Clean nozzle 1/8”																																																
Spraying shapes form pencil to																																																
wide-angle jet stream, sucks up																																																
cleaning agent using low pressure,																																																
including high pressure nozzle																																																
0405																			○					○	○	○																								49412
0425																																○	○																	57453
0490																				○								○	○																				56825
0500									○																								○																56829
0510										○	○										○																												57082
0560										○	○		○									○	○						○	○				○														57714
Filters																																																
GEKA																																○	○	○	○	○	○	○												106402200
NITO																																○	○	○	○	○	○	○												106402202
Sand filter 50 micron																																																
GEKA (POSEIDON 5)									○	○	○	○																																			106402201
NITO (POSEIDON 5)									○	○	○	○																																			106402203
NITO (POSEIDON 7)													○																																				6401327
NITO																																																4810207
Universal	○	○	○	○	○													○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○																				301000173
Universal, without brackets	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○				○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	1604461
Replacement filter cartridge for 50 µ	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○				○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	1104041
Sand filter																																																
For machines with float chamber																																																	
1” 1-3 pumps																																														○	○	○	4601431
Filter cartridge 1”																																														○	○	○	1104050
1 1/2” 4-6 pumps																																											○					6403436
Filter cartridge 1 1/2”																																									○								4602439



○ Supplementary accessories adapters not required

● Standard equipment or recommended equipment

	POSEIDON 2-24 PORTABLE	POSEIDON 2-26 PORTABLE	POSEIDON 2-28 / XT	POSEIDON 3-30 / XT	POSEIDON 3-40 / XT	POSEIDON 4-28 / XT	POSEIDON 4-30 / XT	POSEIDON 4-36 / XT	POSEIDON 5-41 / XT	POSEIDON 5-55 / XT	POSEIDON 5-61 / XT	POSEIDON 5-63 / XT	POSEIDON 7-66 / FB / -59	POSEIDON 8-75	POSEIDON 8-82	POSEIDON 8-111	POSEIDON 8-125	POSEIDON 2-31 PE	POSEIDON 3-36 PE	POSEIDON 5-47 PE	POSEIDON 5-53 PE	POSEIDON 5-67 PE	POSEIDON 5-54 DE	NEPTUNE 3-22 / 3-26 / X	NEPTUNE 3-33 / X	NEPTUNE 3-41 / X	NEPTUNE 4-30 / X	NEPTUNE 4-42 / X	NEPTUNE 4-49 / X	NEPTUNE 4-54 / X	NEPTUNE 5-27	NEPTUNE 5-42	NEPTUNE 5-49 / X	NEPTUNE 5-57 / X	NEPTUNE 7-63 / X2	NEPTUNE E 12 / 24	NEPTUNE 8-103	CONTRACTOR MASTER	CONTRACTOR DIESEL	CONTRACTOR SILENT	ALPHA BOOSTER 3-26	ALPHA BOOSTER 5-27	ALPHA BOOSTER 3-41	ALPHA BOOSTER 5-49	ALPHA BOOSTER 8-103	UNO / DUO BOOSTER	DELTA BOOSTER	SOLAR BOOSTER 5-35	SOLAR BOOSTER 7-37	SOLAR BOOSTER 7-51	SOLAR BOOSTER 7-57	Item No.
Filters																																																			
❶ Suction filter with 4.5 m hose	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○					○	○	○	○	○	○															○	○	○													61256
❷ Suction filter with footvalve,	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○					○	○	○	○	○	○															○	○	○													6400000
excl. hose																																																			
Hose Reels																																																			
Hose reel kit - Standard on X models																																																			
POSEIDON 3			●	●																																														301002343
POSEIDON 4					●	●	●																																												301002701
POSEIDON 5									●	●	●	●							○	○	○	○																														301001310
❹ **POSEIDON 7 & 8,**													○	○	○	○	○																																		301000202
black, powder-coated																																																			
❸ **POSEIDON 7 & 8, Stainless Steel**													○	○	○	○	○																																		301000540
NEPTUNE 3 & 4																								●	●	●	●	●	●	●																						301001688
❶ **NEPTUNE 5/7/8/E HOSE**																															○	○	●	●	○	○	○													301001131
❷ **NEPTUNE 5/7/8/E HOSE + CORD**																															○	○	○	○	●		○													301001130
Hose drum w/wall bracket excl. hose																																																			
20 m painted,									○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○							○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	6401188
retractable, connection 3/8”																																																			
Hose reel w/wall bracket excl. hose																																																		
20 m, white with crank handle,									○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○							○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	6400226
connection 3/8”																																																			
20 m stainless steel with crank									○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○							○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	6400227
handle, connection 3/8”																																																			
Wall mounted rack									○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○							○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	6300804
Stainless steel																																																			
Storage for HP hose, spray lance																																																			
and 2 x 25 l detergent containers.																																																			
Container rack for machine mounting,																																																			
Storage for 10 l detergent container													○																																							301001748

○ Supplementary accessories adapters not required ● Standard equipment or recommended equipment

Accessories for Mobile Pressure Washers

	POSEIDON 2-24 PORTABLE	POSEIDON 2-26 PORTABLE	POSEIDON 2-28 / XT	POSEIDON 3-30 / XT	POSEIDON 3-40 / XT	POSEIDON 4-28 / XT	POSEIDON 4-30 / XT	POSEIDON 4-36 / XT	POSEIDON 5-41 / XT	POSEIDON 5-55 / XT	POSEIDON 5-61 / XT	POSEIDON 5-63 / XT	POSEIDON 7-66 / FB / -59	POSEIDON 8-75	POSEIDON 8-82	POSEIDON 8-111	POSEIDON 8-125	POSEIDON 2-31 PE	POSEIDON 3-36 PE	POSEIDON 5-47 PE	POSEIDON 5-53 PE	POSEIDON 5-67 PE	POSEIDON 5-54 DE	NEPTUNE 3-22 / 3-26 / X	NEPTUNE 3-33 / X	NEPTUNE 3-41 / X	NEPTUNE 4-30 / X	NEPTUNE 4-42 / X	NEPTUNE 4-49 / X	NEPTUNE 4-54 / X	NEPTUNE 5-27	NEPTUNE 5-42	NEPTUNE 5-49 / X	NEPTUNE 5-57 / X	NEPTUNE 7-63 / X2	NEPTUNE E 12 / 24	NEPTUNE 8-103	CONTRACTOR MASTER	CONTRACTOR DIESEL	CONTRACTOR SILENT	ALPHA BOOSTER 3-26	ALPHA BOOSTER 5-27	ALPHA BOOSTER 3-41	ALPHA BOOSTER 5-49	ALPHA BOOSTER 8-103	UNO / DUO BOOSTER	DELTA BOOSTER	SOLAR BOOSTER 5-35	SOLAR BOOSTER 7-37	SOLAR BOOSTER 7-51	SOLAR BOOSTER 7-57	Item No.
Hose Reels																																																		
Hose trolley																																																	
Up to 70 m with crank handle									○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	**5513***
Up to 70 m with crank handle									○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	**31250***
stainless steel																																																	
Up to 50 m, 3/8"									○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	**6400170**
Cleaning trolley									○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	**6401094**
Stainless steel																																																
Includes hose reel, foam injector																																															
and space for 2 x 5 l tanks + 1 x 25 l																																															
Spring assisted boom	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	**107313262**
wall mounted unit, for use with																																															
normal 10 m HP hose, height from																																															
3 m up to 5 m, 360° swivel																																															
Basic Cleaning Equipment																																															
Wash brush																																																
❶ For cleaning of lorry, bus,																																															
bodywork, etc.																																															
235 cm long	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	**6400087**
155 cm long	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	**6400088**
❷ Fits to all Ergo 3000 Universal	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	**14202**
lances																																															
Replacement brush for 14202	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	**10356**
Rotary brush																																															
Attachment for cleaning																																																
of bodywork, windows, etc.																																															
With pressure/detergent control.																																															
065, 80 cm long												○	○																							○			○	○				○	○		○	○	**6400017**
055, 80 cm long	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○							○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		○		○		○	○	○	○	○	○		○	○		**6400018**
065, 170 cm long												○	○																							○			○	○				○	○		○	○	**6400016**
055, 170 cm long	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○							○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		○		○		○	○	○	○	○	○		○	○		**6400019**
Replacement brushes																																															
Natural short hair, soft brush	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○					○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	**6401430**
Natural long hair, very soft brush	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○					○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	**6401431**
Nylon long hair, hard	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○					○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	**6401432**
Brass long hair, aggressive	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○					○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	**6401433**

○ Supplementary accessories adapters not required ● Standard equipment or recommended equipment * Couples needed 1 x 1655 and 1 x 301000028

Basic Cleaning Equipment

	POSEIDON 2-24 PORTABLE	POSEIDON 2-26 PORTABLE	POSEIDON 2-28 / XT	POSEIDON 3-30 / XT	POSEIDON 3-40 / XT	POSEIDON 4-28 / XT	POSEIDON 4-30 / XT	POSEIDON 4-36 / XT	POSEIDON 5-41 / XT	POSEIDON 5-55 / XT	POSEIDON 5-61 / XT	POSEIDON 5-63 / XT	POSEIDON 7-66 / FB / -59	POSEIDON 8-75	POSEIDON 8-82	POSEIDON 8-111	POSEIDON 8-125	POSEIDON 2-31 PE	POSEIDON 3-36 PE	POSEIDON 5-47 PE	POSEIDON 5-53 PE	POSEIDON 5-67 PE	POSEIDON 5-54 DE	NEPTUNE 3-22 / 3-26 / X	NEPTUNE 3-33 / X	NEPTUNE 3-41 / X	NEPTUNE 4-30 / X	NEPTUNE 4-42 / X	NEPTUNE 4-49 / X	NEPTUNE 4-54 / X	NEPTUNE 5-27	NEPTUNE 5-42	NEPTUNE 5-49 / X	NEPTUNE 5-57 / X	NEPTUNE 7-63 / X2	NEPTUNE E 12 / 24	NEPTUNE 8-103	CONTRACTOR MASTER	CONTRACTOR DIESEL	CONTRACTOR SILENT	ALPHA BOOSTER 3-26	ALPHA BOOSTER 5-27	ALPHA BOOSTER 3-41	ALPHA BOOSTER 5-49	ALPHA BOOSTER 8-103	UNO / DUO BOOSTER	DELTA BOOSTER	SOLAR BOOSTER 5-35	SOLAR BOOSTER 7-37	SOLAR BOOSTER 7-51	SOLAR BOOSTER 7-57	Item No.
Floor cleaners																																																		
Fixed nozzle system w/screw couplings																																																		
06, 4 nozzles 40 cm wide										○	○	○	○									○	○						○	○			○	○			○	○				○					○	○	**6400158**
035, 4 nozzles 40 cm wide	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○										○							○																		○							**6401190**
05, 4 nozzles 40 cm wide		○							○	○	○								○	○	○			○	○	○	○	○	○		○	○	○		○	○	○					○	○		○		○	○		**6400159**
06, 6 nozzles 60 cm wide										○	○	○	○									○	○						○	○			○	○			○	○				○					○	○	**6400163**
05, 6 nozzles 60 cm wide									○	○	○								○	○	○			○	○	○	○	○	○		○	○	○		○	○	○					○			○	○			**6400164**
Made of stainless steel and glass fibre.																																																	
Features pressure/detegent control.																																																	
Under carriage washer	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○				○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	**6400036**
With nozzle 40065																																																	
Swivel wheels allow you to clean under large vehicles with ease																																																	
PowerScrub																																																	
❶ P300	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○				○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	**106411310**
❷ P400	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○				○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	**106411311**
❸ S500	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○				○	○	○	○	○	○	○		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	**106411313**
Wheel kit for P 300/P400/S500	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○				○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	**106411314**
Rotating nozzle bar for fast, effective cleaning of flat surfaces.																																																	

Soft & Sand Blasting

❶ Softblasting lance																																																	
For removal of graffiti or rust from glass, metal, concrete																																																	
05 nozzle								○	○	○	○	○								○	○			○	○	○	○	○		○	○	○	○	○		○		○		○	○	○			○	○		**6401233**
06 nozzle										○	○	○	○									○	○						○	○			○	○		○	○	○		○	○					○	○	**6401234**
❷ Armex™ Powder (blasting agent)																																																	
For softblasting kit, 25 kg								○	○	○	○	○	○						○	○	○	○			○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		○	○	○	○	○	**5218617**
❸ Pickup and hose								○	○	○	○	○	○						○	○	○	○			○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		○	○	○	○	○	**6400375**
To have a complete kit, you must have																																																	
1 x ❶ + ❷ +1 x ❸																																																	
or 1 x ❶ + ❷ + 1 x ❺																																																	

○ Supplementary accessories adapters not required

● Standard equipment or recommended equipment

Accessories for Mobile Pressure Washers

Soft & Sand Blasting	POSEIDON 2-24 PORTABLE	POSEIDON 2-26 PORTABLE	POSEIDON 2-28 / XT	POSEIDON 3-30 / XT	POSEIDON 3-40 / XT	POSEIDON 4-28 / XT	POSEIDON 4-30 / XT	POSEIDON 4-36 / XT	POSEIDON 5-41 / XT	POSEIDON 5-55 / XT	POSEIDON 5-61 / XT	POSEIDON 5-63 / XT	POSEIDON 7-66 / FB / -59	POSEIDON 8-75	POSEIDON 8-82	POSEIDON 8-111	POSEIDON 8-125	POSEIDON 2-31 PE	POSEIDON 3-36 PE	POSEIDON 5-47 PE	POSEIDON 5-53 PE	POSEIDON 5-67 PE	POSEIDON 5-54 DE	NEPTUNE 3-22 / 3-26 / X	NEPTUNE 3-33 / X	NEPTUNE 3-41 / X	NEPTUNE 4-30 / X	NEPTUNE 4-42 / X	NEPTUNE 4-49 / X	NEPTUNE 4-54 / X	NEPTUNE 5-27	NEPTUNE 5-42	NEPTUNE 5-49 / X	NEPTUNE 5-57 / X	NEPTUNE 7-63 / X2	NEPTUNE E 12 / 24	NEPTUNE 8-103	CONTRACTOR MASTER	CONTRACTOR DIESEL	CONTRACTOR SILENT	ALPHA BOOSTER 3-26	ALPHA BOOSTER 5-27	ALPHA BOOSTER 3-41	ALPHA BOOSTER 5-49	ALPHA BOOSTER 8-103	UNO / DUO BOOSTER	DELTA BOOSTER	SOLAR BOOSTER 5-35	SOLAR BOOSTER 7-37	SOLAR BOOSTER 7-51	SOLAR BOOSTER 7-57	Item No.
❹ VSB Water - Sand blasting lance																																																
For wet abraisive removal of paint																																																
from wood, rust from metal, etc.																																																
Flat nozzle boroncarbide, 05									○	○	○									○	○				○	○	○	○			○	○	○	○		○		○			○	○	○			○	○		6400387
Round nozzle boroncarbide, 05									○	○	○									○	○				○	○	○	○			○	○	○	○		○		○			○	○	○			○	○		6401362
Flat nozzle boroncarbide, 06											○	○	○									○	○						○	○					○			○	○			○		○			○	○	6400382
Round nozzle boroncarbide, 06											○	○	○									○	○						○	○					○			○	○			○		○			○	○	6400384
Rubber flat nozzle, 045																																																6401192
Rubber flat nozzle, 05									○	○	○									○	○				○	○	○	○			○	○	○	○		○		○			○	○	○			○	○		6401364
Rubber flat nozzle, 06											○	○	○									○	○						○	○					○			○	○			○		○			○	○	6401365
Replacement nozzle																																															
Boron-Carbide Round																																																6400377
Boron-Carbide Flat																																															6400379
Rubber Flat 10 pc																																															6402317
Simple sand blasting unit	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○										○	○					○	○		○																						301112493
including pick up hose																																															
❺ Container & hose									○	○	○	○	○					○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	6400374
140 l with dosing adjustment																																															
❻ Super Blast	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○					○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	8379
(Sand blasting agent)																																															
0.2-0.8 mm wet-blasting abrasive,																																															
25 kg																																															
❼ Sand plunger and hose									○	○	○	○	○					○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	6400375
To have a complete kit, you must have																																															
1 x ❹ + ❻ + 1 x ❺																																															
or 1 x ❹ + ❻ + 1 x ❼																																															
Chemical Equipment																																															
Foam lance																																															
For cleaning surfaces and equipment																																															
with foam-based products in																																															
agriculture and food industry																																															
60 cm length	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○					○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	6404368
120 cm length	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○					○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	6404369
For proper results, you also need a																																															
foam injector and Nilfisk-ALTO																																															
foaming detergent.																																															

○ Supplementary accessories adapters not required ● Standard equipment or recommended equipment

Chemical Equipment

	POSEIDON 2-24 PORTABLE	POSEIDON 2-26 PORTABLE	POSEIDON 2-28 / XT	POSEIDON 3-30 / XT	POSEIDON 3-40 / XT	POSEIDON 4-28 / XT	POSEIDON 4-30 / XT	POSEIDON 4-36 / XT	POSEIDON 5-41 / XT	POSEIDON 5-55 / XT	POSEIDON 5-61 / XT	POSEIDON 5-63 / XT	POSEIDON 7-66 / FB / -59	POSEIDON 8-75	POSEIDON 8-82	POSEIDON 8-111	POSEIDON 8-125	POSEIDON 2-31 PE	POSEIDON 3-36 PE	POSEIDON 5-47 PE	POSEIDON 5-53 PE	POSEIDON 5-67 PE	POSEIDON 5-54 DE	NEPTUNE 3-22 / 3-26 / X	NEPTUNE 3-33 / X	NEPTUNE 3-41 / X	NEPTUNE 4-30 / X	NEPTUNE 4-42 / X	NEPTUNE 4-49 / X	NEPTUNE 4-54 / X	NEPTUNE 5-27	NEPTUNE 5-42	NEPTUNE 5-49 / X	NEPTUNE 5-57 / X	NEPTUNE 7-63 / X2	NEPTUNE E 12 / 24	NEPTUNE 8-103	CONTRACTOR MASTER	CONTRACTOR DIESEL	CONTRACTOR SILENT	ALPHA BOOSTER 3-26	ALPHA BOOSTER 5-27	ALPHA BOOSTER 3-41	ALPHA BOOSTER 5-49	ALPHA BOOSTER 8-103	UNO / DUO BOOSTER	DELTA BOOSTER	SOLAR BOOSTER 5-35	SOLAR BOOSTER 7-37	SOLAR BOOSTER 7-51	SOLAR BOOSTER 7-57	Item No.
Foam injector + by pass																																																		
For external injection of foaming																																																		
detergent products									⑧	⑧*	⑧*	⑧*	○					○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	⑧*	⑧*	⑧*	⑧*	⑧*	○	⑧*	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	**6401242**
Stainless steel									⑧	⑧*	⑧*	⑧*	○					○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	⑧*	⑧*	⑧*	⑧*	⑧*	○	⑧*	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	**6401243**
HP hose, 30 cm w/Ergo 3000 coupling									⑧	⑧*	⑧*	⑧*											⑧*	⑧*	⑧*	⑧*					⑧*	⑧*	⑧*	⑧*	⑧*		⑧*																**301001311**
Necessary for machines >850 l/h																																																	
to use with Foam lance																																																	
Foam injector																																																		
Standard									⑧	⑧*	⑧*	⑧*	○					○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	⑧*	⑧*	⑧*	⑧*	⑧*	○	⑧*	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	**6401244**
For POSEIDON 2, 3, 4 and 5	○	○	○	○*	○*	○	○	○										○	○																																	**6410879**
For agressive liquids (e.g. Chlorinated)									⑧	⑧*	⑧*	⑧*	○					○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	⑧*	⑧*	⑧*	⑧*	⑧*	○	⑧*	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	**6401245**
HP hose, 30 cm w/Ergo 3000 coupling									⑧	⑧*	⑧*	⑧*																			⑧*	⑧*	⑧*	⑧*	⑧*		⑧*																**301001311**
To use with Foam lance																																																	
02 Injector	○	○		⑧*	⑧*				⑧	⑧*	⑧*							○	○					○	○	○	○				⑧*	⑧*	⑧*			⑧*				○								○	○		**6401246**
HP hose, 30 cm w/Ergo 3000 coupling									⑧	⑧*	⑧*																				⑧*	⑧*	⑧*			⑧*																**301001311**
POSEIDON 8 injector															○	○																																			**106402248**
03 Injector				○*	○*				⑧	⑧*	⑧*	⑧*	○					○	○	○	○	○									⑧*		○	○	○		○	○			○	○	○		○	○					**6401247**
HP hose, 30 cm w/Ergo 3000 coupling									⑧	⑧*	⑧*	⑧*																			⑧*																						**301001311**
Perfect solution for big machines																																																	
when extreme accurancy is required.																																																	
3% fixed dosing injector	○	○		○	○				⑧	⑧*	⑧*	⑧*	○					○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	⑧*	⑧*	⑧*	⑧*	⑧*	○	⑧*	○	○	○		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	**6401092**
HP hose, 30 cm w/Ergo 3000 coupling									⑧	⑧*	⑧*	⑧*																			⑧*	⑧*	⑧*	⑧*	⑧*		⑧*																**301001311**

Special Accessories

	POSEIDON 2-24 PORTABLE	POSEIDON 2-26 PORTABLE	POSEIDON 2-28 / XT	POSEIDON 3-30 / XT	POSEIDON 3-40 / XT	POSEIDON 4-28 / XT	POSEIDON 4-30 / XT	POSEIDON 4-36 / XT	POSEIDON 5-41 / XT	POSEIDON 5-55 / XT	POSEIDON 5-61 / XT	POSEIDON 5-63 / XT	POSEIDON 7-66 / FB / -59	POSEIDON 8-75	POSEIDON 8-82	POSEIDON 8-111	POSEIDON 8-125	POSEIDON 2-31 PE	POSEIDON 3-36 PE	POSEIDON 5-47 PE	POSEIDON 5-53 PE	POSEIDON 5-67 PE	POSEIDON 5-54 DE	NEPTUNE 3-22 / 3-26 / X	NEPTUNE 3-33 / X	NEPTUNE 3-41 / X	NEPTUNE 4-30 / X	NEPTUNE 4-42 / X	NEPTUNE 4-49 / X	NEPTUNE 4-54 / X	NEPTUNE 5-27	NEPTUNE 5-42	NEPTUNE 5-49 / X	NEPTUNE 5-57 / X	NEPTUNE 7-63 / X2	NEPTUNE E 12 / 24	NEPTUNE 8-103	CONTRACTOR MASTER	CONTRACTOR DIESEL	CONTRACTOR SILENT	ALPHA BOOSTER 3-26	ALPHA BOOSTER 5-27	ALPHA BOOSTER 3-41	ALPHA BOOSTER 5-49	ALPHA BOOSTER 8-103	UNO / DUO BOOSTER	DELTA BOOSTER	SOLAR BOOSTER 5-35	SOLAR BOOSTER 7-37	SOLAR BOOSTER 7-51	SOLAR BOOSTER 7-57	Item No.
Whitewashing equipment																																																		
05									○	○	○							○	○	○	○			○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		○		○	○	○				○	○					**6400139**
06										○	○	○	○								○	○											○		○	○		○	○			○	○		○	○			○	○	**6400140**
Complete kit for application of chalk																																																	
on walls and glass at greenhouses.																																																	

○ Supplementary accessories adapters not required ● Standard equipment or recommended equipment

⑧* = For mounting of injectors on POSEIDON 5, NEPTUNE 5, 7 & 8 hose reels, use also extension hose with item no: 301001311 * Not for XT models

Accessories for Mobile Pressure Washers

Special Accessories	POSEIDON 2-24 PORTABLE	POSEIDON 2-26 PORTABLE	POSEIDON 2-28 / XT	POSEIDON 3-30 / XT	POSEIDON 3-40 / XT	POSEIDON 4-28 / XT	POSEIDON 4-30 / XT	POSEIDON 4-36 / XT	POSEIDON 5-41 / XT	POSEIDON 5-55 / XT	POSEIDON 5-61 / XT	POSEIDON 5-63 / XT	POSEIDON 7-66 / FB / -59	POSEIDON 8-75	POSEIDON 8-82	POSEIDON 8-111	POSEIDON 8-125	POSEIDON 2-31 PE	POSEIDON 3-36 PE	POSEIDON 5-47 PE	POSEIDON 5-53 PE	POSEIDON 5-67 PE	POSEIDON 5-54 DE	NEPTUNE 3-22 / 3-26 / X	NEPTUNE 3-33 / X	NEPTUNE 3-41 / X	NEPTUNE 4-30 / X	NEPTUNE 4-42 / X	NEPTUNE 4-49 / X	NEPTUNE 4-54 / X	NEPTUNE 5-27	NEPTUNE 5-42	NEPTUNE 5-49 / X	NEPTUNE 5-57 / X	NEPTUNE 7-63 / X2	NEPTUNE E 12 / 24	NEPTUNE 8-103	CONTRACTOR MASTER	CONTRACTOR DIESEL	CONTRACTOR SILENT	ALPHA BOOSTER 3-26	ALPHA BOOSTER 5-27	ALPHA BOOSTER 3-41	ALPHA BOOSTER 5-49	ALPHA BOOSTER 8-103	UNO / DUO BOOSTER	DELTA BOOSTER	SOLAR BOOSTER 5-35	SOLAR BOOSTER 7-37	SOLAR BOOSTER 7-51	SOLAR BOOSTER 7-57	Item No.
Drain cleaner																																																	
05 Nozzle 10 m length DN10									○	○	○							○	○	○	○		○		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			○		○			○	○			○	○		6401265
05 Nozzle 20 m length DN10									○	○	○							○	○	○	○		○		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			○		○			○	○			○	○		6401266
06 Nozzle 10 m length DN10											○	○	○									○	○											○	○			○	○			○		○			○	○	6401267
06 Nozzle 20 m length DN10											○	○	○									○	○											○	○			○	○			○		○			○	○	6401268
Pipe cleaning hose, without nozzle																																																	
10 m length DN 4 Quick coupling	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○					○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	301002490
20 m length DN 4 Quick coupling	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○					○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	301002491
30 m length DN 4 Quick coupling	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○					○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	301002492
Pipe cleaning nozzle, 1/8" IG																																																
For use with DN 4 equipment																																																
3 x 1.0	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○					○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	46921
Pipe cleaning rotary nozzle, 1/8" IG																																																
For use with DN 4 equipment																																																
4 x 1.0	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○					○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	46918
Reduction piece for Drain nozzle																																																
❶ Adapter 3/8" hose for	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○					○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	6401067
Ergo 3000 gun																																																
❷ 045 Loose nozzle, 3/8"	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○									○		○				○	○	○	○	○	○			○	○			○					○	○	○						2800431
❷ 05 Loose nozzle, 3/8"										○	○	○							○		○											○					○			○					○	○			2800084
❷ 06 Loose nozzle, 3/8"												○	○	○									○	○					○	○			○	○			○	○			○					○	○	2800894
You also need a DN 8/10 HP-Hose,																																																
see page 47-48																																																
Water suction system																																																
Water and sludge suction system																																																
Up to 300 l/min																																																
06													○	○									○	○					○	○			○	○			○	○			○					○	○	6402018
05									○	○	○							○	○	○	○		○		○	○	○	○			○	○	○				○			○	○	○	○						6402017
Ideal for emptying floaded basements																																																
or swimming pools. Extracts stones																																																
(up to 20 mm), sludge, dirt, sand,																																																
algae and sediment																																																

○ Supplementary accessories adapters not required ● Standard equipment or recommended equipment

Special Accessories

	POSEIDON 2-24 PORTABLE	POSEIDON 2-26 PORTABLE	POSEIDON 2-28 / XT	POSEIDON 3-30 / XT	POSEIDON 3-40 / XT	POSEIDON 4-28 / XT	POSEIDON 4-30 / XT	POSEIDON 4-36 / XT	POSEIDON 5-41 / XT	POSEIDON 5-55 / XT	POSEIDON 5-61 / XT	POSEIDON 5-63 / XT	POSEIDON 7-66 / FB / -59	POSEIDON 8-75	POSEIDON 8-82	POSEIDON 8-111	POSEIDON 8-125	POSEIDON 2-31 PE	POSEIDON 3-36 PE	POSEIDON 5-47 PE	POSEIDON 5-53 PE	POSEIDON 5-67 PE	POSEIDON 5-54 DE	NEPTUNE 3-22 / 3-26 / X	NEPTUNE 3-33 / X	NEPTUNE 3-41 / X	NEPTUNE 4-30 / X	NEPTUNE 4-42 / X	NEPTUNE 4-49 / X	NEPTUNE 4-54 / X	NEPTUNE 5-27	NEPTUNE 5-42	NEPTUNE 5-49 / X	NEPTUNE 5-57 / X	NEPTUNE 7-63 / X2	NEPTUNE E 12 / 24	NEPTUNE 8-103	CONTRACTOR MASTER	CONTRACTOR DIESEL	CONTRACTOR SILENT	ALPHA BOOSTER 3-26	ALPHA BOOSTER 5-27	ALPHA BOOSTER 3-41	ALPHA BOOSTER 5-49	ALPHA BOOSTER 8-103	UNO / DUO BOOSTER	DELTA BOOSTER	SOLAR BOOSTER 5-35	SOLAR BOOSTER 7-37	SOLAR BOOSTER 7-51	SOLAR BOOSTER 7-57	Item No.
Lifting equipment																																																	
❶ POSEIDON 7 Roll over frame													○																																					
❷ NEPTUNES																							○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○														301001090
Lifting equipment incl. central tube																							○	○	○	○	○	○	○																					301001851
Foot step									○	○	○	○																																						301001401
(for easy tilting of the machine)																																																	
Chimney adaptor 150 Ø																																																	
NEPTUNE/SOLAR BOOSTER D																							○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○								○		○	○	301001089
Wheel kit for CONTRACTOR																																						○	○	○									6401097
Water break tank																																																
POSEIDON 7													○																																				106101612
CONTRACTOR																																						○	○	○									6401110
Back flow preventer																																																
without couplings																																																106411184
w/Gardena couplings																																																106411177
w/NITO couplings																																																106411178
w/GEKA couplings																																																106411179

○ Supplementary accessories adapters not required

● Standard equipment or recommended equipment

Accessories for Mobile Pressure Washers

Automatic Control Units

	POSEIDON 2-24 PORTABLE	POSEIDON 2-26 PORTABLE	POSEIDON 2-28 / XT	POSEIDON 3-30 / XT	POSEIDON 3-40 / XT	POSEIDON 4-28 / XT	POSEIDON 4-30 / XT	POSEIDON 4-36 / XT	POSEIDON 5-41 / XT	POSEIDON 5-55 / XT	POSEIDON 5-61 / XT	POSEIDON 5-63 / XT	POSEIDON 7-66 / FB / -59	POSEIDON 8-75	POSEIDON 8-82	POSEIDON 8-111	POSEIDON 8-125	POSEIDON 2-31 PE	POSEIDON 3-36 PE	POSEIDON 5-47 PE	POSEIDON 5-53 PE	POSEIDON 5-67 PE	POSEIDON 5-54 DE	NEPTUNE 3-22 / 3-26 / X	NEPTUNE 3-33 / X	NEPTUNE 3-41 / X	NEPTUNE 4-30 / X	NEPTUNE 4-42 / X	NEPTUNE 4-49 / X	NEPTUNE 4-54 / X	NEPTUNE 5-27	NEPTUNE 5-42	NEPTUNE 5-49 / X	NEPTUNE 5-57 / X	NEPTUNE 7-63 / X2	NEPTUNE E 12 / 24	NEPTUNE 8-103	CONTRACTOR MASTER	CONTRACTOR DIESEL	CONTRACTOR SILENT	ALPHA BOOSTER 3-26	ALPHA BOOSTER 5-27	ALPHA BOOSTER 3-41	ALPHA BOOSTER 5-49	ALPHA BOOSTER 8-103	UNO / DUO BOOSTER	DELTA BOOSTER	SOLAR BOOSTER 5-35	SOLAR BOOSTER 7-37	SOLAR BOOSTER 7-51	SOLAR BOOSTER 7-57	Item No.
Operating hours counter																								○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○															42628
Retrofit kit for DIY installation				○	○				○	○	○	○	○																																							1479
Circuit board POSEIDON 5 with									○	○	○	○																																									301001499
delayed Start/Stop function, 30 min																																																			
Sleep function and Leakage control.																																																			
Standard on POSEIDON 5 single phase																																																			
Soft starter									○	○	○	○	○																																								301001741
Allows start of your machine with																																○	○	○	○	●															301002006
bad power supply on 16 A fuse.																																																			
Remote control* - Complete																														○	○	○	○	○	○	○																301001355
installed																																																			
With 1 control unit, 4 illuminated																																																			
buttons + OFF (1 x detergent)																																																			
NEPTUNE 5, 7, 8 & E																																																			
Remote control* - Complete																														○	○	○	○	○	○	○																301001356
installed																																																			
With 1 control unit, 5 illuminated																																																			
buttons + OFF (2 x detergent)																																																			
NEPTUNE																																																			
Pressure and volume regulation													○																																							101119415
for DIY installation																																																			
Flame sensor for DIY installation																								○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○																					301001803
Automatic throttle control																			○	○	○	○																														106162705
Roll bar																			○	○	○	○																														106404380
By-pass kit with water return																				○	○	○	○																													106162584

○ Supplementary accessories adapters not required ● Standard equipment or recommended equipment *Deliverable factory mounted or installed by trained technician

▲ 1.5

▲ 8P

▲ 5S ▲ 10SP ▲ 20S

Liquid sprayers complete as shown

Liquid Sprayers

Technical Data:						
Pump:		**1.5**	**8P**	**5S**	**10SP**[1]	**20S**
Tank capacity	l	1.25	8	5	10	20
Working pressure	bar/psi	2/29	3/43	6/87	6/87	6/87
Length of hose	m	-	1.3	1	4	4
Seal		Viton	Viton	Viton	Viton	Viton
Diameter	mm	130	200	190	210	210
Height	mm	300	620	455	545	770
Weight	kg	0.4	2.2	3.1	6.6	7.7
Item No.		**80853**	**25598**	**7110005**	**7110010**	**7110020**
Accessories:						
Multi spray gun				●	●	●
Manual pump				●	○	○
Trolley				○		●
Lance with flat jet nozzle				○	○	○
Spray gun				○	○	○
Extension tube 400 mm			○			
Foam nozzle				○	○	○

** Can only be used together with spray gun no. 4810328*

[1] The 10SP is a stainless steel tank for durability, with a polyethylene internal liner for use with detergents containing chlorine or those with a pH below 3. Hand pump is optional.

SPECIAL ACCESSORIES FOR DETERGENTS	**Item No.**
Measuring cup with handle	
2 l, graduated	80726
Outlet valve for 220 kg barrel (not shown)	80107
Barrel pump, polyethylene, 120 cm	
For removing detergent from barrels with manual pump mechanism	80839

Accessories for Stationary Pressure Washer Solutions

▲ TRK 100/1

▲ TRK 25

▲ TRK 150

▲ FRK 150

Cleaning heads: For excellent cleaning results

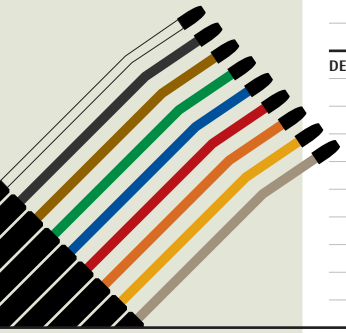
		Cleaning Heads for Tanks, Barrels and Containers				Surface Cleaning
		TRK 100/2 • Stainless steel • Electric drive	**TRK 100/1** • Stainless steel • Electric drive	**TRK 25** • Nickel-plated brass** • Electric drive***	**TRK 150** • Stainless steel • Hydraulic drive	**FRK 150** • Stainless steel • Hydraulic drive
Technical Data:						
Max. flow rate	l/h	3600	2400	2400	2400	2400
Operating pressure	bar	approx. 60	approx. 60	180	250	250
No. of nozzles	pieces	2	1	2	2	3
Connected load	V	3 x 42	3 x 42	230	hydraulic	hydraulic
Drive	kW	0.18 electric	0.18 electric	0.056 electric	hydraulic	hydraulic
Length	mm	feed length 935*	feed length 935*	1000	185	185
Item no.		**54146**	**15209**	**7847**	**22308**	**60325**

ACCESSORIES TRK	TRK 25	TRK 100	Item No.
Double handle	○		**7848**
For quick applications without fixing			
Bunghole mount	○		**7849**
Adjustable rubber cone			
Barrel mount	○		**7850**
With plastic R 2" standard thread and special M 64 x 4 thread			
Dirt trap required		○	**17449**
Stainless steel			

○ Supplementary accessories Other special accessories on request *Feed length also available with 535 and 735 mm **In stainless steel on request ***Pneumatic drive on request

Multipressure lances for DELTA BOOSTER

	Desired pressure	Desired flow	No. of pumps required	Item No.
Colour coded lance system for DELTA BOOSTER and DELTA B. Facilitates regulation of pressure and flow.	bar	l/h		
DELTA BOOSTER Lance, 160 bar, 930 mm				
White	27	1.020	1	6300846
Black	27	2.100	2	6300847
Brown	50	1.020	1	6300848
Green	53	1.980	2	6300849
Blue	80	1.020	1	6300850
Red	80	1.620	1.5	6300851
Orange	107	1.020	1	6300852
Yellow	107	1.560	1.5	6300853
Chrome	152	1.020	1	6300870
DELTA BOOSTER Lance, 160 bar, 570 mm				
White	27	1.020	1	6300854
Black	27	2.100	2	6300855
Brown	50	1.020	1	6300856
Green	53	1.980	2	6300857
Blue	80	1.020	1	6300858
Red	80	1.620	1.5	6300859
Orange	107	1.020	1	6300860
Yellow	107	1.560	1.5	6300861
Chrome	152	1.020	1	6300871
DELTA BOOSTER Lance, 160 bar, 100 mm				
White	27	1.020	1	6300862
Black	27	2.100	2	6300863
Brown	50	1.020	1	6300864
Green	53	1.980	2	6300865
Blue	80	1.020	1	6300866
Red	80	1.620	1.5	6300867
Orange	107	1.020	1	6300868
Yellow	107	1.560	1.5	6300869
Chrome	152	1.020	1	6300872
DELTA BOOSTER Lance, 120 bar, 930 mm				
White	20	1.020	1	6301873
Black	20	1.980	2	6301874
Brown	40	960	1	6301848
Green	40	1.920	2	6301849
Blue	60	960	1	6301850
Red	60	1.560	1.5	6301851
Orange	80	1.020	1	6301852
Yellow	80	1.620	1.5	6301853
Chrome	114	1.020	1	6301870
DELTA BOOSTER Lance, 120 bar, 570 mm				
White	20	1.020	1	6301854
Black	20	1.980	2	6301855
Brown	40	960	1	6301856
Green	40	1.920	2	6301857
Blue	60	960	1	6301858
Red	60	1.560	1.5	6301859
Orange	80	1.020	1	6301860
Yellow	80	1.620	1.5	6301861
Chrome	114	1.020	1	6301871
DELTA BOOSTER Lance, 120 bar, 100 mm				
White	20	1.020	1	6301862
Black	20	1.980	2	6301863
Brown	40	960	1	6301864
Green	40	1.920	2	6301865
Blue	60	960	1	6301866
Red	60	1.560	1.5	6301867
Orange	80	1.020	1	6301868
Yellow	80	1.620	1.5	6301869
Chrome	114	1.020	1	6301872



Increased Flexibility with Nilfisk-ALTO Options

The Nilfisk-ALTO UNO, DUO, ALPHA and SOLAR BOOSTERS can be equipped with an electronic control board. This gives the possibility to use a wide range of factory-mounted options and equipment such as remote control, coin boxes, pressure relief… The use of options means that a standard machine is quickly and easily configured to become a customer-specific solution.

Option	Description	UNO BOOSTER BASIC		UNO BOOSTER EXTENDED		DUO BOOSTER BASIC		DUO BOOSTER EXTENDED		ALPHA BOOSTER 5-27		ALPHA BOOSTER 5-49		SOLAR BOOSTER D/G		SOLAR BOOSTER E/GH	
		Item nr.	€	Item nr.	€	Item nr.	€	Item nr.	€	Item nr.	€	Item nr.	€	Item nr.	€	Item nr.	€
High Pressure detergent manual	Injection of detergent under high pressure, manually controlled at the machine	107340903		107340903		107340903		107340903		na		na		107340903		na	
1 x detergent, electronic	Injection of 1 x detergent under high pressure controlled by solenoid valve and dosing unit. Detergent can be activated at a remote control unit or coin box. NOTE: For the DUO BOOSTER, the activation of detergent will only lead to the use of 1 of the 2 pumps capacity. For a special solution using 2 pump water capacity and injection of detergent, please request a special project.	na		107340900		na		107340906		na		na		107370952		107370952	
2 x detergent	Injection of 2 x detergent under high pressure controlled by solenoid valve and dosing unit. Detergent can be activated at a remote control unit or coin box. NOTE: For the DUO BOOSTER, the activation of detergent will only lead to the use of 1 of the 2 pumps capacity. For a special solution using 2 pump water capacity and injection of detergent, please request a special project.	na		107340901		na		107340907		107360901*		107360901*		107370953		107370953	
Pressure Relief	If the system is not in use for 10 minutes (or 20 seconds after the system closes down), a valve opens and relieves the pressure in the high pressure piping line. The entire system is free of pressure and must afterwards be started again.	na		107340902		na		107340902		na		na		107340902		107340902	
No-Scale	Prevents scale in the boiler or internal water tank.	na		na		na		na		na		na		107370958		107370958	
Low water security	Pressure switch on water inlet of the stationary unit. Set to 1 bar. Inlet water lower than 1 bar - the motor pump stops avoiding the unit running in "dry" mode.	107340905		107340905		107340905		107340905		na		na		107340905		Standard	
Control Kit	Option control kit for detergent, coin box, remote control with ALPHA BOOSTER 5	na		na		na		na		107360902		107360902		na		na	

* Requires Control Kit 107360902

Option	Description	UNO BOOSTER BASIC		UNO BOOSTER EXTENDED		DUO BOOSTER BASIC		DUO BOOSTER EXTENDED		ALPHA BOOSTER 5-27		ALPHA BOOSTER 5-49		SOLAR BOOSTER D/G		SOLAR BOOSTER E/GH	
		Item nr.	€	Item nr.	€	Item nr.	€	Item nr.	€	Item nr.	€	Item nr.	€	Item nr.	€	Item nr.	€
Cold/Warm switchover	Allows double water inlet (hot and cold) and switchover between sources.	na		107340915		na		107340916		na		na		na		107370959 (E)	
Output reduction	Reduction of flow and pressure to a pre-chosen level. It allows increase in the concentration of detergent. The customer can choose % of reduction.	Text order		Text order		Text order		Text order		na		na		107370951		107370951	
Water Inlet security	Comprises of a magnetic valve on the water tap, 5 m cable and a 24v, DC plug. If the hose breaks, the valve on the tap closes, preventing water spill.	107340910		107340910		107340910		107340910		na		na		107340910			
Remote Control boxes	On-Off = 2 buttons	107340911		107340911		107340911		107340911		107340911*		107340911*		107340911		107340911	
	On-Off + 1 function (burner or option) = 3 buttons	na		107340912		na		107340912		107340912*		107340912*		107340912		107340912	
	On-Off + 2 functions (burner or option) = 4 buttons	na		107340913		na		107340913		107340913*		107340913*		107340913		107340913	
	On-Off + 3 funtions (burner or option) = 5 buttons	na		107340914		na		107340914		107340914*		107340914*		107340914		107340914	
	Mains cut off button	29277		29277		29277		29277		29277*		29277*		29277		29277	
Coin Boxes	Mechanical, simple on-off, €½	54328		54328		54328		54328		54328*		54328*		54328		54328	
	Mechanical, simple on-off, €1	54329		54329		54329		54329		54329*		54329*		54329		54329	
	Mechanical, simple on-off, €2	54331		54331		54331		54331		54331*		54331*		54331		54331	
	Mechanical, simple on-off, Tokens	54330		54330		54330		54330		54330*		54330*		54330		54330	
	Mechanical, on-off + 1 detergent, €½	54332		54332		54332		54332		54332*		54332*		54332		54332	
	Mechanical, on-off + 1 detergent, €1	54333		54333		54333		54333		54333*		54333*		54333		54333	
	Mechanical, on-off + 1 detergent, Token	54334		54334		54334		54334		54334*		54334*		54334		54334	
	Electronic, rotary switch, without LCD	na		29272		na		29272		29272*		29272*		29272		29272	
	Electronic, rotary switch, with LCD	na		54321		na		54321		54321*		54321*		54321		54321	
Kit for coin box	It allows the mounting of mechanical coin boxes on UNO and DUO BOSTER Basic versions.	107340908		107340908		na		na		na		na		na		na	
Connection to external booster	It allows the connection of 2 SOLAR BOOSTERS together, or the conneciton of a SOLAR BOOSTER to a UNO BOOSTER, to increase water capacity.	On demand		On demand		On demand		On demand		na		na		On demand		On demand	
Frost protection (lost - requires pressure relief) Standard				107370954				107370954		na		na		107370954		107370954	
Deluxe with heater				107370955				107370955		na		na		107370955		107370955	

* Requires Control Kit 107360902

Nilfisk ALTO
Why Compromise

Brake & part washers

B9

Low pressure cleaning of small parts

Mobile brake washer for cleaning of brake and spare parts in garages or workshops without risk of breathing hazardous dust.

Product facts

- 23 L tank for good working capacity.
- Stainless steel heating tank against corrosion (B9 STAINLESS).
- Independent cleaning.
- Adjustable cleaning basket.
- Max. temperature 85°C hot water cleaning of oils and grease.

TECHNICAL DATA	B9 STANDARD	B9 STAINLESS
PUMP PRESSURE (BAR/MPA)	6/0,6	6/0,6
WATER FLOW QMAX/QIEC (L/H)	90/90	90/90
WATER TEMPERATURE (WATER/STEAM) (°C)	15-85	15-85
TANK CAPACITY (L)	23	23
HOSE LENGTH (M)	2	2
DIMENSIONS LXWXH (MM)	650X450X220	650X450X220
HEATING ELEMENT (W)	2000	2000
HEATING TIME (MIN)	40	40
WEIGHT (KG)	55	55
VOLTAGE/PHASE/FREQUENCY/CURRENT (V/~/HZ/A)	230/1/50/9	230/1/50/9
POWER CONSUMPTION (A)	9.0	9.0
ITEM NO.	**1109000**	**1109050**

Accessories for Stationary Pressure Washer Solutions

Basic Equipment

			Item No.
Chemical reservoir		45 l	80051
All machine types		120 l	80056
Water intake hose	R3/4"-2.5 m (1xGeka)		11427
Feet for UNO BOOSTER			107303119
Stainless steel cabinet for ALPHA BOOSTER 3			107360903

TRUCK BOOSTER

Insulation pad kit	107370975
Anti-Frost closed circuit kit	107370971
Remote control box, four buttons (stop, on, hot water, detergent)	107370973
Anti-Calc kit	107370974

Self-Service Application Accessories - AUTO BOOSTER

Self-service brush attachment		106402241
Spray lance for brush attachment	1020 mm	106402169
Water softener for AUTO BOOSTER		107370970
Digital time switch		107370979
Winter-proof trigger on/off gun		106402240
Coin counter		107370976

Fuel Supply

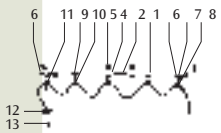
Fuel oil de-aerator	23819
Connection pieces with quick-closing filter and pressure reducer	1734
Oil suction hose, 2 m	3233
Quick-closing filter (suction mode)	3236
Oil pressure reducer	3237
Gas threshold hose, 3/4"	54026

Flue Exhaust Gas (chimney on request)

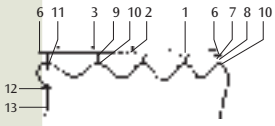
Flue pipe curve, stainless steel	Ø 150-45°	22744
Flue pipe, stainless steel, 1 m	Ø 150 mm	22748
Chimney adapter Ø 150 SOLAR BOOSTER D		301001089
Chimney adapter Ø 150 SOLAR BOOSTER GH		107370980

Hose Routing Systems

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM: HOSE ROUTING SYSTEM



Wall mounting



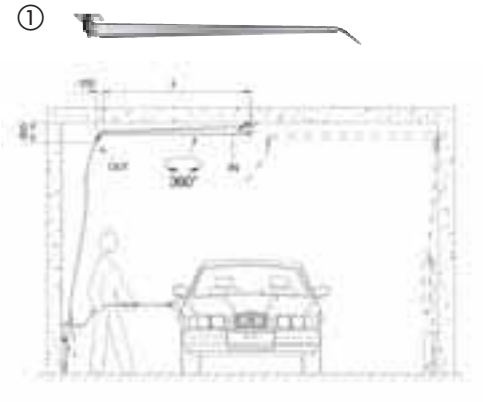
Ceiling mounting

①	Slide rail, 40 x 40, galvanised	4 m	7973
		6 m	7974
②	Slide rail connector, 40 x 40	galvanised	7975
③	Slide rail bracket, 40 x 40	galvanised	7976
	For ceiling mounting		
④	Connection piece (spacer)	galvanised	7977
	40 x 40, for ceiling and wall mounting		
⑤	Wall spacer, 40 x 40	galvanised	7978
	500 mm long		
⑥	End stopper		7979
⑦	Eyelet		7980
⑧	Snap link		7981
⑨	Hose trolley for slide rails		7982
⑩	Hose bracket	10-16 mm DN 8	52964
⑪	Hose bracket with eyelet	10-16 mm DN 8	52966
⑫	Strain relief	10-16 mm DN 8	52967
	Balancer, 3-6 kg		7985
⑲	Pivot joint, straight		37450

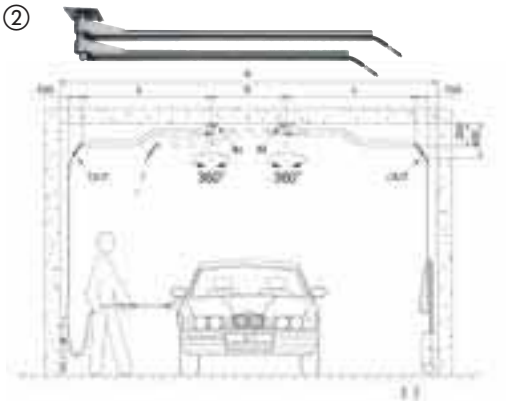
Hose Routing Systems

		Item No.
Ceiling boom		
① **1750 mm**	galvanised	**37851**
stainless steel		**37871**
② **1600/1750 mm**	stainless steel	**309000209**
③ **Wall boom**		
2000 mm	galvanised	**37137**
stainless steel		**37742**
3000 mm	galvanised	**309000662**
(1) right resting position		
2) left resting position		
Pivoting boom		
With integrated high pressure pipe,		
with wall bracket	3 m long	**4048**
Pivoting boom		
As 4048 but with 10-16 mm DN8 hose		
trolley and wall bracket		
	3 m long	**53001**
	4 m long	**53002**
	5 m long	**7991**
	6 m long	**7992**

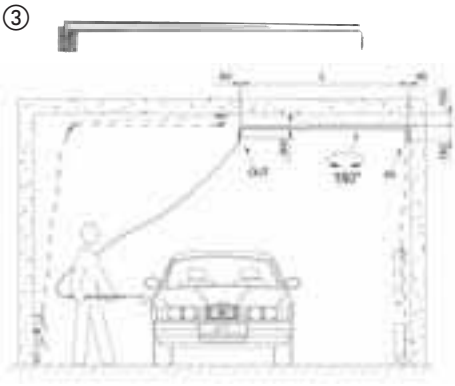
①



②



③



Vacuum Cleaner Features

Choose “blue” = the right choice

Nilfisk-ALTO offers a complete range of innovative and powerful Wet & Dry vacuum cleaners - all designed to accommodate the most demanding professional’s cleaning needs - but each one of them designed to match a specific level of requirements, in terms of suction power and important features such as very low noise level and high performance, automatic or semi-automatic filter cleaning. When you have studied the program, you will realise why “blue” is the better alternative.

Because, whichever professional cleaner you choose - Nilfisk-ALTO ensures that you will end up with a powerful, intelligent and economical solution.

ATTIX 50-21 XC

Model Name
ATTIX 3
ATTIX 4
ATTIX 5
ATTIX 7
ATTIX 9

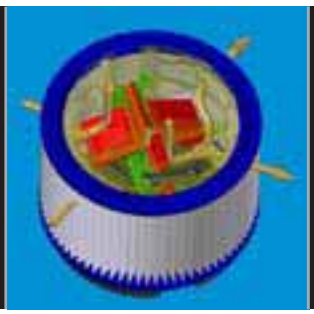
Production Model

Feature Class
0 = Basic type
1 = Convenience outlet
2 = AutoOnOff for electric power tool
6 = Liquid vacuum
7 = Fire brigade vacuum

Variants and Special Types (e.g. Dust class, etc.)
1 = CE
M = M + L
H = H + M + L + Asbestos
M/B1 = M + L + Type 22

Filter Cleaning Features & Disposal Concepts
XC = XtremeClean Filter cleaning system
PC = Push&Clean
ED = EasyDisposal
SD = Sit down

Specials
EC = brushless long-life motor system



▲ ***Push&Clean***
For fast and simple filter cleaning.
① Block the inlet fitting or the hose and ② Push and release the filter cleaning button, and the filter is cleaned.

▲ ***XtremeClean***
The filter is automatically cleaned without interrupting your work for even a second.
Industry-leading innovation = excellence in performance.
The second generation of XtremeClean uses the full filter surface during operation, which gives an even higher efficiency.

Push&Clean Filter Cleaning System

XtremeClean Automatic Filter Cleaning System

Nilfisk ALTO
Why Compromise

Regulations for Safety Vacuums

Since 1997 EN 60335-2-69, IEC 60335-2-69		Hazard Types
Dust classe / Zone	Max. permeability	
L	1%	Removes 99 % of: • Dusts with OEL values > 1mg/m³
M	0.1%	Removes 99,9 % of: • Dusts with OEL values > 0.1mg/m³ • Wood dust
H	0,005%	Removes 99,995 % of: • Dusts with OEL values • Carcinogenic dusts • Dusts with germs or bacteria
Asbestos requirement	as **H**	• Asbestos dust
Explosive dusts (ATEX Zone 22)	**Type 22**: As Dust Class L, M or H, with additional requirements	• Dusts of dust explosion classes St1, St2 and St3 in ATEX Zone 22 (previously zone 11)
Explosive Gases (ATEX Zone 2)	Separate approval for **Zone 2**	• Flammable gases present less than 10 hr/year

NEW

Safety Vacuum Handbook (L, M, H and ATEX Type 22 dust classes)

Nilfisk-ALTO offers you a handbook if you need to vacuum hazardous material.

Nilfisk-ALTO health and safety vacuum cleaners span all dust classes - M (medium), H (high), Asbestos and explosive dusts classified as ATEX Type 22, and even ATEX Zone 2 areas where flammable gases may be present.

The Safety Handbook has been made in co-operation with international organisations and complies with the worldwide IEC 60335-2-69 regulations.

For further information, contact your local dealer.

All Nilfisk-ALTO Type 22 - Safety-Vacuums are ATEX compliant !

M

Dust Class M

These vacuum cleaners permit picking up dusts from dust classes L and M. These include all health endangering, non-carcinogenic dusts with OEL values > 1.0 mg/m³ and hardwood dusts.

H

Dust Class H

These vacuum cleaners permit picking up dusts from dust classes L, M and H. These include all health endangering dust with OEL values, all carcinogenic dusts and dusts with germs and bacteria.

Asbes-tos

Asbestos

Asbestos dusts are only permitted to be picked up with vacuum cleaners conforming to dust class H. In Germany they furthermore have to meet the additional requirements for asbestos.

Type 22

Type 22

These vacuum cleaners are approved to pick up explosive dusts as well as dusts from dust classes L and M. These include hardwood dust, all non-carcinogenic dusts with OEL values > 1.0 mg/m³ and/or inflammable dusts in ATEX Zone 22 applications.

Nilfisk ALTO
Why Compromise

Commercial vacuum cleaners

SALTIX 3

Dry vacuum cleaner

The ideal solution for office or hotel cleaning. The SALTIX 3 is mobile, compact and powerful, but quiet. The DualFilter system keeps the exhaust air clean, and vacuum power is easily controlled on the hand tube. The SALTIX 3 is developed to make it easy for the user and weighs only 5,6 kg.

Product facts

- DualFilter system ensures clean exhaust air.
- Suction power control on the hand tube.
- Large, 9 litre filter bag volume for longer time between changes.
- 10m cable and 2.5m suction hose give a large working radius.
- Small and light for excellent mobility despite big performance.
- User friendly cable storage.
- On board storage for nozzles.
- Inner sack filter easy to install and clean.
- Non disturbing working sound level.

TECHNICAL DATA	**SALTIX 3**
AIR FLOW RATE (L/M)	2100
VACUUM (MBAR/KPA)	230/23
POWER PMAX (W)	1100
WORKING SOUND LEVEL (DB-A)	52
CONTAINER VOLUME (L-MAX)	14
DUST BAG CAPACITY (L)	9
MAINS CONNECTION (V/~/HZ)	230/1/50-60
DIMENSIONS LXWXH (MM)	380X340X400
WEIGHT (KG)	5,6
EL CABLE (M)	10
STANDARD EQUIPMENT	
HOSE BLACK, COMPLETE	147 0765 500
ALUMINIUM TUBES X 2	011 6431 500
DUST BAG (X1)	●
SACK FILTER	147 0663 500
HARD FLOOR NOZZLE	140 6700 570
OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT	
COMBINATION NOZZLE, “DE LUXE”	12018503
SET OF 10 REPLACEMENT DUST BAGS	140 8618 000
ITEM NO.	**905 9552 010**

Nilfisk ALTO
Why Compromise

Upright Vacs

FILTRA VAC

Upright, Dry Vacuum Cleaner

The FILTRA VAC is powerful, easy to use and loaded with features for top cleaning performance and efficiency. The floor brush is motor driven for really effective cleaning, and the FILTRA VAC has a 4-stage filtration system to keep the dirt inside the vacuum. It includes 1.5m hose and tools.

Product facts:

- Motor driven brush for the best cleaning effect.
- 4 stage filtration system keeps the dust in the vacuum cleaner.
- Top filling bag for maximum capacity.
- Accessories and suction hose carried on board.

TECHNICAL DATA	FILTRA VAC 14	FILTRA VAC 18
AIR FLOW RATE (L/M)	2000	2000
VACUUM (MBAR/KPA)	180/18	180/18
POWER PMAX (W)	1100	1100
POWER PIEC (W)	1000	1000
WORKING SOUND LEVEL (DB-A)	65	65
CONTAINER VOLUME (L-MAX)	6	6
MAINS CONNECTION (V/~/HZ/A)	230/1/50-60	230/1/50-60
DIMENSIONS LXWXH (MM)	230X360X1040	230X460X1040
WEIGHT (KG)	8	9
EL CABLE (M)	12	12
STANDARD EQUIPMENT		
CREVICE TOOL (USE 6084)	29541	29541
FILTER-SET FILTRA 14/18	64895	64895
UNIVERSAL NOZZLE PLASTIC	14295	14295
ITEM NO.	**20000246**	**65333**

Commercial Wet or Dry Vacs

MAXXI WD

The Powerful and Simple Wet&Dry Solution

A powerful, simple solution for Wet&Dry vacuum users, the MAXXI Series is economical to buy and to use. All models feature a simple, washable cloth filter, and 35 l or 75 l containers plus the WD 7s also feature a built-in drain hose.

Product facts:

- Economical to buy and to operate.
- WD 3 model has 35 litre container, and WD 7 models have 75 litre containers.
- WD 7 models include a built in drain hose.
- Choose 1 or 2 motor performance on Duo models.
- Includes a washable cloth filter and filter bag.
- MultiFit accessory system for the ultimate in task flexibility.

TECHNICAL DATA	MAXXI WD 3	MAXXI WD 7	MAXXI 7 DUO
AIR FLOW RATE (L/M)	2900	3200	4100
VACUUM (MBAR/KPA)	210/21	215/21,5	215/21,5
POWER PMAX (W)	1500	2X1500	2X1500
POWER PIEC (W)	1350	2X1350	2X1350
WORKING SOUND LEVEL (DB-A)	67	67	69
CONTAINER VOLUME (L-MAX)	35	75	75
MAINS CONNECTION (V/~/HZ/A)	230/1/50	230/1/50	230/1/50
DIMENSIONS LXWXH (MM)	437X413X721	720X600X995	720X600X995
WEIGHT (KG)	8	20,5	22
EL CABLE (M)	10	10	10
STANDARD EQUIPMENT			
CHROME CURVED HAND TUBE DN 36			302000528
COMBINATION FLOOR NOZZLE	302000477		
CREVICE TOOL PLASTIC 290MM	6084	6084	6084
DUST BAG SELF CLOSE 3 PCSGWD 320/335	147 0745 010		
DUST BAG SELF CLOSE 3 PCSGWD 350/350-2/375/375-2		147 0746 010	147 0746 010
ELBOW-FOR 60897	60911	60911	
FILTER SACK GD 320/GWD300SERIES	140 8658 500		
FILTER SACKGWD 350/375		140 9512 500	140 9512 500
FLOOR NOZZLE		302000521	302000521
HOSE		302000473	
HOSE TO MAKE COMPL ALSO 60911	60897		
MOTOR FILTERGD 320/GWD 300 SERIES	140 8682 500	140 8682 500	140 8682 500
SUCTION BRUSH PLASTIC -NYLON	5146		
SUCTION HOSE DN 36MM LT 3M			46948
SUCTION PIPE	302000478	302000478	
UNIVERSAL NOZZLE PLASTIC	14295	14295	
ITEM NO.	**905 8322 010**	**905 8722 010**	**905 8822 010**

Nilfisk ALTO
Why Compromise

NEW ATTIX 30

NEW

The perfect solution for craftsmen and other professionals on the move

The Nilfisk-ALTO ATTIX 30 is the compact end of the ATTIX range. The new generation of ATTIX 30 is now completed with the well-known fully automatic XtremeClean filter cleaning system. This gives you the choice out of a complete range where you have the possibility to choose between no filter cleaning, Push&Clean filter cleaning system, or the new generation of the fully automatic XtremeClean filter cleaning system, AutoOnOff automatic socket for electrical power tools (-21 models), SoftStart and MultiFit for all accessories.

- *High performance due to high air flow and underpressure*
- *Sturdy grip for ergonomic cable rewinding*
- *New ergonomic design for better handling*
- *Accessory storage with good tube holder, accessory storage and optimized tool deposit*
- *NEW generation Push&Clean filter cleaning system*
- *Fleece filter bag*

- *Improved sturdy clamps for a guarantied fit to the container*
- *Improved container volume from 27 to 30 L*
- *High stability thanks to rear steel axle and two castors in front*

Nilfisk ALTO
Why Compromise

Single-phase wet & dry vacs

ATTIX 30

New

Easy handling and easy maintenance

Bring the ATTIX 30 along and remove every trace of your work quickly and completely... and with a power surplus much higher than you would expect from such a small and compact machine.

Product facts

- Next generation of Push&Clean filter cleaning system as standard.
- Washable PET fleece filter for high efficiency and low maintenance costs.
- 30 L container volume.
- MulitFit.
- Big and practical tool deposit.
- Collection of exhaust air possible.
- MultiFit accessory system for the ultimate in task flexibility.

TECHNICAL DATA	ATTIX 30-01 PC	ATTIX 30-01 PC	ATTIX 30-21 PC	ATTIX 30-21PC
AIR FLOW RATE (L/M)	3700	3700	3700	3200
VACUUM (MBAR/KPA)	250/25	250/25	250/25	230/23
POWER PMAX (W)	1500	1500	1500	1150
POWER PIEC (W)	1200	1200	1200	1000
ELECTRICAL POWER FOR TOOLS			1750	1750
WORKING SOUND LEVEL (DB-A)	62	62	62	62
CONTAINER VOLUME (L-MAX)	30	30	30	30
MAINS CONNECTION (V/~/HZ)	110/1/50/16AMP	230/1/50	230/1/50	110/1/50/32AMP
DIMENSIONS LXWXH (MM)	460X320X595	380X430X550	380X430X550	380X430X550
WEIGHT (KG)	10	10	10	12
EL CABLE (M)	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5
STANDARD EQUIPMENT				
EXTENSION TUBE Ø36 2X500 MM ALU	302000478	302000478		
SUCTION HOSE (Ø X M)	32 X 3	32 X 3	27X3.5 AS	27X3.5 AS
FLEECE FILTER BAG	302004000	302004000	302004000	
FILTER ELEMENT PET Ø185X140 MM	302000490	302000490	302000490	
DISPOSAL BAG				302004000
COMBI NOZZLE	302000477	302000477		
UNIVERSAL NOZZLE				
BRUSH NOZZLE				
CREVICE NOZZLE	6084	6084		
TOOL ADAPTER			302000535	302000535
TOOL ADAPTER FOR CLICK IT				●
ITEM NO.	**302003626**	**302003625**	**302003627**	**302003628**

OPTIONAL VACUUMING KIT FOR -21 MODELS IS 20000252 & CONTAINS 6084 CREVICE NOZZLE,6086 BRUSH NOZZLE,14295 UNIVERSAL NOZZLE,302000521 PROFESSIONAL FLOOR TOOL 360MM, 302000528 EXTENSION TUBES & 46948 36MM X 3M HOSE.

Nilfisk ALTO
Why Compromise

NEW ATTIX 30 BATTERY

NEW

POWERED BY LI-ION BATTERY

The ultimate machine where no power is available

The new generation of ATTIX 30 also includes the first Wet&Dry battery driven machine on the market.

This is the ultimate mobility in compact mobile Wet&Dry vacuums, and gives you the complete freedom to work with and no need to find a socket.

The machine is driven with Li-ion battery technology, and of course delivered with battery charger, a complete range of accessories and equipped with Push&Clean filter cleaning system that guarantees you working without interruptions.

- *26.6 V / 20.8 amp Li-ion technology long-life battery*
- *High battery suction performance*
- *Sturdy grip for ergonomic cable rewinding*
- *Accessory storage with good tube holder, accessory storage and optimized tool deposit*
- *NEW generation of Push&Clean filter cleaning system*
- *Fleece filterbag*
- *Improved sturdy clamps for a guaranteed fit to the container*
- *Improved container volume from 27 to 30 L*
- *High stability thanks to rear steel axle and two castors in front*
- *Battery condition indicator*
- *Fully automatic charger for the Li-ion Battery*

Single-phase wet & dry vacs

ATTIX 30 BATTERY

New

"Ready to go" machine

The ultimate in mobility, ATTIX 30 Battery offers complete freedom to work without the need to plug into a power socket.

Product facts

- Battery can be charged from anywhere.
- Next generation of Push&Clean filter cleaning system as standard.
- Washable PET fleece filter for high efficiency and low maintenance costs.
- 30 L container volume.
- MulitFit.
- Big and practical tool deposit.
- Collection of exhaust air possible.
- Connection on the container for optional accessory basket, carpet cleaner, etc.
- MultiFit accessory system for the ultimate in task flexibility.

TECHNICAL DATA	**ATTIX 30-01 PC BATTERY**
AIR FLOW RATE (L/M)	2220
VACUUM (MBAR/KPA)	137/13.7
POWER PMAX (W)	500
WORKING SOUND LEVEL (DB-A)	62
CONTAINER VOLUME (L-MAX)	30
BATTERY CAPACITY (MAH)	10000
BATTERY RUNNING TIME (MIN)	30
DIMENSIONS LXWXH (MM)	380X430X550
WEIGHT (KG)	14
STANDARD EQUIPMENT	
EXTENSION TUBE Ø36 2X500 MM ALU	302000478
SUCTION HOSE (Ø X M)	32 X 3
FLEECE FILTER BAG	302004000
FILTER ELEMENT PET Ø185X140 MM	302000490
BATTERY CHARGER	302004002
BATTERY 26.6 V LI-ION TECHNOLOGY	302004003
COMBI NOZZLE	302000477
CREVICE NOZZLE	6084
TOOL ADAPTER	60609
ITEM NO.	**302003417**

Nilfisk ALTO
Why Compromise

NEW ATTIX 40 INOX

NEW

The perfect solution for everyone who needs a high quality compact industrial vacuum cleaner!

To extend the ATTIX range, we now introduce the new ATTIX 40 INOX with high quality stainless steel container. This machine is of course available with features you are familiar with from the existing ATTIX range, like the Push&Clean filter cleaning system, SoftStart and MultiFit for all accessories.

- *Ø36 mm x 3 m hose*
- *Accessory storage with good tube holder, accessory storage and optimized tool deposit*
- *Improved sturdy clamps for a guaranteed fit to the container*
- *High quality stainless steel container*
- *Extra re-inforced castors*
- *Sturdy grip for ergonomic cable rewinding*
- *New ergonomic design for better handling*
- *NEW generation of Push&Clean filter cleaning system*
- *Fleece filter bag*
- *400 mm industrial floor nozzle*

Nilfisk ALTO
Why Compromise

Single-phase wet & dry vacs

ATTIX 40

New

Robust stainless steel container to complete the range

The new compact solution for customers with a higher frequency of cleaning, and who require more container volume.

Product facts

- Next generation of Push&Clean filter cleaning system as standard.
- Washable PET fleece filter for high efficiency and low maintenance costs.
- 40 L container volume.
- MulitFit.
- Big and practical tool deposit.
- Collection of exhaust air possible.
- MultiFit accessory system for the ultimate in task flexibility.

TECHNICAL DATA	**ATTIX 40-01 PC INOX**
AIR FLOW RATE (L/M)	3700
VACUUM (MBAR/KPA)	250/25
POWER PMAX (W)	1500
POWER PIEC (W)	1200
WORKING SOUND LEVEL (DB-A)	62
CONTAINER VOLUME (L-MAX)	40
MAINS CONNECTION (V/~/HZ)	230/1/50
DIMENSIONS LXWXH (MM)	450X480X645
WEIGHT (KG)	13
EL CABLE (M)	7.5
STANDARD EQUIPMENT	
EXTENSION TUBE Ø36 2X500 MM ST-CR	302000529
SUCTION HOSE (Ø X M)	36 X 3
FLEECE FILTER BAG	302004000
CURVED HAND TUBE Ø36 MM ST-CR	302000528
FILTER ELEMENT PET Ø185X140 MM	302000490
FLOOR NOZZLE	302003666
CREVICE NOZZLE	6084
ITEM NO.	**302003629**

Nilfisk ALTO
Why Compromise

NEW ATTIX 50

NEW

When you need container volume, the new generation of ATTIX 50 is the perfect solution!

The new ATTIX 50 has been developed for users who need a larger capacity with features that focus on efficiency. If you then add superior suction performance, automatic filter cleaning, anti-static capability and many other features - you end up with a market leading Wet&Dry solution, perfect for your company - workshop, garage, production, farm, etc.

The ATTIX 50 range gives you the possibility to choose between the second generation of the fully automatic XtremeClean filter cleaning system and as a new feature, the Push&Clean filter cleaning system, AutoOnOff socket for electrical power tools (-21 models), SoftStart and MultiFit for all accessories.

• Sturdy grip for ergonomic cable rewinding
• New ergonomic design for better handling
• Accessory storage with good tube holder, accessory storage and optimized tool deposit
• NEW generation of Push&Clean filter cleaning system
• NEW generation of XtremeClean filter cleaning system
• Bigger filter surface on XtremeClean where two bent flat filters are in use
• Fleece filter bag
Nilfisk ALTO
• Improved sturdy clamps for a guaranteed fit to the container
• Improved container volume with better Nett/Gross relation at the XC variant with more usable volume
• Extra re-inforced castors
• Ø36 mm x 3 m hose
• Ø36 mm x 5 m AntiStatic hose (-21 model)

Nilfisk ALTO
Why Compromise

Single-phase wet & dry vacs

ATTIX 50

New

Superior suction power and new innovative features

The new ATTIX 50 range with state-of-the-art features, more user-friendly operation and functional design ensures better performance - in short - all the elements that are needed for an even more reliable and efficient solution. ATTIX 50 is the solution for the even more demanding customers with a higher frequency of cleaning.

Product facts

- Robust, ergonomic, and powerful.
- Next generation of Push&Clean filter cleaning system as standard.
- Next generation of XtremeClean automatic filter cleaning system (on 50-21 XC model), with better performance and more usable volume.
- Washable PET fleece filter for high efficiency and low maintenance costs.
- MultiFit.
- 47 L container volume.
- Accessory holder.
- Connection on the container for optional accessory basket, carpet cleaner, etc.
- MultiFit accessory system for the ultimate in task flexibility.

TECHNICAL DATA	ATTIX 50-01 PC	ATTIX 50-21 PC	ATTIX 50-21 XC	ATTIX 50-21 XC
AIR FLOW RATE (L/M)	3700	3700	3800	3800
VACUUM (MBAR/KPA)	250/25	230/23	230/23	250/25
POWER PMAX (W)	1500	1150	1150	1500
POWER PIEC (W)	1200	1000	1000	1200
ELECTRICAL POWER FOR TOOLS		1750	1750	1750
WORKING SOUND LEVEL (DB-A)	62	62	62	62
CONTAINER VOLUME (L-MAX)	47	47	47	47
MAINS CONNECTION (V/~/HZ)	230/1/50	110/1/50/32AMP	110/1/50/32AMP	230/1/50
DIMENSIONS LXWXH (MM)	380X430X685	380X430X685	380X430X685	380X430X685
WEIGHT (KG)	11	11	13	13
EL CABLE (M)	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5
STANDARD EQUIPMENT				
EXTENSION TUBE Ø36 2X500 MM ST-CR	302000529			
SUCTION HOSE (Ø X M)	36 X 3	27X 3.5 AS	27X 3.5 AS	27X 3.5 AS
FLEECE FILTER BAG	302004000	302004000		
FLAT FILTER PET			302002842	302002842
CURVED HAND TUBE Ø36 MM ST-CR	302000528			
DISPOSAL BAG			●	●
FILTER ELEMENT PET Ø185X140 MM	302000490	302000490	302000490	302000490
FLOOR NOZZLE	302000521			
CREVICE NOZZLE	6084			
TOOL ADAPTER		30200535	30200535	30200535
ITEM NO.	**302003630**	**302003632**	**302003633**	**302003634**

OPTIONAL VACUUMING KIT FOR -21 MODELS IS 20000252 & CONTAINS 6084 CREVICE NOZZLE,6086 BRUSH NOZZLE,14295 UNIVERSAL NOZZLE, 302000521 PROFESSIONAL FLOOR TOOL 360MM, 302000528 EXTENSION TUBES & 46948 36MM X 3M HOSE.

Nilfisk ALTO
Why Compromise

Single-Phase Wet & Dry Vacuums

ATTIX 3

No Compromise Wet&Dry Vacuum Cleaning

Nilfisk-ALTO ATTIX 3 is a compact and flexible vacuum cleaner - the perfect solution when space is limited, and suitable for craftsmen and other professionals on the move. Just because this machine is compact does not mean it is short on features and performance.

Product facts:

- Compact, ergonomic, and powerful... the definition of ATTIX 3.
- Push&Clean filter cleaning system (on 360-21 models) takes care of filter cleaning tasks in just a few seconds.
- Washable PET Fleece filter for high efficiency and low maintenance costs.
- SilentPower. High performance that is seen, but not heard.
- 27 litre container volume and a filter bag for the ultimate in effective filtration.
- MultiFit accessory system for the ultimate in task flexibility.

TECHNICAL DATA	ATTIX 350-01	ATTIX 350-01	ATTIX 360-21	ATTIX 360-21
AIR FLOW RATE (L/M)	3600	3600	3600	3100
VACUUM (MBAR/KPA)	230/23	230/23	230/23	230/23
POWER PMAX (W)	1500	1500	1500	1200
POWER PIEC (W)	1200	1200	1200	1000
WORKING SOUND LEVEL (DB-A)	59	59	59	59
CONTAINER VOLUME (L-MAX)	27	27	27	27
MAINS CONNECTION (V/~/HZ/A)	230/1/50-60	110/1/50-60/16AMP	230/1/50-60	110/1/50-60/32AMP
DIMENSIONS LXWXH (MM)	390X380X570	390X380X570	390X380X570	390X380X570
WEIGHT (KG)	10	10	10	10
EL CABLE (M)	7,5	7,5	7,5	7,5
STANDARD EQUIPMENT				
COMBINATION FLOOR NOZZLE 260MM	302000477	302000477		
CREVICE TOOL PLASTIC 290MM	6084	6084		
FBAG ATTIX 3 5PCS	302000449	302000449	302000449	302000449
FILTER ELEMENT PET Ø185X140 MM	302000490	302000490	302000490	302000490
FELEMENT ATTIX 3/5/7	302000461	302000461	302000461	302000461
SUCTION HOSE DN 27MM LT 3.5M *			15325	15325
SUCTION HOSE DN 36MM LT 3M	46948	46948		
SUCTION PIPE Ø36 2X505MM	302000529	302000529		
TOOL ADAPTER	60916	60916	60916	60916
ITEM NO.	**302000403**	**302000412**	**302000411**	**302000996**

Optional Vacuuming Kit for -21 models is 20000252 & contains 6084 crevice nozzle, 6086 brush nozzle,14295 universal nozzle, 302000521 professional floor tool 360mm, 302000528 extension tubes & 46948 36mm x 3m hose.

Nilfisk ALTO
Why Compromise

Single-Phase Wet & Dry Vacuums

ATTIX 5

No Compromise Wet&Dry Vacuum Cleaning

The Wet&Dry ATTIX 5 is perfect for users who need larger capacity and features that focus on efficiency. Our most silent vacuum cleaner ever, with superior suction performance, anti-static capability and many other features.

Product facts:

- Robust, ergonomic, and powerful... the definition of ATTIX 5.
- Washable PET fleece filter for high efficiency and low maintenance costs.
- SilentPower. High performance that is seen, but not heard.
- 45 L container volume and a filter bag for the ultimate in effective filtration.
- MultiFit accessory system for the ultimate in task flexibility.

TECHNICAL DATA	ATTIX 590-21 EC	ATTIX 590-21 CLEAN ROOM	ATTIX 550-01	ATTIX 550-01	ATTIX 550-21	ATTIX 550-21
AIR FLOW RATE (L/M)	3800	3800	3600	3600	3600	3600
VACUUM (MBAR/KPA)	250/25	250/25	230/23	230/23	230/23	230/23
POWER PMAX (W)	1500	1500	1500	1500	1500	1500
POWER PIEC (W)	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200
WORKING SOUND LEVEL (DB-A)	59	59	57	57	57	57
CONTAINER VOLUME (L-MAX)	45	45	45	45	45	45
MAINS CONNECTION (V/~/HZ/A)	230/1/50-60	230/1/50-60	230/1/50-60	110/1/50/16AMP	230/1/50-60	110/1/50-60 32AMP
DIMENSIONS LXWXH (MM)	506X476X655	506X476X655	506X476X655	506X476X655	506X476X655	506X476X655
WEIGHT (KG)	14	14	14	14	14	14
EL CABLE (M)	7,5	7,5	7,5	7,5	7,5	7,5
STANDARD EQUIPMENT						
CHROME CURVED HAND TUBE DN 36			302000528	302000528		
CREVICE TOOL PLASTIC 290MM			6084	6084		
FBAG ATTIX 5 5PCS	302000527	302000527	302000527	302000527	302000527	302000527
FELEMENT ATTIX 3/5/7	302000461		302000461	302000461	302000461	302000461
FELEMENT ATTIX H/CLN ROOM		302000658				
FILTER ELEMENT PET Ø185X140 MM	302000490		302000490	302000490	302000490	302000490
FLOOR NOZZLE 360MM			302000521	302000521		
HOSE SLEEVE ANTISTATIC	18195	18195			18195	18195
SUCTION HOSE DN 27MM LT 3.5M *	15325	15325			15325	15325
SUCTION HOSE DN 36MM LT 3M			46948	46948		
SUCTION PIPE Ø36 2X505MM			302000529	302000529		
ITEM NO.	**302000990 EU**	**302001626 EU**	**302000571**	**302000851**	**302000579**	**302000580**

Optional Vacuuming Kit for -21 models is 20000252 & contains 6084 crevice nozzle, 6086 brush nozzle,14295 universal nozzle, 302000521 professional floor tool 360mm, 302000528 extension tubes & 46948 36mm x 3m hose.

Nilfisk ALTO
Why Compromise

Single-Phase Wet & Dry Vacuums

ATTIX 5

No Compromise Wet&Dry Vacuum Cleaning

The Wet&Dry ATTIX 5 is perfect for users who need a larger capacity container with features that focus on efficiency. Our most silent vacuum, ever, with superior suction performance, automatic filter cleaning, anti-static capability and many other features.

Product facts:

- Robust, ergonomic, and powerful... the definition of ATTIX 5.
- XtremeClean fully automatic filter cleaning system (on many models) takes care of filter cleaning tasks in just a few seconds without interrupting your work for a second.
- Washable PET Fleece filter for high efficiency and low maintenance costs.
- SilentPower. High performance that is seen, but not heard.
- 45 litre container volume and a filter bag for the ultimate in effective filtration.
- MultiFit accessory system for the ultimate in task flexibility.

TECHNICAL DATA	ATTIX 560-21 XC	ATTIX 560-31 XC
AIR FLOW RATE (L/M)	3600	3600
VACUUM (MBAR/KPA)	230/23	230/23
POWER PMAX (W)	1500	1500
POWER PIEC (W)	1200	1200
WORKING SOUND LEVEL (DB-A)	57	57
CONTAINER VOLUME (L-MAX)	45	45
MAINS CONNECTION (V/~/HZ/A)	110/1/50-60/32AMP	230/1/50-60
DIMENSIONS LXWXH (MM)	506X476X655	506X476X655
WEIGHT (KG)	16	16
EL CABLE (M)	7,5	7,5
STANDARD EQUIPMENT		
DISP BAG ATTIX XC	302000728	302000728
FILTER ELEMENT Ø275X182PET	302000751	302000751
HOSE SLEEVE ANTISTATIC	18195	18195
SUCTION HOSE DN 27MM LT 3.5M *	15325	15325
ITEM NO.	**302000997**	**302000587**

Optional Vacuuming Kit for -21 models is 20000252 & contains 6084 crevice nozzle, 6086 brush nozzle, 14295 universal nozzle, 302000521 professional floor tool 360mm, 302000528 extension tubes & 46948 36mm x 3m hose.

Nilfisk ALTO
Why Compromise

Single-Phase Wet & Dry Vacuums

ATTIX 7

Wet&Dry Vacuuming Performance

The Wet&Dry ATTIX 7 is perfect for users who need high capacity vacuuming and features that focus on efficiency. Our most silent vacuum, ever, with superior suction performance, stainless steel tilt or lift-out container, automatic filter cleaning, anti-static capability and more.

Product facts:

- Industrial specifications, robust construction, and powerful.. the definition of ATTIX 7.
- XtremeClean fully automatic filter cleaning system (on many models) takes care of filter cleaning tasks in just a few seconds without interrupting your work for a second.
- Washable PET Fleece filter for high efficiency and low maintenance costs.
- SilentPower. High performance that is seen, but not heard.
- 70 litre stainless steel container and a filter bag for the ultimate in effective filtration and working efficiency.
- MultiFit accessory system for the ultimate in task flexibility.

TECHNICAL DATA	ATTIX 791-21 230V	ATTIX 751-11	ATTIX 751-11	ATTIX 761-21 XC	ATTIX 761-21 XC
AIR FLOW RATE (L/M)	3800	3600	3600	3600	3600
VACUUM (MBAR/KPA)	250/25	230/23	230/23	230/23	230/23
POWER PMAX (W)	1500	1500	1500	1500	1500
POWER PIEC (W)	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200
WORKING SOUND LEVEL (DB-A)	59	57	57	57	57
CONTAINER VOLUME (L-MAX)	70	70	70	70	70
MAINS CONNECTION (V/~/HZ/A)	230/1/50-60	110/1/50-60/32AMP	230/1/50-60	110/1/50-60/32 AMP	230/1/50-60
DIMENSIONS LXWXH (MM)	605X580X970	605X580X970	605X580X970	605X580X970	605X580X970
WEIGHT (KG)	25	25	25	27	27
EL CABLE (M)	7,5	7,5	7,5	7,5	7,5
STANDARD EQUIPMENT					
CHROME CURVED HAND TUBE DN 36		302000528	302000528		
DIAGONAL TUBE NOZZLE RUBBER		5067	5067		
DISP BAG ATTIX 7 5PCS				302001480	302001480
FBAG ATTIX 7 5PCS	302001484	302001484	302001484	302001484	302001484
FELEMENT ATTIX 3/5/7	302000461	302000461	302000461		
FILTER ELEMENT PET Ø185X140 MM	302000490	302000490	302000490	302000490	302000490
FELEMENT ATTIX XC				302000751	302000751
HOSE SLEEVE ANTISTATIC	18195			18195	18195
PROF.FLOOR NOZZLE. PLASTIC. 360MM		60356	60356		
SUCTION HOSE DN 27MM LT 3.5M *	15325			15325	15325
SUCTION HOSE. DIAM. 36 MM-4M-		25537	25537		
SUCTION PIPE Ø36 2X505MM		302000529	302000529		
ITEM NO.	**302001536 EU**	**302001520**	**302001524**	**302001531**	**302001534**

Optional Vacuuming Kit for -21 models is 20000252 & contains 6084 crevice nozzle, 6086 brush nozzle, 14295 universal nozzle, 302000521 professional floor tool 360mm, 302000528 extension tubes & 46948 36mm x 3m hose.

Nilfisk ALTO
Why Compromise

Fire Brigade Vacuum shown not available in the UK

Special Purpose Liquid Vacuum With Auto Pump Out

ATTIX 7

Attix 751-61 auto pump out vacuum

An extension of the high capacity ATTIX 7 range is the ATTIX 751-61 Liquid Vacuum cleaner for flood cleanup.
It will pick up water at 200 L/min and discharge it as much as 9 m higher and 50 m away from the cleanup.

Product facts

- Industrial specifications, robust construction, and powerful... the definition of ATTIX 7.
- Washable PET fleece filter for high efficiency and low maintenance costs.
- SilentPower. High performance that is seen, but not heard.
- 70 L stainless steel container with tilting function for easy emptying.
- Speed control.
- Stainless steel sieve protects the pump.
- Continuous, automatic liquid discharge.
- SoftStart.
- Tool tray and onboard tool storage for ease of use.
- MultiFit accessory system for the ultimate in task flexibility.

TECHNICAL DATA	ATTIX 751-61
AIR FLOW RATE (L/M)	3600
VACUUM (MBAR/KPA)	230/23
POWER PMAX (W)	1500
POWER PIEC (W)	1200
WORKING SOUND LEVEL (DB-A)	57
CONTAINER VOLUME (L-MAX)	70
SUCTION/DISCHARGE CAPACITY - IN/OUTPUT (L/M)	IN 200/OUT 300
MAINS CONNECTION (V/~/HZ/A)	230/1/50-60
DIMENSIONS LXWXH (MM)	605X580X970
WEIGHT (KG)	33
EL CABLE (M)	7,5
ITEM NO.	**302001529 EU**

Optional Vacuuming Kit for -21 models is 20000252 & contains 6084 crevice nozzle,6086 brush nozzle,14295 universal nozzle, 302000521 professional floor tool 360mm,302000528 extension tubes & 46948 36mm x 3m hose.

Nilfisk ALTO
Why Compromise

Single-Phase Dry Vacuums

ATTIX 7 ED & M-CLASS ED

EasyDisposal = high efficiency + safety

The ATTIX 7 ED is perfect for users who need big capacity and features that focus on efficiency. Our most silent vacuums ever, with superior suction performance, Easy Disposal, automatic filter cleaning, anti-static capability and more. TThe 2M ED is the perfect solution for M-Class Hazardous Dust.

Product facts:

- ATTIX 763-2M ED is approved for use with M Class Hazardous Dust.
- XtremeClean fully automatic filter cleaning system takes care of filter cleaning tasks in just a few seconds without interrupting your work for a second.
- Washable PET Fleece filter for high efficiency and low maintenance costs.
- SilentPower. High performance that is seen, but not heard.
- EasyDisposal Bag allows you to finish your work without taking your container out to empty it, saves time and works efficiently..
- MultiFit accessory system for the ultimate in task flexibility.

TECHNICAL DATA	ATTIX 763-2M ED	ATTIX 763-21 ED
AIR FLOW RATE (L/M)	3600	3800
VACUUM (MBAR/KPA)	230/23	230/23
POWER PMAX (W)	1500	1700
POWER PIEC (W)	1200	1400
WORKING SOUND LEVEL (DB-A)	57	57
CONTAINER VOLUME (L-MAX)	~30	~30
MAINS CONNECTION (V/~/HZ/A)	230/1/50-60	230/1/50-60
DIMENSIONS LXWXH (MM)	605X580X1284	605X580X1284
WEIGHT (KG)	25	25
EL CABLE (M)	7,5	7,5
STANDARD EQUIPMENT		
CURVED HAND WAND	46691	46691
DISP BAG ATTIX 7 ED	302001629	302001629
EXT TUBE 2 PIECE (I/L 15336	15546	15546
FILTER ELEMENT Ø275X182 PET	302000751	302000751
ITEM NO.	**302001695 EU**	**302001694 EU**

Nilfisk-ALTO ATTIX 9 Range

Push&Clean
Filter Cleaning System

XtremeClean
Automatic Filter Cleaning System

Designed to withstand the toughest applications

With the two-motor driven ATTIX 9 range we are completing the high end of the industrial vac line of Nilfisk-ALTO.

Three product platforms;

• **ATTIX 961-01** is a machine with a tiltable and removeable Stainless Steel container. Fine dust is no problem because of the big filter surface and the well known Push&Clean Filter cleaning system..

• The **ATTIX 9 SD** family is equipped as standard with a Stainless Steel sit down container. With this disposal concept it is not necessary to remove the head before emptying the container. Just push down the container and pull it out of the frame. The outstanding automatic improved filter cleaning system XtremeClean is standard on this machine.
For dry pick-up only!

• **ATTIX 9 ED** with the unique Easy Disposal bags. When you need to dispose of larger quantities of waste just close off the bag, change it and work on. No delays for emptying containers. Nothing could be simpler.

The ATTIX 9 range is equipped with Washable PET fleece filter with a dust filtration of 99,9%. MultiFit makes it possible to connect every accessory without any problems.

ATTIX 9 is also available for M-Class, H-Class and in ATEX Type 22. This is the first Type 22 approved machine with XtremeClean. Explosive dust is always fine dust, and now we have the perfect solution for these kinds of applications.

Forklift accessory (optional)

Further Benefits:

- *Push/Pull handle*
- *Tilting or removable container (basic)*
- *SitDown disposal concept (SD)*
- *Disposal bag use possible*
- *Significant improved steel chassis*
- *Floater shut-off on basic*
- *Big sturdy wheels and castors*
- *10 m rubber cable for a big working radius*

Nilfisk ALTO
Why Compromise

Single-phase wet & dry vacs

ATTIX 961-01

Wet or dry - when industrial power is a must

The ATTIX 961-01 is the most powerful twin motor performance machine, for everyone who needs to pick up heavy debris. Featuring Push&Clean filter cleaning and a 70 litre Stainless Steel tilting and removable container mounted on a steel chassis. Electronic SoftStart included.

Product facts

- Twin motor industrial performance.
- Washable PET fleece, big surface filter for high efficiency and low maintenance costs.
- Push&Clean filter cleaning system for high efficiency.
- Stainless Steel tiltable and removable container for perfect handling and disposal.
- Complete package with 38 mm accessories with Stainless Steel tubes and 400 mm Wet&Dry floor nozzle.
- 10 m cable for a large working radius.
- Applicable for Wet&Dry pick-up by reliable floating system.
- Robust fleece filterbag standard.
- MultiFit accessory system for the ultimate in task flexibility.

TECHNICAL DATA	ATTIX 961-01	ATTIX 961-01
AIR FLOW RATE (L/M)	2 X 3600	2 X 2900
VACUUM (MBAR/KPA)	250/25	250/25
POWER PMAX (W)	2 X 1500	2 X 1150
POWER PIEC (W)	2 X 1200	2 X 1000
WORKING SOUND LEVEL (DB-A)	67	67
CONTAINER VOLUME (L-MAX)	70	70
MAINS CONNECTION (V/~/HZ)	230/1/50-60	110/1/50-60/32 AMP
DIMENSIONS LXWXH (MM)	580X600X970	580X600X970
WEIGHT (KG)	28	28
EL CABLE (M)	10	10
STANDARD EQUIPMENT		
HOSE Ø38MM, 4 M	302002796	302002796
STAINLESS STEEL TUBES X 2	302002888	302002888
CURVED HAND TUBE	302002889	302002889
CREVICE NOZZLE	302002890	302002890
FLOOR NOZZLE BASIC	302002798	302002798
FILTER ELEMENT Ø275X182 MM PET	302000751	302000751
FLEECE FILTER BAG	302002891	302002891
FLEECE FILTER BAG, SET 5	302002892	302002892
ITEM NO.	**302002910**	**302002911**

Nilfisk
ALTO
Why Compromise

Single-phase wet & dry vacs

ATTIX 965-21 SD XC

When industrial power is a must

The ATTIX 965 SD XC is the most powerful twin motor performance machine. Featuring XtremeClean automatic filter cleaning and a Stainless Steel Sit Down container. The perfect disposal concept for industrial use. No need to remove the head, just pull out the container.

Product facts

- Industrial specifications, robust construction, and powerful - the definition of ATTIX 9.
- Twin motor industrial performance.
- XtremeClean fully automatic filter cleaning system for high efficiency.
- Big surface filter for high efficiency and low maintenance costs.
- Stainless Steel Sit Down container for perfect handling and disposal.
- 10 m cable for a large working radius.
- Disposal bag standard.
- Socket for automatic On/Off.
- MultiFit accessory system for the ultimate in task flexibility.

TECHNICAL DATA	**ATTIX 965-21 SD XC**
AIR FLOW RATE (L/M)	2 X 3600
VACUUM (MBAR/KPA)	250/25
POWER PMAX (W)	2X1500
POWER PIEC (W)	2X1200
WORKING SOUND LEVEL (DB-A)	67
CONTAINER VOLUME (L-MAX)	50
MAINS CONNECTION (V/~/HZ)	230/1/50-60
DIMENSIONS LXWXH (MM)	615X690X1210
WEIGHT (KG)	35
EL CABLE (M)	10
STANDARD EQUIPMENT	
DISPOSAL BAG	302001480
FILTER ELEMENT Ø275X182 MM PET	302000751
ITEM NO.	**302002902 EU**

Nilfisk ALTO
Why Compromise

Single-phase dry vacs

ATTIX 9 ED XC

Extreme cleaning capability with EasyDisposal

When large volumes of dirt and debris need to be vacuumed, the machine has to be capable of meeting the challenge. ATTIX 9 ED is the right choice for building and construction sites and for wherever the cleaning task is extreme. This is a sturdy machine, suitable for tough cleaning environments. And yet it is whisper-quiet in operation. Which proves that you don't need to be loud to be effective.

Product facts

- High performance with 2-stage turbines and bypass motors.
- Next generation of XtremeClean automatic filter cleaning system, with better performance and more usable volume.
- Washable PET fleece, big surface filter for high efficiency and low maintenance costs.
- Power that is seen, not heard; ATTIX 9 ED has a noise level of just 67 dB/A.
- One-piece rigid steel frame, a vacuum cleaner for the toughest cleaning environments.
- MultiFit accessory system for the ultimate in task flexibility.

TECHNICAL DATA	**ATTIX 963-21 ED XC**
AIR FLOW RATE (L/M)	2X3600
VACUUM (MBAR/KPA)	250/25
POWER PMAX (W)	2X1500
POWER PIEC (W)	2X1200
WORKING SOUND LEVEL (DB-A)	67
CONTAINER VOLUME (L-MAX)	30
MAINS CONNECTION (V/~/HZ/A)	16/230
DIMENSIONS LXWXH (MM)	620X602X1209
WEIGHT (KG)	25
EL CABLE (M)	7,5
STANDARD EQUIPMENT	
DISPOSAL BAG	302001629
FILTER ELEMENT Ø275X182 PET	302000751
HOSE AS Ø50X5000 MM	15815
TOOL ADAPTER	302002884
EXTENSION TUBE ALU 1000MM	15335
FLOOR NOZZLE PREMIUM	302002880
CREVICE NOZZLE	7102
ITEM NO.	**302002901 EU**

Nilfisk ALTO
Why Compromise

Three-Phase Wet & Dry Vacuums

TURBO D

Superior Suction Performance

The Wet&Dry Turbo-D is perfect for users who need large cleaning capacity and high performance in a mobile machine. This machine offers a superior suction performance and air flow. It is also extemely durable thanks to the stainless steel container and frame.

MultiFIT

Product facts:

- Robust steel chassis with large wheels for easy transport on rough ground.
- High power and air flow for tough cleaning tasks in an industrial environment.
- 85 litre stainless steel container.
- MultiFit Accessory system for the ultimate in task flexibility.

TECHNICAL DATA	TURBO D
AIR FLOW RATE (L/M)	5500
VACUUM (MBAR/KPA)	220/22
POWER PMAX (W)	2500
POWER PIEC (W)	2200
WORKING SOUND LEVEL (DB-A)	61
CONTAINER VOLUME (L-MAX)	85
MAINS CONNECTION (V/~/HZ)	400/3/50
DIMENSIONS LXWXH (MM)	630X860X980
WEIGHT (KG)	76
EL CABLE (M)	5,5
STANDARD EQUIPMENT	
FILTER ELEMENT TURBO D	41164
FILTER BAG TURBO-D	14912
ITEM NO.	**65156**

Nilfisk ALTO
Why Compromise

Three-Phase Wet & Dry Vacuums

DYNAMICS

Industrial Vacuum System

An Industrial Vacuum system available with 1 or 2 turbines. The Dynamics can be connected to fixed piping systems to support multiple operators simultaneously. With a 100 litre stainless steel roll-out container and connections for remote control.

Product facts:

- High suction power for stationary installations on fixed pipe systems.
- Select single or dual side channel turbine performance.
- Can be started and stopped by remote operators.
- 100 litre, roll out stainless steel container.
- Automatic compressed air filter cleaning system standard on 840 models.
- MultiFit accessory system for the ultimate in task flexibility.

TECHNICAL DATA	DYNAMICS 440	DYNAMICS 840
AIR FLOW RATE (L/M)	7200	12900
VACUUM (MBAR/KPA)	230/23	230/23
POWER PMAX (W)	4000	8000
POWER PIEC (W)	3300	5600
WORKING SOUND LEVEL (DB-A)	64	67
CONTAINER VOLUME (L-MAX)	100	100
MAINS CONNECTION (V/~/HZ)	400/3/50	400/3/50
DIMENSIONS LXWXH (MM)	1240X735X1370	1240X735X1370
WEIGHT (KG)	195	245
EL CABLE (M)	5	5
STANDARD EQUIPMENT		
FELEMENT DYNAMICS	34931	34931
ITEM NO.	**65152**	**65153**

Nilfisk ALTO
Why Compromise

Single-Phase Dry Vacuums

SELF-SERVICE (SB) VACUUMS

Coin-Operated Self Service Vacuums

Coin-operated self-service vacs for use on garage forecourts. Single motor or twin motor machines are available, plus the Marathon models have a brush-less, long-life motor unit. All models use a simple cloth filter system for easy maintenance.

Product facts:

- Superior suction power.
- Marathon models have a brushless, long life motor unit.
- Tandem models have 2 vacuum motors and suction hoses.
- Available in Euro, National Coins or Token versions.
- Simple cloth filter system for quick and easy maintenance.

TECHNICAL DATA	STATION	STATION MARATHON (EC)	TANDEM	TANDEM MARATHON (EC)
AIR FLOW RATE (L/M)	4000	4200	2X4000	2X4200
VACUUM (MBAR/KPA)	235/23,5	250/25	2X235/23,5	2X250/25
POWER PMAX (W)	1700	1500	2X1700	2X1500
POWER PIEC (W)	1400	1200	2X1400	2X1200
WORKING SOUND LEVEL (DB-A)	75	75	75	75
CONTAINER VOLUME (L-MAX)	30	30	2X30	2X30
MAINS CONNECTION (V/~/HZ/A)	230/1/50-60	230/1/50-60	230/1/50-60	230/1/50-60
DIMENSIONS LXWXH (MM)	822X546X2034	822X546X2034	1183X546X2034	1183X546X2034
WEIGHT (KG)	90	90	115	115
STANDARD EQUIPMENT				
BRACKET	43064	43064	43064	43064
CREVICE NOZZLE SPECIAL PLASTIC	7102	7102	7102	7102
SPECIAL CLOTH FILTER	17069	17069	17069	17069
SUCTION HOSE	64084	64084	64084	64084
ITEM NO.	**64100**	**64263**	**64101**	**64264**

Nilfisk ALTO
Why Compromise

Industrial Health & Safety Wet & Dry

M-CLASS

For Professionals On The Move

If you are working with M Class Hazardous Dust, you will find the perfect Wet&Dry solution here. Choose from 3 different container sizes and other features which enhance your working efficiency like Automatic or Semi-Automatic filter cleaning, Automatic Start/Stop and more.

Product facts:

- Approved for work with M Class hazardous dust.
- Industrial specifications, robust construction, and powerful... the definition of ATTIX Series vacuums.
- XtremeClean fully automatic filter cleaning system (on many models) takes care of filter cleaning tasks in just a few seconds without interrupting your work for a second.
- Push&Clean is a filter cleaning system which allows you to clean the filter in seconds... and continue your work.
- Washable PET Fleece filter for high efficiency and low maintenance costs.
- SilentPower. High performance that is seen, but not heard.
- MultiFit accessory system for the ultimate in task flexibility.

TECHNICAL DATA	ATTIX 761-2M XC 230V	ATTIX 751-2M 230V	ATTIX 550-2M	ATTIX 550-2M	ATTIX 360-2M
AIR FLOW RATE (L/M)	3600	3600	3600	3600	3600
VACUUM (MBAR/KPA)	230/23	230/23	230/23	230/23	230/23
POWER PMAX (W)	1500	1500	1500	1500	1500
POWER PIEC (W)	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200
WORKING SOUND LEVEL (DB-A)	57	57	57	57	59
CONTAINER VOLUME (L-MAX)	70	70	45	45	27
MAINS CONNECTION (V/~/HZ)	230/1/50-60	230/1/50-60	110/1/50-60/32AMP	230/1/50-60	230/1/50-60
DIMENSIONS LXWXH (MM)	605X580X970	605X580X970	506X476X655	506X476X655	390X380X570
WEIGHT (KG)	27	25	14	14	10
EL CABLE (M)	7,5	7,5	7,5	7,5	7,5
STANDARD EQUIPMENT					
FBAG ATTIX 3 5PCS					302000449
FBAG ATTIX 5 5PCS			302000527	302000527	
FBAG ATTIX 7 5PCS	302001484	302001484			
FELEMENT ATTIX 3/5/7		302000461	302000461	302000461	302000461
FELEMENT ATTIX XC	302000726				
FILTER ELEMENT Ø275X182 PET			302000751		302000751
FILTER ELEMENT PET Ø185X140 MM	302000490	302000490		302000490	
HOSE SLEEVE ANTISTATIC	18195	18195	18195	18195	18195
SUCTION HOSE DN 27MM LT 3.5M *	15325	15325	15325	15325	15325
ITEM NO.	**302001535 EU**	**302001526 EU**	**302000980**	**302000993**	**302000418**

Nilfisk ALTO
Why Compromise

Industrial Health & Safety Wet & Dry

H-CLASS

Wet&Dry Safety Vacuums

If you are working with H Class Hazardous Dust, you will find the perfect Wet&Dry solution here. Choose from 3 different container sizes and other features which enhance your working efficiency like Automatic or Semi-Automatic filter cleaning, Automatic Start/Stop and more.

Product facts:

- Approved for work with H Class hazardous dust.
- Industrial specifications, robust construction, and powerful... the definition of ATTIX Series vacuums.
- XtremeClean fully automatic filter cleaning system (on many models) takes care of filter cleaning tasks in just a few seconds without interrupting your work.
- Push&Clean is a filter cleaning system which allows you to clean the filter in seconds... and continue your work.
- SilentPower. High performance that is seen, but not heard.
- MultiFit accessory system for the ultimate in task flexibility.

TECHNICAL DATA	ATTIX 751-0H	ATTIX 560-2H XC	ATTIX 560-2H XC	ATTIX 550-2H	ATTIX 550-0H	ATTIX 550-0H	ATTIX 360-2H	ATTIX 360-0H
AIR FLOW RATE (L/M)	3100	3600	3600	3600	3100	3100	3600	3600
VACUUM (MBAR/KPA)	230/23	230/23	230/23	230/23	230/23	230/23	230/23	230/23
POWER PMAX (W)	1200	1500	1500	1500	1200	1200	1500	1500
POWER PIEC (W)	1000	1200	1200	1200	1000	1000	1200	1200
WORKING SOUND LEVEL (DB-A)	57	57	57	57	57	57	59	59
CONTAINER VOLUME (L-MAX)	70	45	45	45	45	45	27	27
MAINS CONNECTION (V/~/HZ)	230/1/50-60	230/1/50-60	110/1/50-60/32AMP	230/1/50-60	110/1/50-60/16AMP	230/1/50-60	230/1/50-60	110/1/50-60/16AMP
DIMENSIONS LXWXH (MM)	605X580X970	506X476X655	506X476X655	506X476X655	506X476X655	506X476X655	390X380X570	390X380X570
WEIGHT (KG)	25	16	16	16	16	16	10	10
EL CABLE (M)	7,5	7,5	7,5	7,5	7,5	7,5	7,5	7,5
STANDARD EQUIPMENT								
CURVED HAND WAND	46691				46691	46691		46691
DIAGONAL TUBE NOZZLE RUBBER	5067				5067	5067		5067
DISP BAG ATTIX XC		302000728	302000728					
FBAGS ATTIX 3 H 5PCS							302001040	302001040
FBAGS ATTIX 5 H 5PCS				302001141	302001141	302001141		
FBAGS ATTIX 5 H XC 5PCS		302001143	302001143					
FBAGS ATTIX 7 H 5PCS	302001486							
FELEMENT ATTIX H XC		302001134	302001134					
FELEMENT ATTIX H/CLN ROOM	302000658			302000658	302000658	302000658	302000658	302000658
SUCTION HOSE DN 27MM LT 3.5M *		15325	15325	15325			15325	
SUCTION HOSE DN 36MM LT 3M	46948				46948	46948		46948
ITEM NO.	**302001519 EU**	**302000986 EU**	**302000994**	**302000981**	**302000987**	**302000995**	**302000982**	**302000985**

Nilfisk ALTO
Why Compromise

Single-phase wet & dry vacs

ATTIX 965-0M/H SD XC

New

When industrial power is a must

The ATTIX 965 SD XC is the most powerful twin motor performance machine also available in H Class. Featuring XtremeClean automatic filter cleaning and a Stainless Steel Sit Down container. The perfect disposal concept for industrial use. No need to remove the head, just pull out the container.

Product facts

- Industrial specifications, robust construction, and powerful - the definition of ATTIX 9.
- Twin motor industrial performance.
- XtremeClean fully automatic filter cleaning system for high efficiency also in H Class.
- Big surface filter for high efficiency and low maintenance costs.
- Stainless Steel sit down container for perfect handling and disposal.
- 10 m cable for a large working radius.
- Disposal bag standard.
- MultiFit accessory system for the ultimate in task flexibility.

TECHNICAL DATA	**ATTIX 965-0M/H SD XC**
AIR FLOW RATE (L/M)	2X3600
VACUUM (MBAR/KPA)	250/25
POWER PMAX (W)	2X1500
POWER PIEC (W)	2X1200
WORKING SOUND LEVEL (DB-A)	67
CONTAINER VOLUME (L-MAX)	50
MAINS CONNECTION (V/~/HZ)	230/1/50-60
DIMENSIONS LXWXH (MM)	615X690X990
WEIGHT (KG)	45
EL CABLE (M)	10
STANDARD EQUIPMENT	
FILTER BAG	302003473
DISPOSAL BAG	302001480
FILTER ELEMENT Ø275X185 H-CLASS	302001134
ITEM NO.	**302002903 EU**

Nilfisk ALTO
Why Compromise

Industrial Health & Safety Wet & Dry

TYPE 22 / ATEX APPROVED

For ATEX Type-22 Explosive Dust

If you are working in an ATEX Type-22 Explosive Dust environment, you will find the perfect Wet&Dry solution here. Choose from many different container sizes and performance levels, all with features that will enhance your working efficiency and minimise your operating costs.

Product facts:

- Approved for work in ATEX Type 22 environments with Explosive Dust.
- Industrial performance, robust construction, and loaded with useful features to maximise your efficiency and minimise your costs.
- Brushless, long life motors for top performance and durability.
- Automatic Start/Stop for electric tools connected to the machine is available on many models.
- High capacity containers for big jobs.
- A full range of Type 22 Accessories are available to tailor your machine to your application.

TECHNICAL DATA	DYNAMICS 840M/B1	DYNAMICS 440M/B1	TURBO D/ -B1	ATTIX 995-0M/H SD XC TYPE 22	ATTIX 791-2M/B1	ATTIX 791-2M/B1
AIR FLOW RATE (L/M)	12900	7200	5500	2X3600	3800	3600
VACUUM (MBAR/KPA)	230/23	230/23	200/20	250/25	250/25	250/25
POWER PMAX (W)	8000	4000	2400	2X1500	1500	1200
POWER PIEC (W)	5600	3300	2200	2X1200	1200	1000
WORKING SOUND LEVEL (DB-A)	67	64	61	67	59	59
CONTAINER VOLUME (L-MAX)	100	100	85	50	70	70
MAINS CONNECTION (V/~/HZ)	400/3/50-60	400/3/50-60	400/3/50	230/1/50-60	230/1/50-60	110/1/50-60/32AMP
DIMENSIONS LXWXH (MM)	1240X735X1370	1240X735X1370	630X860X980	615X690X990	605X580X970	605X580X970
WEIGHT (KG)	245	195	76	45	25	25
EL CABLE (M)	5	5	5,5	10	7,5	7,5
STANDARD EQUIPMENT						
FBAG ATTIX 7 5PCS					302001484	302001484
FBAGS SAFETY TURBO D/M2			33209			
DISPOSAL BAG FOR FILTER ELEMENT				302001480		
FILTER BAG				302003472		
FILTER ELEMENT Ø275X185 H-CLASS				302001134		
FELEMENT ATTIX 3/5/7					302000461	302000461
FELEMENT DYNAMICS	34931	34931				
FILTER ELEMENT “M”				302000751		
FILTER ELEMENT PET Ø185X140 MM					302000490	302000490
FELEMENT TURBO D			41164			
SUCTION TUBE. ANTISTATIC 27MM DIA X 3.5M					48132	48132
ITEM NO.	**65155**	**65154**	**65157**	**302002913**	**302001538**	**302001539**

Nilfisk ALTO
Why Compromise

Industrial Health & Safety Wet & Dry

ZONE 2 / ATEX APPROVED

Perfect for ATEX ZONE 2 environments

The Wet&Dry Turbo-D is perfect for users who are working in ATEX Zone-2 environments and require large capacity and features that focus on efficiency. With superior suction performance, stainless steel container, anti-static capability and more.

ATEX ZONE 2

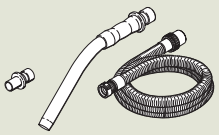
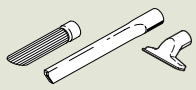
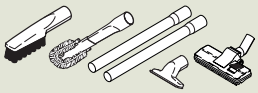
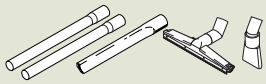
Product facts:

- Approved for use in ATEX Zone 2 environments where flammable gases are sometimes present.
- Robust steel chassis with large wheels for easy transport on rough ground.
- High power and air flow for the really difficult jobs in an industrial environment.
- 85 litre stainless steel container.
- Can be used with Type 22 Accessories.
- MultiFit accessory system for the ultimate in task flexibility.

TECHNICAL DATA	**TURBO D/X-B1**
AIR FLOW RATE (L/M)	5200
VACUUM (MBAR/KPA)	200/20
POWER PMAX (W)	2000
POWER PIEC (W)	1800
WORKING SOUND LEVEL (DB-A)	61
CONTAINER VOLUME (L-MAX)	85
MAINS CONNECTION (V/~/HZ)	400/3/50
DIMENSIONS LXWXH (MM)	630X860X980
WEIGHT (KG)	80
EL CABLE (M)	5,5
STANDARD EQUIPMENT	
FBAGS SAFETY TURBOD/M2	33209
FELEMENT TURBO D	41164
ITEM NO.	**65151**

Accessory Sets for Vacuum Cleaners

Wet & Dry, Special and Health & Safety Vacuums (EXCEPT Type 22 vacuums)

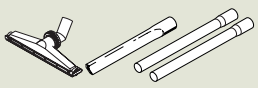
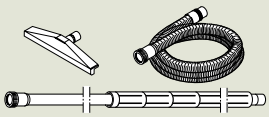
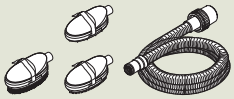
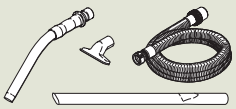
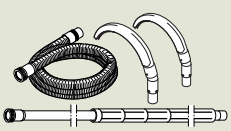
		Wet & Dry															M-Class							H-Class				Industrial							
		ATTIX 30 BATTERY	ATTIX 30	ATTIX 30 PC	ATTIX 30 XC	ATTIX 40 PC	ATTIX 40 XC	ATTIX 50 PC	ATTIX 50 XC	ATTIX 590-21, 590-21 CLEAN ROOM	ATTIX 751-11, -21	ATTIX 751-61	ATTIX 751-71	ATTIX 763-21 ED	ATTIX 761-21 XC	ATTIX 791-21	ATTIX 360-2M	ATTIX 550-2M	ATTIX 751-2M	ATTIX 763-2M ED	ATTIX 560-2M XC	ATTIX 761-2M XC	ATTIX 350-0H, 360-2H	ATTIX 550-0H, 550-2H	ATTIX 751-0H	ATTIX 560-2H XC	ATTIX 961-01	ATTIX 963-21 ED XC	ATTIX 965-21 SD XC	ATTIX 965-0H SD XC	TURBO D	DYNAMICS 840, 440	Item No.
	**Hose set** H A	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	**63210**
	3-piece, 36 mm dia. connection																																	
	4 m suction hose, universal																																	**25537**
	Curved hand tube, stainless steel																																	**46691**
	Adapter																																	**29457**
	**Car set** H	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	**63211**
	3-piece, 36 mm dia. connection																																	
	Crevice nozzle, plastic, 300 mm																																	**6084**
	Universal nozzle, plastic																																	**14295**
	Diagonal tube nozzle, rubber																																	**5067**
	**Home & office set** H	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	**63212**
	5-piece, 36 mm dia. connection																																	
	2 x 500 mm suction tubes, aluminium																																	**54490**
	Universal nozzle, plastic																																	**14295**
	Combination nozzle																																	**8046**
	Brush nozzle																																	**6086**
	Radiator brush nozzle																																	**5144**
	**Trade & industry set** H	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	**63213**
	5-piece, 36 mm dia. connection																																	
	2 x 500 mm suction tubes, stainless steel																																	**15546**
	Crevice nozzle, plastic																																	**6084**
	Large capacity floor nozzle with brush strips																																	**15348**
	Replacement rubber lips, wet																																	**15352**
	Flat rubber nozzle, oil and heat-resistant																																	**40456**
	Workshop set H A	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	**302000927**
	6-piece, 36 mm dia. connection																																	
	4 m suction hose, universal																																	**25537**
	Curved hand tube, stainless steel																																	**46691**
	2 x 500 mm suction tubes, stainless steel																																	**15546**
	Professional floor nozzle, 360 mm																																	**60356**
	Crevice nozzle, plastic																																	**6084**
	Diagonal tube nozzle, rubber																																	**5067**
	Industrial/floor set H A	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	**63214**
	4-piece, 36 mm dia. connection																																	
	4 m suction hose, oil-resistant																																	**61779**
	Curved hand tube, stainless steel																																	**46691**
	2 x 500 mm Suction tubes, stainless steel																																	**15546**
	Large capacity floor nozzle																																	**15349**
	with rubber lips																																	

○ Can be used. (Items included as standard can be seen on the machine pages)

See Page 112 to find the right connection

Accessory Sets for Vacuum Cleaners

Wet & Dry, Special and Health & Safety Vacuums (EXCEPT Type 22 vacuums)

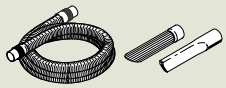
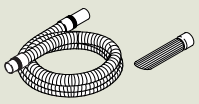
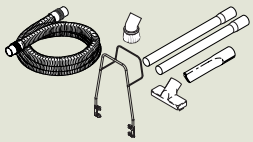
		Wet & Dry															M-Class							H-Class				Industrial							
		ATTIX 30 BATTERY	ATTIX 30	ATTIX 30 PC	ATTIX 30 XC	ATTIX 40 PC	ATTIX 40 XC	ATTIX 50 PC	ATTIX 50 XC	ATTIX 590-21, 590-21 CLEAN ROOM	ATTIX 751-11, -21	ATTIX 751-61	ATTIX 751-71	ATTIX 763-21 ED	ATTIX 761-21 XC	ATTIX 791-21	ATTIX 360-2M	ATTIX 550-2M	ATTIX 751-2M	ATTIX 763-2M ED	ATTIX 560-2M XC	ATTIX 761-2M XC	ATTIX 350-0H, 360-2H	ATTIX 550-0H, 550-2H	ATTIX 751-0H	ATTIX 560-2H XC	ATTIX 961-01	ATTIX 963-21 ED XC	ATTIX 965-21 SD XC	ATTIX 965-0H SD XC	TURBO D	DYNAMICS 840, 440	Item No.
	**Water vacuuming set** H	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	**7727**
	3-piece, 36 mm dia. connection																																	
	2 x 500 mm suction tubes, stainless steel																																	**15546**
	Special floor nozzle, plastic																																	**5149**
	Crevice nozzle, plastic, 300 mm																																	**6084**
	**Oven cleaning set** FA	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	**14341**
	3-piece, 38 mm dia. connection																																	
	4 m suction hose, heat resistant																																	**6070**
	2.5 m anodised aluminium extension tube																																	**15340**
	Oven nozzle "XL"																																	**63380**
	**Animal care set** KA	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	**6095**
	4-piece, 27 mm dia. connection																																	
	3.5 m suction hose, universal																																	**14289**
	Spiked currycomb																																	**6094**
	Currycomb																																	**6092**
	Brush currycomb																																	**6093**
	**Heating boiler cleaning set** HA	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	**60430**
	4-piece, 36 mm dia. connection																																	
	3 m suction hose, universal																																	**46948**
	Hand tube, stainless steel																																	**46691**
	Universal nozzle, aluminium																																	**5145**
	Crevice nozzle, 920 mm metal																																	**17836**
	**Pipe cleaning set** FA	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	**63215**
	4-piece, 38 mm dia. connection																																	
	4 m suction hose, universal																																	**15365**
	2.5 m anodised aluminium extension tube																																	**15340**
	Pipe cleaning nozzles for 70-120 mm dia. pipes																																	**7964**
	Pipe cleaning nozzle for 120-220 mm dia. pipes																																	**8054**

○ Can be used. (Items included as standard can be seen on the machine pages)

See Page 112 to find the right connection

Accessory Sets for Vacuum Cleaners

WET & DRY, SPECIAL AND HEALTH & SAFETY VACUUMS (EXCEPT TYPE 22 VACUUMS)

		Wet & Dry																M-Class						H-Class			Industrial						
		ATTIX 30 BATTERY	ATTIX 30	ATTIX 30 PC	ATTIX 30 XC	ATTIX 40 PC	ATTIX 40 XC	ATTIX 50 PC	ATTIX 50 XC	ATTIX 590-21, 590-21 CLEAN ROOM	ATTIX 751-11, -21	ATTIX 751-61	ATTIX 751-71	ATTIX 763-21 ED	ATTIX 761-21 XC	ATTIX 791-21	ATTIX 360-2M	ATTIX 550-2M	ATTIX 751-2M	ATTIX 763-2M ED	ATTIX 560-2M XC	ATTIX 761-2M XC	ATTIX 350-0H, 360-2H	ATTIX 550-0H, 550-2H	ATTIX 751-0H	ATTIX 560-2H XC	ATTIX 961-01	ATTIX 963-21 ED XC	ATTIX 965-21 SD XC	ATTIX 965-0H SD XC	TURBO D	DYNAMICS 840, 440	Item No.
	Industrial set B>A	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	**63216**
	6-piece, 50 mm dia. connection																																
	4 m suction hose, universal																																**15358**
	Anodised aluminium extension tube, 1 m																																**15335**
	Industrial floor nozzle, aluminium																																**15343**
	Replacement rubber lips																																**15346**
	Crevice nozzle, special plastic																																**7102**
	Coarse dirt nozzle, aluminium																																**41100**
	Industrial set D>A	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	**302002881**
	5-piece, 38 mm dia connection																																
	4 m suction hose 38 mm, universal																																**302002796**
	2 x 500 mm suction tubes, stainless steel																																**302002888**
	Curved hand tube, stainless steel																																**302002889**
	Industrial adjustable floor nozzle																																**302002798**
	Crevice nozzle																																**302002890**
	**Standard set** B>A	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	**6085**
	3-piece, 50 mm dia. connection																																
	4 m suction hose, universal																																**15358**
	Diagonal tube nozzle, rubber																																**7868**
	Crevice nozzle, special plastic																																**7102**
	**Chip set** B>A	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	**61681**
	2-piece, 50 mm dia. connection																																
	4 m heat resistant suction hose																																**15182**
	Diagonal tube nozzle, rubber																																**7868**
	**Bus set** B>A										○			○	○	○			○	○		○			○		○						**63217**
	6-piece, 50 mm dia. connection																																
	16 m suction hose, universal																																
	2 x 560 mm plastic extension tube																																**5152**
	Crevice nozzle, special plastic																																**7102**
	Coarse dirt nozzle, aluminium																																**41100**
	Plastic suction brush																																**40458**
	Hose holder																																**65081**

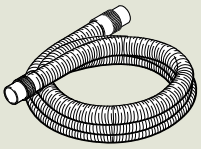
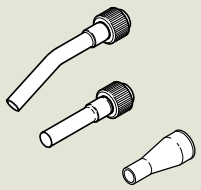
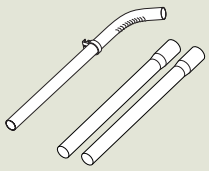
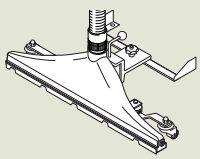
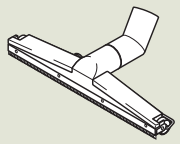
○ Can be used. (Items included as standard can be seen on the machine pages)
See Page 112 to find the right connection

Accessory Sets for Vacuum Cleaners

WET & DRY, SPECIAL AND HEALTH & SAFETY VACUUMS (EXCEPT TYPE 22 VACUUMS)

Nilfisk ALTO
Why Compromise

System 50

		Wet & Dry																M-Class						H-Class				Industrial						
		ATTIX 30 BATTERY	ATTIX 30	ATTIX 30 PC	ATTIX 30 XC	ATTIX 40 PC	ATTIX 40 XC	ATTIX 50 PC	ATTIX 50 XC	ATTIX 590-21, 590-21 CLEAN ROOM	ATTIX 751-11, -21	ATTIX 751-61	ATTIX 751-71	ATTIX 763-21 ED	ATTIX 761-21 XC	ATTIX 791-21	ATTIX 360-2M	ATTIX 550-2M	ATTIX 751-2M	ATTIX 763-2M ED	ATTIX 560-2M XC	ATTIX 761-2M XC	ATTIX 350-0H, 360-2H	ATTIX 550-0H, 550-2H	ATTIX 751-0H	ATTIX 560-2H XC	ATTIX 961-01	ATTIX 963-21 ED XC	ATTIX 965-21 SD XC	ATTIX 965-0H SD XC	TURBO D	DYNAMICS 840, 440	Item No.
	70-50 adapter, plastic A ø70																															○	29716
	Elbow, plastic 90° A	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	5089
	**Suction hoses - 50 mm dia.**																																	
	Universal, 1.75 m B A	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	19930
	Universal, 4 m B A	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	15358
	Oil-resistant, 4 m B A	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	6468
	Heat-resistant, 4 m B A	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	11061
	AntiStatic, 4 m B A	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	15815
	Chips, 4 m B A	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	15182
	Metal, 4 m B A	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	15013
	**Hand tubes - 50-36 mm**																																	
	Hand tube, curved, chrome-plated, turnable H B	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	15341
	for connecting 36 mm dia. accessories																																	
	Hand tube, straight, chrome-plated, turnable H B	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	15342
	for connecting 36 mm dia. accessories																																	
	Adapter, Ø 50/36 mm, plastic H B	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	40452
	**Extension tubes**																																	
	Curved extension tube, aluminium, 1000 mm B	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	15335
	Extension tube, 2-pcs plastic, 1050 mm B	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	5152
	**Suction nozzles**																																	
	Large rolling nozzle: alu., 600 mm, with rubber lips																																	
	A																															○		14753
	A										○				○	○			○	○		○			○		○							302001481
	Large rolling nozzle:alu., 600 mm with brushes																													○	○			302002886
	Replacement brush strip (1 piece)																																	7993
	Replacement rubber lips (Kit = 2 pcs)																																	15814
	**Industrial floor nozzle**																																	
	Rubber lips and height adjustable wheels,																																	
	for wet vacuuming, aluminium, 500 mm wide B	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	15344
	Replacement rubber lips																																	15346
	Replacement rubber lips oil resistant																																	302000188
	Replacement wheels																																	15345

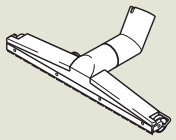
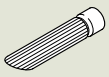
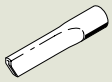
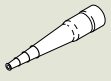
○ Can be used. (Items included as standard can be seen on the machine pages)

See Page 112 to find the right connection

Accessory Sets for Vacuum Cleaners

WET & DRY, SPECIAL AND HEALTH & SAFETY VACUUMS (EXCEPT TYPE 22 VACUUMS)

System 50

		Wet & Dry																M-Class							H-Class				Industrial							
		ATTIX 30 BATTERY	ATTIX 30	ATTIX 30 PC	ATTIX 30 XC	ATTIX 40 PC	ATTIX 40 XC	ATTIX 50 PC	ATTIX 50 XC	ATTIX 590-21, 590-21 CLEAN ROOM	ATTIX 751-11, -21	ATTIX 751-61	ATTIX 751-71	ATTIX 763-21 ED	ATTIX 761-21 XC	ATTIX 791-21	ATTIX 360-2M	ATTIX 550-2M	ATTIX 751-2M	ATTIX 763-2M ED	ATTIX 560-2M XC	ATTIX 761-2M XC	ATTIX 350-0H, 360-2H	ATTIX 550-0H, 550-2H	ATTIX 751-0H	ATTIX 560-2H XC	ATTIX 961-01	ATTIX 963-21 ED XC	ATTIX 965-21 SD XC	ATTIX 965-0H SD XC	TURBO D	DYNAMICS 840, 440	Item No.
	**Industrial floor nozzle**																																	
	Brush strips and height adjustable wheels, for																																	
	dry vacuuming, aluminium, 500 mm wide B	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	15343
	Replacement brush strips																																	15347
	Replacement wheels																																	15345
	50 mm premium,																																	
	with brushes and rubber lips, 450 mm D	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		○	○	○				302002880
	Floor nozzle																																	
	plastic, 350 mm wide B	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	6077
	Brush insert for vacuuming light materials																																	
	Coarse dirt nozzle																																	
	plastic, 175 mm wide B	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	5153
	For light vacuuming of coarse and bulky materials																																	
	(paper, wood wool, wood shavings, leaves, etc.)																																	
	Coarse dirt nozzle B	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	41100
	aluminium, 200 mm wide																																	
	with brush insert, professional version																																	
	Replacement brush insert																																	41101
	**Diagonal tube nozzle, rubber** B	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	7868
	For vacuuming machines, car upholstery, etc.																																	
	**Crevice nozzle,** special plastic B	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	7102
	Shock and abrasion-proof. For hard to reach places,																																	
	especially for commercial car cleaning																																	
	**Rubber nozzle,** round B	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	19936
	Oil and heat-resistant. For hard to reach places																																	
	Rubber nozzle, flat B	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	31244
	Oil and heat-resistant. For hard to reach corners																																	
	Suction brush, plastic B	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	40458
	With nylon bristles, for dashboards, etc.																																	

○ Can be used. (Items included as standard can be seen on the machine pages)

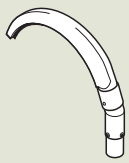
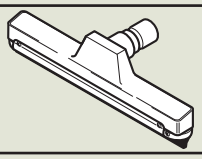
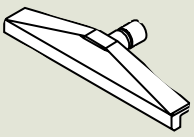
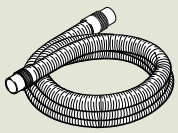
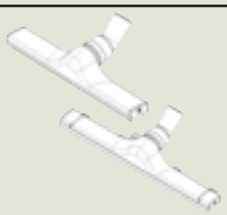
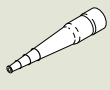
See Page 112 to find the right connection

Accessory Sets for Vacuum Cleaners

WET & DRY, SPECIAL AND HEALTH & SAFETY VACUUMS (EXCEPT TYPE 22 VACUUMS)

Nilfisk ALTO
Why Compromise

System 38

		Wet & Dry															M-Class							H-Class				Industrial							
		ATTIX 30 BATTERY	ATTIX 30	ATTIX 30 PC	ATTIX 30 XC	ATTIX 40 PC	ATTIX 40 XC	ATTIX 50 PC	ATTIX 50 XC	ATTIX 590-21, 590-21 CLEAN ROOM	ATTIX 751-11, -21	ATTIX 751-61	ATTIX 751-71	ATTIX 763-21 ED	ATTIX 761-21 XC	ATTIX 791-21	ATTIX 360-2M	ATTIX 550-2M	ATTIX 751-2M	ATTIX 763-2M ED	ATTIX 560-2M XC	ATTIX 761-2M XC	ATTIX 350-0H, 360-2H	ATTIX 550-0H, 550-2H	ATTIX 751-0H	ATTIX 560-2H XC	ATTIX 961-01	ATTIX 963-21 ED XC	ATTIX 965-21 SD XC	ATTIX 965-0H SD XC	TURBO D	DYNAMICS 840, 440	Item No.
	Pipe and oven cleaning																																	
	Suction hose - 38-36 mm dia. E A	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	6070
	Suction hose, heat-resistant, 4 m E A	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	15365
	Suction hose, universal, 4 m																																	
	Extension tube, aluminium																																	
	with thermal insulation, 2 m E A	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	15339
	with thermal insulation, 2.5 m F E	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	15340
	**Pipe cleaning nozzle.** For external cleaning of pipes with																																	
	a dia. of 70 - 120 mm F	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	7964
	a dia. of 120 - 200 mm F	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	8054
	**Oven nozzle**, 350 mm wide Teflon scraper insert																																	
	Replacement scraper insert, Teflon F	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	6079
		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	6080
	**Oven nozzle "XL"**, 400 mm F	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	63380
	sturdy nozzle made of stainless steel with																																	
	stainless steel scraper insert																																	
	Replacement scraper insert, stainless steel	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	64930
	**Suction hose - 38 mm dia.** C A	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			302002796
	Suction hose, Universal 4 m																																	
	Extension tubes D	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		○	○			302002888
	Stainless steel																																	
	Hand tube D C	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			302002889
	Curved stainless steel																																	
	**Floor nozzle**																																	
	38 mm basic, 400 mm D	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		○	○			302002798
	38 mm premium,																																	
	with brushes and rubber lips, 450 mm D	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			○	○			302002799
	**Crevice nozzle**																																	
	Special plastic D	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			302002890
	Tool adapter, 38 mm D	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			302002884

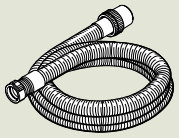
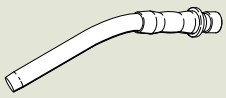
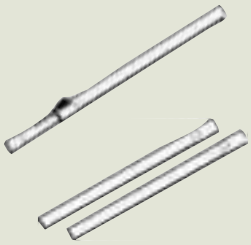
○ Can be used. (Items included as standard can be seen on the machine pages)

See Page 112 to find the right connection

Accessory Sets for Vacuum Cleaners

WET & DRY, SPECIAL AND HEALTH & SAFETY VACUUMS (EXCEPT TYPE 22 VACUUMS)

System 36

		Wet & Dry																M-Class							H-Class				Industrial							
		ATTIX 30 BATTERY	ATTIX 30	ATTIX 30 PC	ATTIX 30 XC	ATTIX 40 PC	ATTIX 40 XC	ATTIX 50 PC	ATTIX 50 XC	ATTIX 590-21, 590-21 CLEAN ROOM	ATTIX 751-11, -21	ATTIX 751-61	ATTIX 751-71	ATTIX 763-21 ED	ATTIX 761-21 XC	ATTIX 791-21	ATTIX 360-2M	ATTIX 550-2M	ATTIX 751-2M	ATTIX 763-2M ED	ATTIX 560-2M XC	ATTIX 761-2M XC	ATTIX 350-0H, 360-2H	ATTIX 550-0H, 550-2H	ATTIX 751-0H	ATTIX 560-2H XC	ATTIX 961-01	ATTIX 963-21 ED XC	ATTIX 965-21 SD XC	ATTIX 965-0H SD XC	TURBO D	DYNAMICS 840, 440	Item No.
	**Suction hose - 36 mm dia.**																																	
	Universal, 3 m with quick system GA	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	46948
	Universal, 4 m with quick system GA	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	25537
	Oil-resistant, 4 m with quick system GA	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	61779
	AntiStatic, 3 m with quick system GA	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	60781
	AntiStatic, 4 m with quick system GA	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	63209
	AntiStatic, 5 m with quick system KA	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	302001682
	**Curved hand tube**																																	
	Stainless steel with quick system HG	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	46691
	Chromium-plated steel with quick system HG	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	302000528
	Hand tube and adapter, turnable																																	
	Adaptor, plastic HG	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	29457
	for suction hoses with quick system																																	
	Tool adapter with quick system KG	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	302000535
	**Extension tubes**																																	
	Telescopic tube, stainless steel H	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	47109
	550-970 mm long with ratchet mechanism																																	
	Straight extension tube, 2-pcs																																	
	stainless steel, 2 x 500 mm H	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	15546
	chromium-plated steel, 2 x 500 mm H	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	302000529
	Extension tube, 2-pcs																																	
	aluminium, 2 x 500 mm H	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	302000478
	Suction nozzles for floor cleaning H	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	302000477
	Combi-nozzle, plastic, 260 mm, foot operated																																	
	with thread picker and swivel joint for carpets																																	
	and smooth floors at home and office																																	64127
	Replacement thread picker																																	
	Combi-nozzle, plastic, 250 mm H	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	302000962
	foot operated for carpets and hard floors																																	

○ Can be used. (Items included as standard can be seen on the machine pages)

See Page 112 to find the right connection

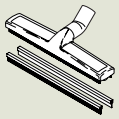
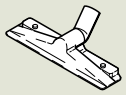
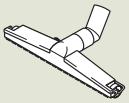
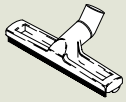
Accessory Sets for Vacuum Cleaners

WET & DRY, SPECIAL AND HEALTH & SAFETY VACUUMS (EXCEPT TYPE 22 VACUUMS)

Nilfisk ALTO
Why Compromise

Nilfisk ALTO Cleaning with a smile – Powerful Cleaning – Since 1906

System 36

	Wet & Dry															M-Class							H-Class				Industrial							
	ATTIX 30 BATTERY	ATTIX 30	ATTIX 30 PC	ATTIX 30 XC	ATTIX 40 PC	ATTIX 40 XC	ATTIX 50 PC	ATTIX 50 XC	ATTIX 590-21, 590-21 CLEAN ROOM	ATTIX 751-11, -21	ATTIX 751-61	ATTIX 751-71	ATTIX 763-21 ED	ATTIX 761-21 XC	ATTIX 791-21	ATTIX 360-2M	ATTIX 550-2M	ATTIX 751-2M	ATTIX 763-2M ED	ATTIX 560-2M XC	ATTIX 761-2M XC	ATTIX 350-0H, 360-2H	ATTIX 550-0H, 550-2H	ATTIX 751-0H	ATTIX 560-2H XC	ATTIX 961-01	ATTIX 963-21 ED XC	ATTIX 965-21 SD XC	ATTIX 965-0H SD XC	TURBO D	DYNAMICS 840, 440	Item No.
Office floor nozzle, plastic, 300 mm H	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	302000259
Foot operated sswitchover, thread picker, with big																																	
rear wheels for every day use in shops or offices																																	
 **Professional floor nozzle**, plastic 360 mm H	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	60356
For dry and wet vacuuming																																	
Replacement brush strips																																	60358
Replacement rubber lips																																	60359
400 mm	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	302003666
 **Floor nozzle**, aluminium, 330 mm H	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	5147
Replacement brush insert																																	6521
 **Large area floor nozzle**, aluminium, 450 mm H	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	15349
Rubber lips and height adjustable wheels																																	
for wet vacuuming																																	
Replacement rubber lips																																	15352
Replacement rubber lips oil resistant																																	302000186
Replacement wheels (2 pcs)																																	15345
Large area floor nozzle, aluminium, 450 mm H	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	15348
Brush strips and height adjustable wheels																																	
for dry vacuuming																																	
Replacement brush strips																																	15351
Replacement wheels (2 pcs)																																	15345
Large area floor nozzle, aluminium, 450 mm H	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	15350
Special fluff strip and height adjustable wheels																																	
for textile floors																																	
Replacement special fluff strips (2 pcs)																																	15353
Replacement wheels (2 pcs)																																	15345
 **Water suction nozzle**, plastic 300 mm H	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	7270
Replacement wheels (2 pcs)																																	18794

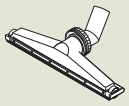
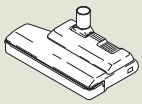
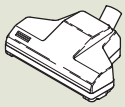
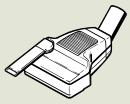
○ Can be used. (Items included as standard can be seen on the machine pages)

See Page 112 to find the right connection

Accessory Sets for Vacuum Cleaners

WET & DRY, SPECIAL AND HEALTH & SAFETY VACUUMS (EXCEPT TYPE 22 VACUUMS)

System 36

		Wet & Dry															M-Class							H-Class				Industrial							
		ATTIX 30 BATTERY	ATTIX 30	ATTIX 30 PC	ATTIX 30 XC	ATTIX 40 PC	ATTIX 40 XC	ATTIX 50 PC	ATTIX 50 XC	ATTIX 590-21, 590-21 CLEAN ROOM	ATTIX 751-11, -21	ATTIX 751-61	ATTIX 751-71	ATTIX 763-21 ED	ATTIX 761-21 XC	ATTIX 791-21	ATTIX 360-2M	ATTIX 550-2M	ATTIX 751-2M	ATTIX 763-2M ED	ATTIX 560-2M XC	ATTIX 761-2M XC	ATTIX 350-0H, 360-2H	ATTIX 550-0H, 550-2H	ATTIX 751-0H	ATTIX 560-2H XC	ATTIX 961-01	ATTIX 963-21 ED XC	ATTIX 965-21 SD XC	ATTIX 965-0H SD XC	TURBO D	DYNAMICS 840, 440	Item No.
	**Special floor nozzle**, plastic, 400 mm H	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	**5149**
	Corrugated rubber lips and height adjustable wheels for wet and dry vacuuming, especially at building sites																																	
	Replacement rubber lips																																	**6114**
	Parquet nozzle, plastic, 300 mm H	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	**64195**
	With long and soft horsehair bristles for a gentle and thorough cleaning of sensitive surfaces																																	
	**Electric suction brush**, 305 mm H	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○				○		○	○					**11664**
	With brush and vacuum function, driven by an electric motor connected to a standard equipment socket, 230 V																																	
	only -11 and -21 models																																	
	**Turbine carpet suction brush**, 300 mm H	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	**54118**
	With brush and vacuum function, vacuum-driven, with suction power control and cleaning flap																																	
	**Tubine hand suction brush**, 150 mm H	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	**41275**
	For textile coverings, upholstered furniture, etc., vacuum-driven, with integrated swing out crevice nozzle																																	

○ Can be used. (Items included as standard can be seen on the machine pages)

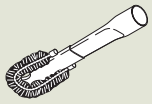
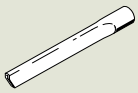
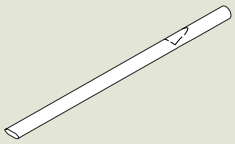
See Page 112 to find the right connection

Accessory Sets for Vacuum Cleaners

WET & DRY, SPECIAL AND HEALTH & SAFETY VACUUMS (EXCEPT TYPE 22 VACUUMS)

Nilfisk ALTO
Why Compromise

System 36

		Wet & Dry															M-Class							H-Class				Industrial							
		ATTIX 30 BATTERY	ATTIX 30	ATTIX 30 PC	ATTIX 30 XC	ATTIX 40 PC	ATTIX 40 XC	ATTIX 50 PC	ATTIX 50 XC	ATTIX 590-21, 590-21 CLEAN ROOM	ATTIX 751-11, -21	ATTIX 751-61	ATTIX 751-71	ATTIX 763-21 ED	ATTIX 761-21 XC	ATTIX 791-21	ATTIX 360-2M	ATTIX 550-2M	ATTIX 751-2M	ATTIX 763-2M ED	ATTIX 560-2M XC	ATTIX 761-2M XC	ATTIX 350-0H, 360-2H	ATTIX 550-0H, 550-2H	ATTIX 751-0H	ATTIX 560-2H XC	ATTIX 961-01	ATTIX 963-21 ED XC	ATTIX 965-21 SD XC	ATTIX 965-0H SD XC	TURBO D	DYNAMICS 840, 440	Item No.
	Brush nozzle, plastic, 230 mm long	H	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	**6086**
	For delicate parts, upholstery and furniture																																	
	Suction brush, plastic 70 mm	H	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	**5146**
	With nylon bristles, for dashboards, etc.																																	
	Oval brush, plastic, 240 mm	H	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	**40455**
	For cleaning delicate parts with large surfaces																																	
	Suction nozzles																																	
	**Radiator brush nozzle**, plastic	H	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	**5144**
	For radiators, blinds, etc.																																	
	Universal nozzle, aluminium, 150 mm	H	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	**5145**
	Universal nozzle, plastic, 115 mm	H	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	**14295**
	With brush insert, for car upholstery, carpets, etc.																																	
	**Crevice nozzle**, plastic, 300 mm	H	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	**6084**
	Shock and abrasion-proof																																	
	**Crevice nozzle**, chrome-plated, 920 mm	H	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	**17836**
	For oven and boiler cleaning																																	
	Diagonal tube nozzle, rubber	H	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	**5067**
	For vacuuming machines, etc., abrasion-proof																																	
	Rubber nozzle, flat, 100 mm	H	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	**40456**
	Oil and heat-resistant																																	

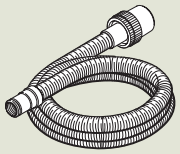
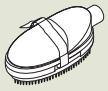
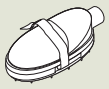
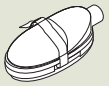
○ Can be used. (Items included as standard can be seen on the machine pages)

See Page 112 to find the right connection

Accessory Sets for Vacuum Cleaners

WET & DRY, SPECIAL AND HEALTH & SAFETY VACUUMS (EXCEPT TYPE 22 VACUUMS)

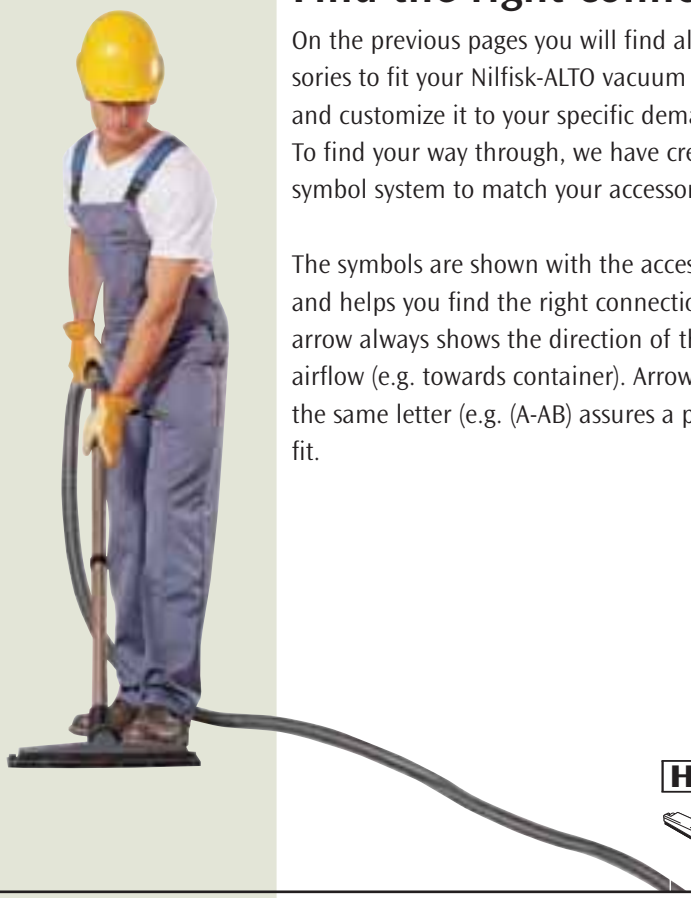
System 32 / 27

		Wet & Dry															M-Class							H-Class				Industrial							
		ATTIX 30 BATTERY	ATTIX 30	ATTIX 30 PC	ATTIX 30 XC	ATTIX 40 PC	ATTIX 40 XC	ATTIX 50 PC	ATTIX 50 XC	ATTIX 590-21, 590-21 CLEAN ROOM	ATTIX 751-11, -21	ATTIX 751-61	ATTIX 751-71	ATTIX 763-21 ED	ATTIX 761-21 XC	ATTIX 791-21	ATTIX 360-2M	ATTIX 550-2M	ATTIX 751-2M	ATTIX 763-2M ED	ATTIX 560-2M XC	ATTIX 761-2M XC	ATTIX 350-0H, 360-2H	ATTIX 550-0H, 550-2H	ATTIX 751-0H	ATTIX 560-2H XC	ATTIX 961-01	ATTIX 963-21 ED XC	ATTIX 965-21 SD XC	ATTIX 965-0H SD XC	TURBO D	DYNAMICS 840, 440	Item No.
	Suction hoses - 32/27 mm dia.																																	
	**AntiStatic,** 32 mm dia., 5 m, with tool adapter K A	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	30657
	Universal, 27 mm dia., 3.5 m, with tool adapter K A	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	14289
	AntiStatic, 27 mm dia., 3.5 m, with tool adapter K A	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	15325
	Animal care Nozzles																																	
	**Spiked currycomb,** plastic for long fur K	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	6094
	Replacement spiked currycomb insert																																	15038
	**Currycomb,** plastic for long fur K	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	6092
	Replacement currycomb insert																																	15037
	**Brush currycomb,** plastic for short fur K	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	6093
	Replacement brush currycomb insert																																	15039

Find the right connection

On the previous pages you will find all accessories to fit your Nilfisk-ALTO vacuum cleaner and customize it to your specific demands. To find your way through, we have created a symbol system to match your accessories.

The symbols are shown with the accessories and helps you find the right connection. The arrow always shows the direction of the airflow (e.g. towards container). Arrows with the same letter (e.g. (A-AB) assures a perfect fit.



Find the right connection

Example

The right fit

A → A

The wrong fit

F ✗ A

○ Can be used. (Items included as standard can be seen on the machine pages)

Accessory Sets for Vacuum Cleaners

WET & DRY, SPECIAL AND HEALTH & SAFETY VACUUMS (EXCEPT TYPE 22 VACUUMS)

Bags & Filters

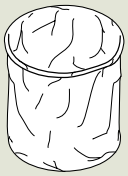
	Wet & Dry															M-Class						H-Class			Industrial					
	MAXXI 3 WD	MAXXI 7 WD	ATTIX 30 BATTERY	ATTIX 30	ATTIX 30 PC	ATTIX 30 XC	ATTIX 40 PC	ATTIX 40 XC	ATTIX 50 PC	ATTIX 50 XC	ATTIX 590-21, 590-21 CLEAN ROOM	ATTIX 751-11, -21	ATTIX 751-61	ATTIX 751-71	ATTIX 763-21 ED	ATTIX 761-21 XC	ATTIX 791-21	ATTIX 360-2M	ATTIX 550-2M	ATTIX 751-2M	ATTIX 763-2M ED	ATTIX 560-2M XC	ATTIX 761-2M XC	ATTIX 350-0H, 360-2H	ATTIX 550-0H, 550-2H	ATTIX 751-0H	ATTIX 560-2H XC	ATTIX 961-01	ATTIX 963-21 ED XC	ATTIX 965-21 SD XC	ATTIX 965-0H SD XC	TURBO D	DYNAMICS 840, 440	Item No.
Filter bags																																	
2-ply with lock, PU 5 pcs																	○																302000449
											○							○																302000527
																					○												302001138
												○				○	○			○		○												302001484
																																○		14912
Filter bags paper, PU 3 pcs	○																																	147 0745 010
Filter bags paper, PU 3 pcs		○																																147 0746 010
Fleece filter bags, PU 5 pcs																												○						302002892
Fleece filter bags, PU 5 pcs			○	○	○	○																												302004004
Disposal bag, PU 5 pcs											○								○			○			○	○								302000728
						○		○		○																								302000488
																		○						○										302000804
												○				○	○						○			○				○				302001480
PU 25 pcs															○						○													302001629
						○		○		○																		○						302003723
Removal sack											○	○		○			○	○	○	○				○	○	○								30082
Disposal bag for safe disposal of filter element																																		
(PU 10 pcs)																																		
Filter support bag																																○		40617
Cotton bag, reusable prevents burst of filter bag,																																		
while vacuuming fine dust												○				○	○		○				○											302000200
Safety filter bag																																○		33209
Filter material BIA-tested																		○						○										302001040
PU 5 pcs																			○						○									302001141
																					○					○								302001143
																										○								302001486
Filter elements																																		
PET fleece, washable			○	○	○	○	○	○	○		○	○					○	○	○	○														302000490
PET fleece, washable															○	○					○	○	○					○	○	○				302000751
																								○	○	○								302000658
																											○				○			302001134
Filter element, MAXXI 3 & 7 WD	○	○																																140 8686 500
Motor filter, MAXXI 3 & 7 WD	○	○																																140 8682 500
High-Pro - PET fleece, washable																																○		41164
																																	○	34931
Polyester fleece/PTFE, Teflon, PTFE																																	○	26736
Flat filter PET set 2						○		○		○																								302002842

○ Can be used. (Items included as standard can be seen on the machine pages)

Accessory Sets for Vacuum Cleaners

WET & DRY, SPECIAL AND HEALTH & SAFETY VACUUMS (EXCEPT TYPE 22 VACUUMS)

Bags & Filters

	Wet & Dry															M-Class						H-Class			Industrial					
	MAXXI 3 WD	MAXXI 7 WD	ATTIX 30 BATTERY	ATTIX 30	ATTIX 30 PC	ATTIX 30 XC	ATTIX 40 PC	ATTIX 40 XC	ATTIX 50 PC	ATTIX 50 XC	ATTIX 590-21, 590-21 CLEAN ROOM	ATTIX 751-11, -21	ATTIX 751-61	ATTIX 751-71	ATTIX 763-21 ED	ATTIX 761-21 XC	ATTIX 791-21	ATTIX 360-2M	ATTIX 550-2M	ATTIX 751-2M	ATTIX 763-2M ED	ATTIX 560-2M XC	ATTIX 761-2M XC	ATTIX 350-0H, 360-2H	ATTIX 550-0H, 550-2H	ATTIX 751-0H	ATTIX 560-2H XC	ATTIX 961-01	ATTIX 963-21 ED XC	ATTIX 965-21 SD XC	ATTIX 965-0H SD XC	TURBO D	DYNAMICS 840, 440	Item No.
Micro filter elements																															○		11617
HEPA tested			○	○	○		○		○		○	○					○																302001095
						○		○		○																							302004001
Filter element protective cover											○	○					○																11801
Cloth filter for protection of the filter cartridge																○															○		11641
Best suitable for dust with fibres and																																	
for coarse dust																																	
Filter sieve			○		○		○		○		○	○					○																15475
																○												○					302002885
 **Cloth filter insert**																															○		8727
Cotton. Best suitable for dust with high																																	
temperatures and for abrasive dust																																	
Cloth filter insert, Special			○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○												○											302000606
Needle felt, plastic coated. Best suitable for very			○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		○								○													302000525
fine dust, hygroscopic dust and adhesive dust																															○		17070
High level filtration efficiency																													○				302002894
Cloth filter insert, Super																															○		17582
Polyester satin cloth. Best suitable for																																	
coarse dust and abrasive dust																																	
Filter sack - MAXXI 3 WD	○																																140 8658 500
Filter sack - MAXXI 7 WD		○																															140 9512 500

Other Accessories

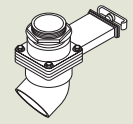
Protective bumper			○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○								○			○			○		○						302000820
Protection for the container and castors against																																	
severe handling in some applications																																	
(e.g. Building and Construction)																																	
Air box 230 V			○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		○		○	○				302001192
110 V			○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		○												○	○								302001474
When connected to the AutoOnOff receptacle on a																																	
vacuum cleaner, and to a pneumatic tool,																																	
the Air box will turn the machine on and off																																	
automatically with the tool																																	
only for -21 models																																	

○ Can be used. (Items included as standard can be seen on the machine pages)

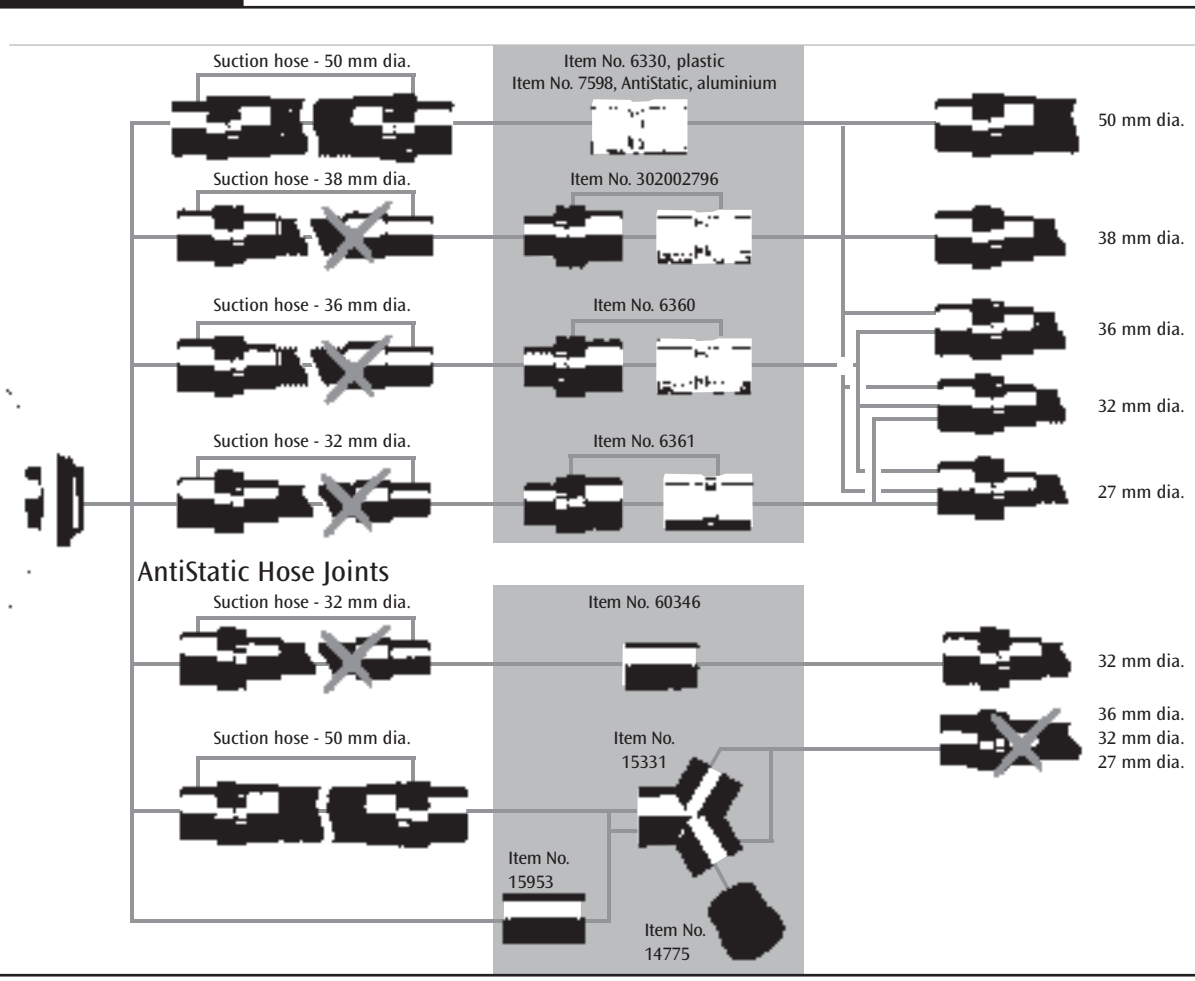
Accessory Sets for Vacuum Cleaners

WET & DRY, SPECIAL AND HEALTH & SAFETY VACUUMS (EXCEPT TYPE 22 VACUUMS)

Other Accessories

		Wet & Dry														M-Class							H-Class				Industrial						
		ATTIX 30 BATTERY	ATTIX 30	ATTIX 30 PC	ATTIX 30 XC	ATTIX 40 PC	ATTIX 40 XC	ATTIX 50 PC	ATTIX 50 XC	ATTIX 590-21, 590-21 CLEAN ROOM	ATTIX 751-11, -21	ATTIX 751-61	ATTIX 751-71	ATTIX 763-21 ED	ATTIX 761-21 XC	ATTIX 791-21	ATTIX 360-2M	ATTIX 550-2M	ATTIX 751-2M	ATTIX 763-2M ED	ATTIX 560-2M XC	ATTIX 761-2M XC	ATTIX 350-0H, 360-2H	ATTIX 550-0H, 550-2H	ATTIX 751-0H	ATTIX 560-2H XC	ATTIX 961-01	ATTIX 963-21 ED XC	ATTIX 965-21 SD XC	ATTIX 965-0H SD XC	TURBO D	DYNAMICS 840, 440	Item No.
	Oil-resistant castors										○	○	○		○	○			○	○		○			○		○	○	○	○			**302001576**
	Useful when the machine is used in extremely																																
	oily locations																																
	Drain valve set for ATTIX 9 Basic																										○						**29192**
	Exhaust air collector A									○	○			○	○	○		○	○	○	○	○		○	○	○							**302000522**
	Allows you to connect your hose for blowing,																○						○										**302001158**
	or connect to an exhaust pipe to the outside																										○	○	○	○			**302002621**
	Motor cooling air filter									○	○			○	○	○		○	○	○	○	○		○	○	○							**302000491**
	Replacement filter fleece, PU 5 pcs									○	○			○	○	○		○	○	○	○	○		○	○	○							**302000929**
																											○	○	○	○			**302002795**
	Battery charger 100-240 V	○																															**302004002**
	Battery, 26,6 V	○																															**302004003**
	Spark extinguisher	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	**34591**
	Suppresses sparks before they enter the machine																																
	NOT for B1, Type 22 machines																																
	Hose holder										○	○			○	○			○			○			○		○						**65081**
	Convenient, organized storage for your short or long																																
	suction hose																																
	Forklift disposal device																												○	○			**302002622**
	Container ATTIX 9 SD Complete																												○	○			**302003127**
	Accessory net																○						○										**302000607**
	Keeps your accessories close at hand									○	○	○		○	○	○		○	○	○	○	○		○	○	○							**302000524**
	Accessory basket																												○	○			**302002624**
	Keeps your acceesories close at hand																																
	Chip basket										○			○	○	○			○	○		○			○				○	○			**302001612**
	Collect large debris when wet vacuuming											○	○																				**302001434**
																											○						**302003003**

Hose Connection and Distributors



Suction Hoses

Universal

Colour: Silver metallic, Ø27, Ø32, Ø36, Ø38, Ø50

To use: Temperature at -50 to +60°C

Antistatic

Colour: Black, Ø27, Ø32, Ø36, Ø50

To use: Temperature at -50 to +60°C

Oil-resistant

Colour: Brown, Ø36, Ø50

To use: Temperature at -60 to +120°C (short term +150°C)

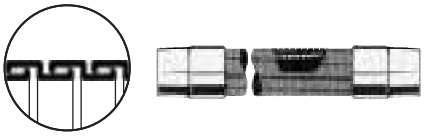
Bend radius: Ø27 r = 60 mm, Ø32 r = 70 mm, Ø36 r = 75 mm, Ø50 r = 120 mm

Heat-resistant

Colour: Brown, Ø36, Ø50

To use: Temperature at -60 to +120°C (short term +150°C)

Bend radius: Ø36 r = 75 mm, Ø50 r = 120 mm



Metal

Colour: Galvanized, Ø50

To use: Temperature at -50 to +120°C

Bend radius: r = 180 mm

High wear-resistant. Not suitable for acid and lye.

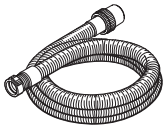
Chips, abrasive

Colour: Transparent, Ø50

To use: Temperature at -40 to +90°C (short term +125°C)

Bend radius: Ø60 r = 60 mm

Special for metal shavings, glass, sliver and other materials, oil-resistant, Antistatic, aluminium sleeves and steel wire coil



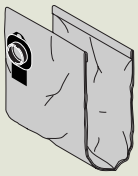
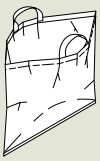
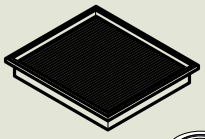
Lengths as required		Nozzle side sleeve		By the metre - max 20 m	Vaccum side sleeve	Complete		
			Item No.	Item No.	Item No.	m		Item No.
System 70	Universal		42419	34947***	34955			
System 50	Universal		15101	11984	15101	1.75	B A	19930
						4	B A	15358
	oil-resistant		15101	14238	15101	4	B A	6468
	heat-resistant	aluminium	7162	14238	7162	4	B A	11061
	AntiStatic		15811	7599	15811	4	B A	15815
	chips	aluminium	33435	15309	14630 alu.	4	B A	15182
	metal					4	B A	15013
System 36	Universal		46690*	11985	15102	3	G A	46948
						4	G A	25537*
	oil-resistant		46690*	6429	15102	4	G A	61779*
	heat-resistant	aluminium	7674**	6429	7673	4	E A	6070**
		anti-kink spring	14194**					
	AntiStatic		46690*	15312	15812	3	G A	60781*
						4	G A	63209*
	electric tool	connection DN 33-36	48070					
		DIN 44717, DN 35-40 AS	48750					
	Hose DN 32							
	Universal		46947*	14240****	15103			
		hand tube	60911			3	H A	302000473
	AntiStatic	electric tool	30971	43502	30928	5	K A	30657
System 27	Universal	electric tool	18195	15307	15104	3.5	K A	14289
	AntiStatic	electric tool	18195	15326	15369	3.5	K A	15325

* Quick system for curved hand tube 46691 or adapter 29457 (see page 92) ** Only for oven and pipe cleaning *** Max. 10 m **** Max. 35 m

Accessories for Health & Safety Vacuum Systems Type 22

Our B1 safety vacuum systems have been tested in accordance with the appropriate standards for ATEX Zone 22 or Zone 2. ONLY Type 22 accessories must be used to ensure continued conformity to the standards.

Filter

			ATTIX 791-2M/B1	ATTIX 995-0M/H SD XC TYPE 22	TURBO D-B1	TURBO D/X-B1	DYNAMICS 440 M/B1	DYNAMICS 840 M/B1	Item No.
	Safety filter bag	(PU 5 pcs)	Zone 22			○	○			33209
	2-ply, with film bag, BIA-tested, with sealing cap, for dust-free disposal of substances with TLV values and carcinogenic substances									
	**Filter bag**	(PU 5 pcs)	M-tested		○					302003422
	2-ply, BIA-tested	(PU 5 pcs)	M-tested	○						302001484
	**Filter support bag**				○					60676
	Disposal bag for filter element	(PU 10 pcs)		○	○	○	○			30082
	Absolute filter element/filter cartridge with filter disposal bag		Zone 22			○	○			41164
	**Filter Element**				○					302001134
			M-tested					○	○	34931
			M-tested	○						302000490
		alu.-coated	UP/PTFE					○	○	26736
	With filter protection bag, BIA-tested		K1, K2			○	○			11617
	Filter fleece for motor cooling air filter	(PU 5 pcs)		○						302001871
	Motor Cooling filter				○					302002795
	Disposal bag		M-tested					○	○	29727

○ Can be used. (Items included as standard can be seen on the machine pages)

Accessories for Health & Safety Vacuum Systems Type 22

Our B1 safety vacuum systems have been tested in accordance with the appropriate standards for ATEX Zone 22 or Zone 2. ONLY Type 22 accessories must be used to ensure continued conformity to the standards.

Nilfisk ALTO
Why Compromise

Zone 22

Accessories

	Length	ATTIX 791-2M/B1	ATTIX 995-0M/H SD XC TYPE 22	TURBO D-B1	TURBO D/X-B1	DYNAMICS 440 M/B1	DYNAMICS 840 M/B1	Item No.
Connection - 50 mm dia.								
Reducer B1	70-50 mm					○	○	29726
Suction hose with connection sleeves								
Electrically conductive < 10^6 ohms	4 m	○	○	○	○	○	○	43245
Chip suction hose								
With connection sleeves, abrasion-resistant	4 m	○	○	○	○	○	○	42825
	8 m	○	○	○	○	○	○	63710
	12 m	○	○	○	○	○	○	63711
	16 m	○	○	○	○	○	○	63712
	20 m	○	○	○	○	○	○	63713
Metal suction hose								
Heat-resistant up to 150 °C, with connection sleeves	4 m	○	○	○	○	○	○	42830
Extension tube, curved, stainless steel, galvanised	1100 mm	○	○	○	○	○	○	33609
Suction brush, plastic		○	○	○	○	○	○	42831
Industrial roller nozzle with brush strips	500 mm	○	○	○	○	○	○	42834
Large rolling nozzle	600 mm		○					302002886
	600 mm	○						302001481
Coarse dirt nozzle	200 mm	○	○	○	○	○	○	42835
Diagonal tube nozzle, rubber	330 mm	○	○	○	○	○	○	42836
Crevice nozzle, plastic	430 mm	○	○	○	○	○	○	42837
Rubber nozzle, round	350 mm	○	○	○	○	○	○	42838
Rubber nozzle, flat	200 mm	○	○	○	○	○	○	42839
Connection - 36 mm dia.								
Suction hose with connection sleeves								
Electrically conductive < 10^6 ohms	4 m	○	○	○	○	○	○	44193
Extension tube, straight, stainless steel	950 mm	○	○	○	○	○	○	46982
Curved hand tube, stainless steel	480 mm	○	○	○	○	○	○	44188
Brush nozzle, plastic	230 mm	○	○	○	○	○	○	44191
Large-capacity floor nozzle	450 mm	○	○	○	○	○	○	302000369
With brush strips and height adjustable wheels								
Replacement brush strips								15351
Crevice nozzle, plastic	290 mm	○	○	○	○	○	○	44192
Tube cleaning nozzle	70–120 mm	○	○	○	○	○	○	48066
Tube cleaning nozzle	120–200 mm	○	○	○	○	○	○	48067
Diagonal tube nozzle, rubber		○	○	○	○	○	○	302000227
B1 set for spark-free vacuum cleaners		○	○	○	○	○	○	48907
6-piece, connection 36 mm. dia., 4 m suction hose, anti-static, curved hand								
tube, extension tube, large capacity floor nozzle, crevice nozzle, brush nozzle								
Connection - 32 mm dia.								
Electrically conductive < 10^6 ohms	5 m	○	○	○	○	○	○	48131
Connection - 27 mm dia.								
Electrically conductive < 10^6 ohms KX AX	3.5 m	○	○	○	○	○	○	48132

○ Can be used. (Items included as standard can be seen on the machine pages)

Nilfisk ALTO
Why Compromise

Floor Cleaning Equipment

Nilfisk-ALTO, one of the world's leading manufacturers of floor care equipment, presents here the Floor Cleaning range, a complete programme for organisations involved in the cleaning industry.

Our products are designed to optimise time and downsize labour costs through increased efficiency, ease of maintenance, ease of operation and the capacity to provide environmentally friendly cleaning around the clock.

The variety of hard and soft floor surfaces available and their cleaning requirements can only be matched by the Nilfisk-ALTO range of floor care equipment.

Walk-behind, ride-on sweepers, walk-behind scrubber dryers, ride-on scrubber dryers, ride-on sweeper scrubber dryers, polishers and carpet extractors are supported by an extensive range of accessories including pads, brushes and detergents.

A complete offering of indoor and outdoor cleaning solutions – in electrical, battery or engine driven versions.

Nilfisk ALTO
Why Compromise

Small Scrubber Dryers

SSE 350

Walk Behind 330mm Mains Powered Scrubber Dryer

Electrically driven with flexible tanks and twin disc system suitable for brushes or pad drivers.

Product facts:

- Clear lid on recovery tank.
- Compact design with large wheels.
- Flexible tank.
- Foldable handle for easy transportation.
- Cleaning agent added with dosing pump.
- Quick connection for accessories.
- Operates in forward and reverse.
- Includes spray extraction kit.

TECHNICAL DATA	**SSE 350 COMPLETE WITH OFF AISLE SPRAY EXTRACTION FLOOR TOOL**
CLEANING WIDTH (MM)	330
DIMENSIONS LXWXH (MM)	550X390X410
BRUSH SPEED (RPM)	200
WEIGHT (KG)	22
EL CABLE (M)	7
POWER SOURCE (V-HZ)	220/240-50
BRUSH MOTOR (KW)	0.2
WORKING SPEED (KM/H)	4
BRUSH SIZE (MM)	2X165
SQUEEGEE WIDTH (MM)	380
TANK CAPACITY, SOLUTION/RECOVERY (L)	10 / 12
VACUUM MOTOR POWER (W)	900
TRACTION MOTOR TYPE - BRUSH ASSIST	●
THEORETICAL SURFACE PERFORMANCE (M^2/H)	1320
STANDARD EQUIPMENT	
BRUSH	62435
SQUEEGEE BLADES	62439
ITEM NO.	**20000243**

Nilfisk ALTO
Why Compromise

Small Scrubber Dryers

SCRUBTEC 343

Walk Behind 430mm Battery and Mains Powered Scrubber Dryers

Nilfisk-ALTO SCRUBTEC 343 is extremely compact and ideal for all-round cleaning of all different kinds of floors with 5 different brushes and 5 different pads. It is compact, easy to transport and very user friendly. The SCRUBTEC 343 offers a high brush pressure and large tank capacity.

Product facts:

- Compact and highly manoeuvrable.
- Large capacity tanks.
- Brush assisted traverse.
- Low battery protection.
- Easy rear emptying through long hose.
- Automatic brush on/off.
- Break away squeegee.

TECHNICAL DATA	SCRUBTEC 343 B	SCRUBTEC 343 E	SCRUBTEC 343 B OBC	SCRUBTEC 343 COMBI
CLEANING WIDTH (MM)	430	430	430	430
POWER SOURCE BATTERY	24 V		24 V	24 V
DIMENSIONS LXWXH (MM)	1020X570X860	1020X570X860	1020X570X860	1020X570X860
BRUSH SPEED (RPM)	160	150	160	160
WEIGHT (KG)	81,5	75	83	
WEIGHT W/BATTERIES (KG)	125		126.5	126.5
EL CABLE (M)		20		
POWER SOURCE (V-HZ)		220/240-50/60		
BRUSH MOTOR (KW)	0,52	1,1	0.52	0.52
WORKING SPEED (KM/H)	4	4	4	4
BRUSH SIZE (MM)	430	430	430	430
SQUEEGEE WIDTH (MM)	700	700	700	700
TANK CAPACITY, SOLUTION/RECOVERY (L)	29 / 29	29 / 29	29 / 29	29 / 29
VACUUM MOTOR POWER (W)	330	550	300	300
TRACTION MOTOR TYPE - BRUSH ASSIST	●	●	●	●
THEORETICAL SURFACE PERFORMANCE (M^2/H)	1720	1720	1720	1720
STANDARD EQUIPMENT				
BRUSH D.430 PROLENE PPL	909 5702 000	909 5702 000	909 5702 000	909 5702 000
SQUEEGEE KIT COMPLETE		8812891		8812891
ON-BOARD CHARGER			909 6428 000	909 6428 000
BATTERY 50 AH MAINTENANCE FREE X 2				806564200
ITEM NO.	**908 7115 020**	**908 7120 020**	**908 7118 020**	**908 7117 020**

Order battery, charger and brush separately for SCRUBTEC 343 B.
Order brush and battery separately for SCRUBTEC 343 B OBC.

SCRUBTEC 5 & 6 - Features

A simply superior range of Scrubber Dryers!

The new SCRUBTEC range of walk-behind scrubber dryers represents a modern, practical approach to effective floor cleaning. The SCRUBTEC 5 & 6 ranges are designed with features that users actually want and need. Nothing more, nothing less. All units in this range are built to the highest quality standards, are simple to operate, easy to use, and available at a sensible price. In other words, the features that matter are there, the needless frills aren't.

Focus on productivity
- No tools required to change squeegee blades
- Simple, 'one-touch' dashboard control
- Large access to recovery tank speeds up cleaning time
- Easy-fill tank system

Focus on ergonomics
- Exceptionally low noise level
- Excellent line of sight
- Automatic brush on/off
- Ergonomic handle with large palm switches

Focus on reliability
- Floating brush deck
- Large wheel traction (L series only)
- Waterproof electrical control box

Focus on efficiency
- Interchangeable brush decks with 3 disc sizes
- Adjustable scrubbing pressure
- Large non-marking wheels

Optional chemical mixing system.

Ergonomic handle and easy to understand control panel.

Models available with or without on-board charger.

Nilfisk ALTO
Why Compromise

Medium Scrubber Dryers

SCRUBTEC 545

Walk Behind 450mm Battery Powered Scrubber Dryers

This exciting SCRUBTEC range offers fast cleaning, effective cleaning, and inexpensive cleaning. Highly productive, these units produce a fast return on investment and represent the best value for money in walk-behind scrubber/ dryers..

Product facts

- Interchangeable brush decks with 3 disc sizes (45, 53 or 61 cm) or 51 cylindrical.
- 42 litre solution and recovery tanks.
- Large access to recovery tank speeds up cleaning time.
- Adjustable scrubbing pressure provides the best results under all conditions.

TECHNICAL DATA	SCRUBTEC 545 B COMBI	SCRUBTEC 545 BL	SCRUBTEC 545 BL COMBI
CLEANING WIDTH (MM)	450	450	450
SQUEEGEE WIDTH (MM)	760	760	760
THEORETICAL SURFACE PERFORMANCE (M^2H)	1800	1800	1800
TANK CAPACITY SOLUTION/RECOVERY (L)	42/42	42/42	42/42
POWER SOURCE (V-HZ)			
POWER SOURCE BATTERY (24 V)	24	24	24
BRUSH MOTOR (WATT)	480	480	480
BRUSH PRESSURE (KG)	23/33	23/33	23/33
VACUUM MOTOR POWER (WATT)	330	330	330
TRACTION MOTOR POWER (WATT)	330	330	330
SPEED (KM/H)	4.5	4.5	4.5
DIMENSIONS L X W X H (MM)	1190X510X1050	1190X510X1050	1190X510X1050
WEIGHT WITH BATTERIES (KG)	237	237	237
STANDARD EQUIPMENT			
SQUEEGEE	909 6851 000	909 6851 000	909 6851 000
BATTERY 70 AH MAINTENANCE FREE X 2	80564300		80564300
ON-BOARD CHARGER	909 6739 000		909 6739 000
BRUSH	L08837020		L08837020
ITEM NO.	**9087172020**	**9087173020**	**9087175020**

Order battery, charger and brush separately for BL version

Nilfisk ALTO
Why Compromise

Medium Scrubber Dryers

SCRUBTEC 553

Walk Behind 530mm Mains and Battery Powered Scrubber Dryers

This exciting SCRUBTEC range offers fast cleaning, effective cleaning, and inexpensive cleaning. Highly productive, these units produce a fast return on investment and represent the best value for money in walk-behind scrubber dryers.

Product facts

- Interchangeable brush decks with 3 disc sizes (45, 53 or 61 cm) or 51 cylindrical.
- 42 litre solution and recovery tanks.
- Large access to recovery tank speeds up cleaning time.
- Adjustable scrubbing pressure provides the best results under all conditions.

TECHNICAL DATA	SCRUBTEC 553 E	SCRUBTEC 553 B COMBI	SCRUBTEC 553 BL COMBI
CLEANING WIDTH (MM)	530	530	530
SQUEEGEE WIDTH (MM)	760	760	760
THEORETICAL SURFACE PERFORMANCE (M^2H)	2120	2120	2120
TANK CAPACITY SOLUTION/RECOVERY (L)	42/42	42/42	42/42
POWER SOURCE (V-HZ)	220/240-50/60		
POWER SOURCE BATTERY (24 V)		24	24
BRUSH MOTOR (WATT)	1100	480	480
BRUSH PRESSURE (KG)	32	25/35	25/35
VACUUM MOTOR POWER (WATT)	550	330	330
TRACTION MOTOR POWER (WATT)	-	200	200
SPEED (KM/H)	-	4.5	4.5
DIMENSIONS L X W X H (MM)	1190X510X1050	1190X510X1050	1190X510X1050
WEIGHT WITH BATTERIES (KG)	177	238	238
STANDARD EQUIPMENT			
SQUEEGEE	909 6851 000	909 6851 000	909 6851 000
BATTERY 105 AH MAINTENANCE FREE X 2		80564400	80564400
ON-BOARD CHARGER		909 6739 000	909 6739 000
BRUSH		L08837025	L08837025
ITEM NO.	**9087185020**	**9087178020**	**9087181020**

Order brush separately for E version

Nilfisk ALTO
Why Compromise

Medium Scrubber Dryers

SCRUBTEC 653

Walk Behind 530mm Battery Powered Scrubber Dryers

The SCRUBTEC 6 series, offers users a choice of scrubbing widths. Apart from the interchangeable brush deck, other features include an exceptionally low noise level, adjustable scrubbing pressure and dashboard that is designed to reduce typical operator errors.

Product facts

- Interchangeable brush decks with 3 disc sizes (45, 53 or 61 cm) or 51 cylindrical.
- 55 litre solution and recovery tanks.
- Large access to recovery tank speeds up cleaning time.
- Adjustable scrubbing pressure provides the best results under all conditions.

TECHNICAL DATA	SCRUBTEC 653 B	SCRUBTEC 653 BL	SCRUBTEC 653 BL COMBI
CLEANING WIDTH (MM)	530	530	530
SQUEEGEE WIDTH (MM)	760	760	760
THEORETICAL SURFACE PERFORMANCE (M^2H)	2120	2120	2120
TANK CAPACITY SOLUTION/RECOVERY (L)	55/55	55/55	55/55
POWER SOURCE (V-HZ)			
POWER SOURCE BATTERY (24 V)	24	24	24
BRUSH MOTOR (WATT)	480	480	480
BRUSH PRESSURE (KG)	25/40	25/40	25/40
VACUUM MOTOR POWER (WATT)	330	330	330
TRACTION MOTOR POWER (WATT)	200	330	330
SPEED (KM/H)	5.6	5.6	5.6
DIMENSIONS L X W X H (MM)	1320X540X1090	1320X540X1090	1320X540X1090
WEIGHT WITH BATTERIES (KG)	254	254	254
STANDARD EQUIPMENT			
SQUEEGEE	909 6851 000	909 6851 000	909 6851 000
BATTERY 105 AH MAINTENANCE FREE X 2			80564400
ON-BOARD CHARGER			909 6739 000
BRUSH			L0883725
ITEM NO.	**9087186020**	**9087189020**	**9087191020**

Order battery, charger and brush separately for B/BL version

Nilfisk ALTO
Why Compromise

Medium Scrubber Dryers

SCRUBTEC 651

Walk Behind 510mm Cylindrical, Battery Powered Scrubber Dryers

The SCRUBTEC 6 series, offers users a choice of scrubbing widths. Apart from the interchangeable brush deck, other features include an exceptionally low noise level, adjustable scrubbing pressure and dashboard that is designed to reduce typical operator errors.

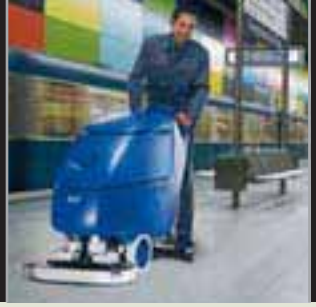
Product facts

- Interchangeable brush decks with 3 disc sizes (45, 53 or 61 cm) or 51 cylindrical.
- 55 litre solution and recovery tanks.
- Large access to recovery tank speeds up cleaning time.
- Adjustable scrubbing pressure provides the best results under all conditions.

TECHNICAL DATA	SCRUBTEC 651 BCL	SCRUBTEC 651 BCL COMBI
CLEANING WIDTH (MM)	510	510
SQUEEGEE WIDTH (MM)	760	760
THEORETICAL SURFACE PERFORMANCE (M^2H)	2040	2040
TANK CAPACITY SOLUTION/RECOVERY (L)	55/55	55/55
POWER SOURCE BATTERY (24 V)	24	24
BRUSH MOTOR (WATT)	2X400	2X400
BRUSH PRESSURE (KG)	32	32
VACUUM MOTOR POWER (WATT)	330	330
TRACTION MOTOR POWER (WATT)	200	200
SPEED (KM/H)	5.6	5.6
DIMENSIONS L X W X H (MM)	1250X570X1090	1250X570X1090
WEIGHT WITH BATTERIES (KG)	257	257
STANDARD EQUIPMENT		
SQUEEGEE	909 6851 000	909 6851 000
BATTERY 105 AH MAINTENANCE FREE X 2		80564400
ON-BOARD CHARGER		909 6739 000
2 X CYLINDRICAL BRUSH		909 5823 000
ITEM NO.	**9087192020**	**9087194020**

Order battery, charger and brush separately for BCL version.

Nilfisk ALTO
Why Compromise



Medium Scrubber Dryers

SCRUBTEC 661

A simply superior range

The SCRUBTEC 6 series, offers users a choice of scrubbing widths. Apart from the interchangeable brush deck, other features include an exceptionally low noise level, adjustable scrubbing pressure and dashboard that is designed to reduce typical operator errors.

Product facts

- Interchangeable brush decks with 3 disc sizes (45, 53 or 61 cm) or 51 cylindrical.
- 55 litre solution and recovery tanks.
- Large access to recovery tank speeds up cleaning time.
- Adjustable scrubbing pressure provides the best results under all conditions.

TECHNICAL DATA	SCRUBTEC 661 BL	SCRUBTEC 661 BL COMBI
CLEANING WIDTH (MM)	610	610
SQUEEGEE WIDTH (MM)	810	810
THEORETICAL SURFACE PERFORMANCE (M^2H)	2440	2440
TANK CAPACITY SOLUTION/RECOVERY (L)	55/55	55/55
POWER SOURCE BATTERY (24 V)	24	24
BRUSH MOTOR (WATT)	2X350	2X350
BRUSH PRESSURE (KG)	27/42	27/42
VACUUM MOTOR POWER (WATT)	330	330
TRACTION MOTOR POWER (WATT)	200	200
SPEED (KM/H)	5.6	5.6
DIMENSIONS L X W X H (MM)	1310X650X1090	1310X650X1090
WEIGHT WITH BATTERIES (KG)	255	255
STANDARD EQUIPMENT		
SQUEEGEE	909 5372 000	909 5372 000
BATTERY 105 AH MAINTENANCE FREE X 2		80564400
ON-BOARD CHARGER		909 6739 000
2 X BRUSH		L08603842
ITEM NO.	**9087195020**	**9087197020**

Order battery, charger and brush separately for BL version

Nilfisk ALTO
Why Compromise

Large Scrubber Dryers

ENCORE L 26 CYLINDRICAL

Walk Behind 660mm Battery Powered Scrubber Dryer

This battery driven machine with traction has large solution and recovery tanks for extended cleaning times.
The machine is suitable for demanding cleaning tasks in supermarkets, hospitals and retail centres.

Product facts

- Squeegee blade change and adjustment without any tools.
- Powerful transaxle drive system.
- Exclusive breakaway squeegee protects inventory.
- Large rugged rotor molded tanks and battery compartment give long running time without refilling and charging.
- Clear lid on recovery tank.

TECHNICAL DATA	ENCORE L 26 CYLINDRICAL
CLEANING WIDTH (MM)	660
POWER SOURCE BATTERY	24
DIMENSIONS LXWXH (MM)	1422X711X1092
BRUSH PRESSURE (KG)	0-45
BRUSH SPEED (RPM)	1000
WEIGHT (KG)	160
WEIGHT W/BATTERIES (KG)	356
BRUSH MOTOR (KW)	2 X 0.37
WORKING SPEED (KM/H)	4
BRUSH SIZE (MM)	2 X 660 CYL.
SQUEEGEE WIDTH (MM)	970
TANK CAPACITY, SOLUTION/RECOVERY (L)	76/76
VACUUM MOTOR POWER - 3 STAGE (W)	560
TRACTION MOTOR POWER (W)	370
VACUUM MOTOR TYPE - TANGENTIAL	●
TRACTION MOTOR TYPE - TRANSAXLE	●
THEORETICAL SURFACE PERFORMANCE (M^2/H)	2640
STANDARD EQUIPMENT	
SQUEEGEE ASM	10068A
ITEM NO.	**00969A**

Order batteries, charger and brush separately.

Nilfisk ALTO
Why Compromise

Large Scrubber Dryers

ENCORE 24/26

Walk Behind 610/660mm Battery Powered Scrubber Dryer

Medium/large battery driven scrubber dryer.
The scrubbing head can be changed effortlessly from 610mm to 660mm (24"-26").
Suitable for demanding cleaning tasks in industry, warehouses, large stores, supermarkets, hospitals and shopping centres.

Product facts

- Powerful transaxle drive system (L version only).
- Exclusive break away squeegee protects surrounding areas.
- Squeegee blade change without any tools.
- Large rugged roto moulded tanks and battery compartment gives long running times
- without re filling and charging.
- Bristle brush skirts for reduced overspray.
- Clear lid on recovery tank.
- Cleaning width adjustment without using tools.

TECHNICAL DATA	ENCORE S 2426	ENCORE L 2426
CLEANING WIDTH (MM)	660 / 610	660 / 610
POWER SOURCE BATTERY	24	24
DIMENSIONS LXWXH (MM)	1422X711X1092	1422X711X1092
BRUSH PRESSURE (KG)	0-68	0-68
BRUSH SPEED (RPM)	200	200
WEIGHT (KG)	146	156
WEIGHT W/BATTERIES (KG)	342	352
BRUSH MOTOR (KW)	1.1	1.1
WORKING SPEED (KM/H)	4	4
BRUSH SIZE (MM)	2 X 330	2 X 330
SQUEEGEE WIDTH (MM)	864	864
TANK CAPACITY, SOLUTION/RECOVERY (L)	76 / 76	76 / 76
VACUUM MOTOR POWER - 3 STAGE (W)	550	550
TRACTION MOTOR POWER (W)		370
VACUUM MOTOR TYPE - TANGENTIAL	●	●
TRACTION MOTOR TYPE - TRANSAXLE		●
TRACTION MOTOR TYPE - BRUSH ASSIST	●	
THEORETICAL SURFACE PERFORMANCE (M^2/H)	2640 / 2440	2640 / 2440
STANDARD EQUIPMENT		
SQUEEGEE ASSEMBLY	10129A	10129A
ITEM NO.	**00939A**	**00959A**

 Order batteries, charger and brush separately for all machines.

Nilfisk ALTO
Why Compromise

Large Scrubber Dryers

SCRUBTEC 770/784/795

Walk Behind 700, 840 & 950 mm Battery Powered Scrubber Dryers

The new Nilfisk-ALTO SCRUBTEC 795, 784 and 770 S/L range of walk-behind scrubbers provides you the best traction in double scrubbing and ramp cleaning, and they provide safety, not only for the operator, but also for those walking on recently cleaned floors.

Product facts

- Low voltage shut off.
- Non corrosive polydur brush housing.
- Exclusive nylon gimbal brush/pad driver mount.
- Non marking pneumatic tyres.
- AccuTrac patented breakaway swing squeegee.
- Neutral position traverse control handles.
- All controls on front view panel.
- Single button operation (L version only).

TECHNICAL DATA	SCRUBTEC 770 S	SCRUBTEC 770 L	SCRUBTEC 784 S	SCRUBTEC 784 L	SCRUBTEC 795 S	SCRUBTEC 795 L
CLEANING WIDTH (MM)	700	700	840	840	950	950
DIMENSIONS LXWXH (MM)	1588X762X1118	1588X762X1118	1600X914X1118	1600X914X1118	1676X1041X1118	1676X1041X1118
BRUSH PRESSURE (KG)	68-100	63.5-100	68-100	63.5-100	68-100	63.5-100
BRUSH SPEED (RPM)	200	200	200	200	200	200
WEIGHT (KG)	456	456	460	460	465	465
POWER SUPPLY (V)	36	36	36	36	36	36
BRUSH MOTOR (KW)	2 X 0.74	2 X 0.74	2 X 0.74	2 X 0.74	2 X 0.74	2 X 0.74
BRUSH SIZE (MM)	355	355	430	430	480	480
SQUEEGEE WIDTH (MM)	813	813	991	991	1118	1118
TANK CAPACITY, SOLUTION/RECOVERY (L)	114 / 114	114 / 114	114 / 114	114 / 114	114 / 114	114 / 114
VACUUM MOTOR POWER - 3 STAGE (W)	740	740	740	740	740	740
TRACTION MOTOR POWER (W)	370	370	370	370	370	370
VACUUM MOTOR TYPE - TANGENTIAL	●	●	●	●	●	●
THEORETICAL SURFACE PERFORMANCE (M^2/H)	2800	2800	3360	3360	3800	3800
STANDARD EQUIPMENT						
SQUEEGEE ASSEMBLY	18815K	18815K				
SQUEEGEE ASSEMBLY			18816K	18816K		
SQUEEGEE ASSEMBLY					18817K	18817K
ITEM NO.	**05210E**	**05211E**	**05220E**	**05221E**	**05230E**	**05231E**

Order batteries, charger and brush separately for all machines.

Nilfisk ALTO
Why Compromise

SCRUBTEC BOOST - Features

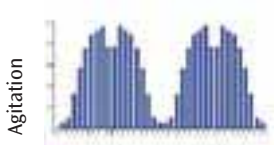
A Revolution in Scrubbing Technology

The new revolutionary SCRUBTEC BOOST orbital scrubber dryer can offer the user multiple benefits for the cleaning of smooth concrete or tile floors.

The orbital action contains the cleaning solution in the brush deck and carries for the full length of the brush/pad however traditional disc scrubbers sling water away from the pad. BOOST's efficient use of cleaning solution can reduce water consumption by 50%.

The BOOST also requires less pad pressure to achieve the desired cleaning result as the dirt is attacked from multiple directions. The combination of a higher RPM at reduced pad/brush pressure than traditional disc scrubbers can extend the life time of floor pads by up to 40%

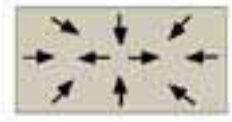
Finally the reduced water consumption and pad/brush pressure enables the SCRUBTEC BOOST to use the motors and battery pack more efficiently translating in an increased runtime of up to 25% compared to similar disc scrubbers.



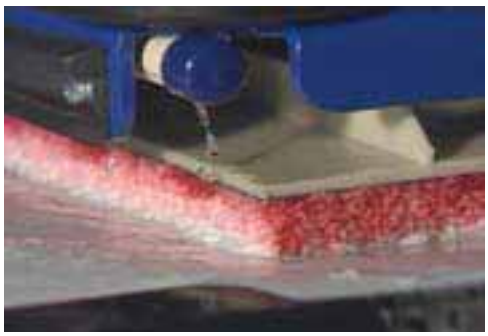
Across Pad Width

One Way and Uneven Directional Scrubbing of Conventional Disc Machines

Across Pad Width



Even Multi-Directional Scrubbing By BOOST™ Orbital Pad Scrubber



The unique BOOST™ pad

The unique BOOST™ pad is rectangular, not round, and provides consistent contact across the cleaning path. Two round pads have less contact area in the centre and on the edges.

Nilfisk ALTO
Why Compromise

SCRUBBER DRYER

SCRUBTEC BOOST 70

Walk Behind 710mm Orbital Battery Powered Scrubber Dryer

With the SCRUBTEC BOOST, cleaning solution is introduced in front of the rectangular scrubbing pad via Pulse Modulated Solution Control. This orbital motion requires less pad pressure and attacks the dirt from multiple directions as it passes over the floor. Close edge cleaning is possible thanks to the rectangular cleaning pad.

Product facts

- Protection wheels on squeegee
- Quick change blades system without using tools
- Easy to understand control panel
- Large pneumatic nonmarking wheels
- Clear sight tube on the solution tank that indicates the solution level

TECHNICAL DATA	**SCRUBTEC BOOST 70**
PAD SIZE (MM)	710X356
SQUEEGEE WIDTH (MM)	990
CLEANING WIDTH (MM)	710
THEORETICAL SURFACE PERFORMANCE (M^2H)	2840
VACUUM MOTOR, 3-STAGE (WATT)	560
BRUSH MOTOR (WATT)	560
BRUSH SPEED, ORBITAL (RPM)	2250
BRUSH PRESSURE (KG)	45.4
TANK CAPACITY, SOLUTION/RECOVERY (L)	76
SOLUTION FLOW (L/MIN)	0 - 2.1
POWER SOURCE BATTERY (V)	24
WEIGHT (KG)	266
DIMENSIONS L X W X H (MM)	1429X5460X1090
STANDARD EQUIPMENT	
SQUEEGEE ASSEMBLY	10068A
PAD, RED	997001
ITEM NO.	**05300E**

Order batteries and pads separately.

Nilfisk ALTO
Why Compromise

Ride-On Scrubber Dryer

SCRUBTEC BOOST R 81

Ride On 813mm Battery Powered Orbital Scrubber Dryers

The SCRUBTEC BOOST rider scrubber is available with a rectangular scrub deck that employs an orbital motion of 2250 RPM. This high speed agitation requires less pad pressure and attacks the dirt from multiple directions as it passes over the floor. Close edge cleaning is accomplished with the unique rectangular shape of the cleaning pad. Available with either joystick or traditional steering column on the S version.

Product facts

- Easy entry and exit from either side of machine.
- Traverse controlled steering eliminates tipping in turns.
- Back-up alarm and horn.
- Best traction with rear transaxle drive.
- Complete water pick-up on turns with patent pending Vaccu-Track™ side squeegee.
- Standard on-board battery charger.
- Close edge cleaning.

TECHNICAL DATA	SCRUBTEC BOOST R 81	SCRUBTEC BOOST R 81 S
PAD SIZE (MM)	813X356	813X356
SQUEEGEE WIDTH (MM)	1105	1105
CLEANING WIDTH (MM)	813	813
THEORETICAL SURFACE PERFORMANCE (M^2/H)	3250	3250
VACUUM MOTOR, 3-STAGE (WATT)	750	750
BRUSH MOTOR (WATT)	560	560
BRUSH SPEED, ORBITAL (RPM)	2250	2250
BRUSH PRESSURE (KG)	52 - 70	52 - 70
TANK CAPACITY, SOLUTION/RECOVERY (L)	114	114
SOLUTION FLOW (L/MIN)	0 - 3.3	0 - 3.3
POWER SOURCE BATTERY (V)	36	36
WEIGHT (KG)	675	675
DIMENSIONS LXWXH (MM)	1650X840X1420	1650X840X1420
STANDARD EQUIPMENT		
SQUEEGEE ASSEMBLY	11041A	11041A
PAD	997004	997004
I-DRIVE (JOYSTICK)	●	
ON-BOARD CHARGER	●	●
ITEM NO.	**20001000**	**20001400**

 Order batteries and pads separately for all machines.

Chemical mixing system

What does it do?
Automatically mixes chemical stored in an on-board container with clean water stored in the machine's solution tank, and delivers the mixed solution to the brush deck for scrubbing application. Concentrate is mixed at an operator preset amount of 0 to 3.3 litres per minute.
The machine control maintains this proportion through the full range of the machines solution setting.

How does it do it?
Concentrated chemical is pumped from the chemical container on command from the machines controller to a mixing point with clean water from the solution tank. A proportioning valve regulates the mixture by command from the controller.

What does the Operator need to do?
The concentrate container holds enough chemical to last for several tanks of water. The operator should simply fill the concentrate tank with the appropriate chemical at the beginning of the shift, and check to see that the concentrate knob is set to the corresponding color setting for the required proportioning. Then fill the solution tank with clean water.
No measuring is required.

The advantages

- *Reduced costs and risk*
- *Eliminate concentrate usage from residual build-up in the solution tank due to un-used solution at the end of the shift.*
- *No over usage from mistakes in computation or measuring.*
- *Achieving the consistent required cleaning results without re-work or penalty.*
- *Faster filling time, the operator can spend time cleaning instead of filling the tanks.*
- *Eliminate unnecessary trips back to a re-filling area where the concentrate is located, just fill the solution tank where water is available.*

Nilfisk ALTO
Why Compromise

Ride-On Scrubber Dryer

SCRUBTEC R 3

Battery operated compact ride-on Scrubber Dryer

The SCRUBTEC R 3 series is extremely manoeuvrable and easy to use. The simple control panel includes features like one-touch scrubbing, solution indicator, solution and brush pressure adjustment just to mention a few. The ergonomic seat and adjustable steering wheel combined with the integrated low noise vacuum system makes it not only fun to operate but pleasant for people around the machine. It takes up less space than a walk behind scrubber dryer with the performance of a ride-on scrubber dryer.

Product facts

- Extremely compact and manoeuvrable
- Easy to enter from either right or left side
- On-board charger as standard
- Close to edge cleaning
- Automatic speed reduction on turns
- Four different interchangeable scrub decks
- Reverse alarm and horn as standard
- Easy to understand control panel

TECHNICAL DATA	SCRUBTEC R 361	SCRUBTEC R 366	SCRUBTEC R 371	SCRUBTEC R 371 CYLINDRICAL
CLEANING WIDTH (MM)	610	660	710	710
POWER SOURCE BATTERY (V)	24	24	24	24
DIMENSIONS LXWXH (MM)	1450 X 658 X 1250	1450 X 682 X 1250	1450 X 758 X 1250	1450 X 758 X 1250
BRUSH PRESSURE (KG)	30/50	30/50	30/50	34
BRUSH SPEED (RPM)	190	190	190	750
WEIGHT (KG)	140	140	140	140
WEIGHT W/BATTERIES (KG)	385	385	385	385
BRUSH MOTOR (W)	400	400	400	400
WORKING SPEED (KM/H)	4	4	4	4
BRUSH SIZE (MM)	305	330	370	710
SQUEEGEE WIDTH (MM)	830	830	860	860
TANK CAPACITY, SOLUTION/RECOVERY (L)	75/75	75/75	75/75	75/75
VACUUM MOTOR POWER - 3 STAGE (W)	500	500	500	500
NOISE LEVEL (DBA)	64,5	64,5	64,5	64,5
TRACTION MOTOR POWER (W)	600	600	600	600
VACUUM MOTOR TYPE - TANGENTIAL	●	●	●	●
TRACTION MOTOR TYPE - TRANSAXLE	●	●	●	●
ITEM NO.	**908 721 2020**	**908 721 6020**	**908 722 0020**	**908 722 4020**

Nilfisk ALTO
Why Compromise

Ride-On Scrubber Dryers

SCRUBTEC R 571 S/R 586 S

Ride On 710mm & 860mm Battery Powered Scrubber Dryers

The SCRUBTEC R 5 range is extremely compact and stable, ideal for all scrubbing tasks. It can be configured with different brushes, pads and other options to fit exact customer requirements.
There are three models with cleaning paths of: 71 cm, 86 cm and 71 cm with two cylindrical brushes.

Product facts

- High productivity.
- Long life gives low maintenance costs.
- Driver comfort.
- Focus on safety.
- Flexible in use.

TECHNICAL DATA	SCRUBTEC R 571 S	SCRUBTEC R 571 CYL S	SCRUBTEC R 586 S
CLEANING WIDTH (MM)	710	710	860
POWER SOURCE BATTERY	36 V	36 V	36 V
DIMENSIONS LXWXH (MM)	1664X749X1260	1664X749X1260	1664X899X1260
BRUSH PRESSURE (KG)	0-102	41-59	0-102
BRUSH SPEED (RPM)	300	750	300
WEIGHT (KG)	532	540	540
WEIGHT W/BATTERIES (KG)	646	655	655
BRUSH MOTOR (W)	1500	2 X 560	1850
WORKING SPEED (KM/H)	4	4	4
BRUSH SIZE (MM)	2 X 355	2 X 710 CYL.	2 X 430
SQUEEGEE WIDTH (MM)	838	838	1016
TANK CAPACITY, SOLUTION/RECOVERY (L)	110 / 110	110 / 110	110 / 110
VACUUM MOTOR POWER - 3 STAGE (W)	670	670	670
TRACTION MOTOR POWER (W)	450	450	450
VACUUM MOTOR TYPE - TANGENTIAL	●	●	●
TRACTION MOTOR TYPE - TRANSAXLE	●	●	●
THEORETICAL SURFACE PERFORMANCE (M^2/H)	2840	2840	3440
STANDARD EQUIPMENT			
SQUEEGEE ASSEMBLY	10129A	10068A	10068A
ON-BOARD CHARGER	●	●	●
ITEM NO.	**20001100**	**20001300**	**20001200**

Order batteries and brush separately for SCRUBTEC R 571 S & SCRUBTEC R 586 S.
Order batteries separately for SCRUBTEC R571 CS.

Nilfisk ALTO
Why Compromise

Ride-on Scrubber Dryers

SCRUBTEC R 571/R 586

Ride On 710 & 860 mm Battery Powered Scrubber Dryers

The SCRUBTEC R 5 range is extremely compact and stable, ideal for all scrubbing tasks. It can be configured with different brushes, pads and other options so it fits exactly the customer needs.
It also features the unique I Drive System which replaces the conventional steering wheel & column.

Product facts

- High productivity.
- Long life gives low maintenance costs.
- Driver comfort.
- Focus on safety.
- Flexible in use.
- On board charger.

TECHNICAL DATA	SCRUBTEC R 571	SCRUBTEC R 571CYL	SCRUBTEC R 586
CLEANING WIDTH (MM)	710	710	860
POWER SOURCE BATTERY	36 V	36 V	36 V
DIMENSIONS LXWXH (MM)	1664X749X1260	1664X749X1260	1664X899X1260
BRUSH PRESSURE (KG)	0-102	41-59	0-102
BRUSH SPEED (RPM)	300	750	300
WEIGHT (KG)	532	540	540
WEIGHT W/BATTERIES (KG)	646	655	655
BRUSH MOTOR (KW)	1500	2 X 560	1850
WORKING SPEED (KM/H)	4	4	4
BRUSH SIZE (MM)	2 X 355	2 X 710 CYL.	2 X 430
SQUEEGEE WIDTH (MM)	838	838	1016
TANK CAPACITY, SOLUTION/RECOVERY (L)	110 / 110	110 / 110	110 / 110
VACUUM MOTOR POWER - 3 STAGE (W)	750	750	750
TRACTION MOTOR POWER (W)	450	450	450
VACUUM MOTOR TYPE - TANGENTIAL	●	●	●
TRACTION MOTOR TYPE - TRANSAXLE	●	●	●
THEORETICAL SURFACE PERFORMANCE (M^2/H)	2840	2840	3440
STANDARD EQUIPMENT			
SQUEEGEE ASSEMBLY	10129A	10068A	10068A
ON-BOARD CHARGER	●	●	●
I-DRIVE (JOYSTICK)	●	●	●
CYLINDRICAL BRUSH 2 INCLUDED		30614A	
ITEM NO.	**20000248**	**20000249**	**20000250**

Order batteries and brush separately for SCRUBTEC R571 & SCRUBTEC R 586. Order batteries separately for SCRUBTEC R571CYL.

Nilfisk ALTO
Why Compromise

Ride-On Scrubber Dryers

ENCORE R

Ride On 860 & 960 mm Battery Powered Scrubber Dryers

Tough, industrial ride-on scrubber dryer which will achieve outstanding results even on the dirtiest of floors.

Product facts

- Powerful transaxle drive system.
- Exclusive break away squeegee protects inventory.
- Squeegee blade change without any tools.
- Large rugged roto moulded tanks and battery compartment gives long running times
- without re filling and charging.
- Excellent line of sight.
- Low battery shut down.

TECHNICAL DATA	ENCORE R 34	ENCORE R 38
CLEANING WIDTH (MM)	860	960
POWER SOURCE BATTERY	36 V	36 V
DIMENSIONS LXWXH (MM)	1816X1040X1295	1816X1040X1295
BRUSH PRESSURE (KG)	88	88
BRUSH SPEED (RPM)	300	300
WEIGHT (KG)	448	457
WEIGHT W/BATTERIES (KG)	742	751
BRUSH MOTOR (KW)	2 X 1.3	2 X 1.36
WORKING SPEED (KM/H)	4	4
BRUSH SIZE (MM)	2X430	2X480
SQUEEGEE WIDTH (MM)	1070	1070
TANK CAPACITY, SOLUTION/RECOVERY (L)	170 / 170	170 / 170
VACUUM MOTOR POWER - 3 STAGE (W)	740	740
TRACTION MOTOR POWER (W)	1100	1100
VACUUM MOTOR TYPE - TANGENTIAL	●	●
TRACTION MOTOR TYPE - TRANSAXLE	●	●
THEORETICAL SURFACE PERFORMANCE (M^2/H)	3440	3840
STANDARD EQUIPMENT		
SQUEEGGE ASSEMBLY	18816K	18817K
ITEM NO.	**505-945CE**	**505-946CE**

Order batteries, charger and brush separately for all machines.

Nilfisk
ALTO
Why Compromise

Walk-behind sweepers

FLOORTEC 350 B COMBI

Walk Behind 720mm Traction Sweeper

With their compact, ergonomic design and easy manoeuvrability these handy machines allow you to clean large areas and at the same time get into corners and narrow spaces. With the Optional Carpet Kit, large carpet areas can easily be cleaned.

Product facts

- Quick and easy inspection/change of filters and brooms without using tools.
- Driver ergonomics, traction and easy manoeuvrability for optimum work flow.
- Durable polyethylene construction and rotor moulded cover resist corrosion.
- Mechanically linked motor and gearbox reduce maintenance costs and minimise
- downtime.
- Battery and on board charger included.

TECHNICAL DATA	**FLOORTEC 350 B COMBI**
HOPPER VOLUME (L)	60
POWER SOURCE BATTERY	12 V
MAIN FILTER TYPE POLYESTER	●
DIMENSIONS LXWXH (MM)	998X797X500
WEIGHT (KG)	68
SIDE BROOM DIAMETER (MM)	315
FILTER AREA (M^2)	2
WORKING WIDTH WITH/WITHOUT SIDE BROOMS (MM)	720/500
DUST CONTROL	●
THEORETICAL SURFACE PERFORMANCE (M^2/H)	2880
STANDARD EQUIPMENT	
BROOM MAIN	1463174000
BROOM SIDE	146 3035 000
ON-BOARD CHARGER	●
BATTERY 12V 46 AH MAINTENANCE FREE	146 3049 000
ITEM NO.	**908 4706 010**

Nilfisk ALTO
Why Compromise

Manual sweepers

FLOORTEC 380 M

Walk Behind 800mm Manual Sweeper

Manually operated robust push sweeper for small areas. Adjustable main and side broom with foldable handle. Robust large hopper with carrying handle. Perfect for private/domestic use.

Product facts

- Foldable handle ensures easy storage.
- Light and strong hopper with carrying handle makes it easy to empty.
- Large hopper reduces emptying time.
- Adjustable main broom compensates for wear which provides longer lifetime.

TECHNICAL DATA	**FLOORTEC 380 M**
HOPPER VOLUME (L)	40
POWER SOURCE MANUAL	●
DIMENSIONS LXWXH (MM)	800X600X330
WEIGHT (KG)	14
WORKING SPEED (KM/H)	4
WORKING WIDTH WITH/WITHOUT SIDE BROOMS (MM)	800 / 470
THEORETICAL SURFACE PERFORMANCE (M^2/H)	3200
STANDARD EQUIPMENT	
SIDE BROOM	303000296
MAIN BROOM & SHAFT SET	54772
ITEM NO.	**303000280**

Nilfisk ALTO
Why Compromise

Manual sweepers

BK 800

BK 900 shown not available in UK

Walk Behind 690mm Manual Sweeper

Manually operated robust sweeper for small areas. Adjustable main and side broom. Robust large hopper with carrying handle. Perfect for sweeping leaves, small amounts of dry dirt, bottle tops and cigarettes etc.

Product facts

- Adjustable side broom to compensate for wear.
- Sturdy construction ensures long life.
- Light and strong hopper with carrying handle for easy emptying.
- Folding handle for easy storage and transport.

TECHNICAL DATA	**BK 800**
HOPPER VOLUME (L)	34
POWER SOURCE MANUAL	●
DIMENSIONS LXWXH (MM)	790X690X875
WEIGHT (KG)	17
WORKING SPEED (KM/H)	4
WORKING WIDTH WITH/WITHOUT SIDE BROOMS (MM)	690 / 490
THEORETICAL SURFACE PERFORMANCE (M^2/H)	2760
STANDARD EQUIPMENT	
MAIN BROOM	42320
SIDE BROOM	42321
ITEM NO.	**67015**

Nilfisk ALTO
Why Compromise

Walk behind sweepers

FLOORTEC 550

Walk Behind 700mm Petrol and Battery Powered Sweepers

With their compact, ergonomic design and easy manoeuvrability these handy machines allow you to clean large areas and at the same time get into corners and narrow spaces. That, combined with low noise levels, provides operators with a pleasant work environment.

Product facts

- Quick and easy inspection/change of filters and brooms without using tools.
- Driver ergonomics, traction and easy manoeuvrability, for optimum work flow.
- Durable polyethylene construction and roto moulded cover resists corrosion.
- Mechanically linked motor and gearbox reduces maintenance costs and minimises
- downtime.
- OBC version includes on board charger.

TECHNICAL DATA	FLOORTEC 550 B	FLOORTEC 550 B OBC	FLOORTEC 550 P
FUEL TANK (L)			2.2
HOPPER VOLUME (L)	40	40	40
POWER SOURCE BATTERY	12 V	12 V	
POWER SOURCE PETROL			2.2 KW
MAIN FILTER TYPE PAPER	●	●	●
DIMENSIONS LXWXH (MM)	1030X660X810	1030X660X810	1030X660X810
WEIGHT (KG)	85	85	95
SIDE BROOM DIAMETER (MM)	420	420	420
FILTER AREA (M^2)	2	2	2
WORKING WIDTH WITH/WITHOUT SIDE BROOMS (MM)	700/500	700/500	700/500
DUST CONTROL	●	●	●
THEORETICAL SURFACE PERFORMANCE (M^2/H)	2800	2800	2800
STANDARD EQUIPMENT			
CENTRAL BROOM	145 4792 000	145 4792 000	145 4792 000
PAPER FILTER	145 4806 000	145 4806 000	145 4806 000
SIDE BROOM 180X420 PPL	145 1899 000	145 1899 000	145 1899 000
MAIN BROOM	145 4792 000	145 4792 000	145 4792 000
ON BOARD CHARGER		146 2359 000	
ITEM NO.	**908 4005 010**	**20000229**	**908 4007 010**

Order battery and charger for FLOORTEC 550B separately.
Order battery for FLOORTEC 550 OBC separately.

Nilfisk ALTO
Why Compromise

Walk behind sweepers

FLOORTEC 560

Walk Behind 820mm Mains and Battery Powered Sweepers

With their compact, ergonomic design and easy manoeuvrability these handy machines allow you to clean large areas and at the same time get into corners and narrow spaces. That, combined with low noise levels, provides operators with a pleasant work environment.

Product facts

- Quick and easy inspection/change of filters and brooms without using tools.
- Driver ergonomics, traction and easy manoeuvrability for optimum work flow.
- Durable polyethylene construction and rotor moulded cover resists corrosion.
- Mechanically linked motor and gearbox reduce maintenance costs and minimise
- downtime.
- OBC version includes on board charger.

TECHNICAL DATA	FLOORTEC 560 B	FLOORTEC 560 B OBC	FLOORTEC 560 P
FUEL TANK (L)			2.2
HOPPER VOLUME (L)	50	50	50
POWER SOURCE BATTERY	12 V	12 V	
POWER SOURCE PETROL			2.2 KW
MAIN FILTER TYPE PAPER	●	●	●
DIMENSIONS LXWXH (MM)	1070X780X840	1070X780X840	1070X780X840
WEIGHT (KG)	90	90	105
SIDE BROOM DIAMETER (MM)	420	420	420
FILTER AREA (M^2)	2	2	2
WORKING WIDTH WITH/WITHOUT SIDE BROOMS (MM)	820/600	820/600	820/600
DUST CONTROL	●	●	●
THEORETICAL SURFACE PERFORMANCE (M^2/H)	3280	3280	3280
STANDARD EQUIPMENT			
PAPER FILTER	145 4806 000	145 4806 000	145 4806 000
SIDE BROOM 180X420 PPL	145 1899 000	145 1899 000	145 1899 000
MAIN BROOM	146 0748 000	146 0748 000	146 0748 000
ON BOARD CHARGER		146 2359 000	
ITEM NO.	**908 4107 010**	**20000230**	**908 4109 010**

Order batteries and charger separately for FLOORTEC 560 B.
Order batteries separately for FLOORTEC 560 B OBC.

Nilfisk ALTO
Why Compromise

Ride-On Sweepers - Light Duty

FLOORTEC R 360

Ride On 1000mm Battery and Petrol Powered Sweepers

A compact design combining a wide 1000 mm sweeping path, 360° manoeuvrability and enough power for a ramp climbing capacity of up to 16%. Riding the new Nilfisk-ALTO FLOORTEC R 360 you get the job done quickly, effectively and with maximum driver comfort.

Product facts

- Powerful vacuum motor and large filter, for continuous dust free sweeping.
- Two side brooms for wide sweeping path.
- Quick and easy change of filters, main, and side brooms without the use of tools.
- Adjustable seat to accommodate all drivers ensures maximum driver safety and
- comfort.
- Steering column adjustable to fit the operator.
- The user friendly control panel is clear and easy to read.
- Low noise sweeping, pleasant working conditions.
- Foot pedal for speed and forward/reverse control on the panel improves ergonomics
- and safety.
- OBC version includes on board charger.

TECHNICAL DATA	FLOORTEC R 360 B	FLOORTEC R 360 B OBC	FLOORTEC R 360 P
FUEL TANK (L)			2.2
MIN. TURN-AROUND AISLE WIDTH CM	983	983	983
HOPPER VOLUME (L)	50	50	50
POWER SOURCE BATTERY	24 V	24 V	
POWER SOURCE PETROL			2.2 KW
MAIN FILTER AREA (M^2)	3	3	3
DIMENSIONS LXWXH (MM)	1255X795X1155	1255X795X1155	1255X795X1155
WEIGHT (KG)	144	144	284
SIDE BROOM DIAMETER (MM)	420	420	420
FILTER AREA (M^2)	3	3	3
WORKING WIDTH WITH/WITHOUT SIDE BROOMS (MM)	1000/600	1000/600	1000/600
DUST CONTROL	●	●	●
THEORETICAL SURFACE PERFORMANCE (M^2/H)	4000	4000	4000
STANDARD EQUIPMENT			
FILTER PAPERSR1000	146 1888 000	146 1888 000	146 1888 000
SIDE BROOM 180X420 PPL	145 1899 000	145 1899 000	145 1899 000
MAIN BROOM	146 0748 000	146 0748 000	146 0748 000
ON BOARD CHARGER		146 2668 000	
ITEM NO.	**908 4206 010**	**20000231**	**908 4208 010**

Order batteries and charger separately for FLOORTEC R 360 B.
Order batteries separately for FLOORTEC R 360 OBC.

Nilfisk ALTO
Why Compromise

Ride-On Sweepers - Medium Duty

FLOORTEC R 570

Ride On 1100mm Battery and Petrol Powered Sweepers

A compact design combining a wide sweeping path, excellent manoeuvrability and enough power for a ramp climbing capacity of up to 20%.
Riding the new Nilfisk-ALTO FLOORTEC R570 you can cover large areas of floors and get the job done quickly, effectively and with maximum driver comfort.

Product facts

- Two side brooms sweep a wide path.
- Easy to inspect or change filters or brooms without tools.
- Foot pedal for speed and forward/reverse control on the panel improves ergonomics
- and safety.
- Powerful vacuum motor and large filter, for continuous dust free sweeping.
- Corrosion proof metal frame and polyethylene bodywork protects your investment.
- Thermal switches on the drive and broom motors for protection and reduced maintenance costs.
- Flap lifting device for picking up large debris.
- Operator entry from either side for superior ergonomics.
- OBC version includes on board charger.

TECHNICAL DATA	FLOORTEC R 570 P	FLOORTEC R 570 B	FLOORTEC R 570 B OBC
MIN. TURN-AROUND AISLE WIDTH CM	1310	1310	1310
FUEL TANK (GAL.)	2.5		
HOPPER VOLUME (L)	70	70	70
POWER SOURCE BATTERY		24 V	24 V
POWER SOURCE PETROL	2.9 KW		
DIMENSIONS LXWXH (MM)	1480X930X1220	1480X930X1220	1480X930X1220
WEIGHT (KG)	315	255	255
SIDE BROOM DIAMETER (MM)	420	420	420
FILTER AREA (M²)	5	5	5
WORKING WIDTH WITH/WITHOUT SIDE BROOMS (MM)	1100/700	1100/700	1100/700
DUST CONTROL	●	●	●
THEORETICAL SURFACE PERFORMANCE (M²/H)	4400	4400	4400
STANDARD EQUIPMENT			
FILTER	145 5665 000	145 5665 000	145 5665 000
MAIN BROOM PPL	145 4879 000	145 4879 000	145 4879 000
SIDE BROOM	145 4959 000	145 4959 000	145 4959 000
ON BOARD CHARGER			146 2268 000
ITEM NO.	**908 4308 010**	**908 4306 010**	**20000232**

Order batteries and charger separately for FLOORTEC R 570 B.
Order batteries separately for FLOORTEC R 570 B OBC.

Nilfisk ALTO
Why Compromise

Ride-On Sweepers - Heavy Duty

FLOORTEC R 680

Ride On 1310mm Battery and Petrol Powered Sweepers

The new Nilfisk-ALTO FLOORTEC R 680 is indeed a high capacity dust-free sweeper. With a large, powerful vacuum system and a hopper size of 130 litres you can sweep large areas of floors before emptying is required.
Plus emptying is easier than ever with the hydraulic high lift system.

Product facts

- Large horizontal filter captures dust effectively
- Flap lifting device for picking up large debris
- Electric filter shaker for continuous sweeping without manual filter cleaning
- No tools required to inspect or change filters or brooms so you can work efficiently
- The vacuum system runs automatically when the main broom is lowered saving
- battery power in transit
- Adjustable steering wheel and seat for maximum operator comfort and safety
- Rugged metal frame with corner rollers, protects both sweeper and inventory

TECHNICAL DATA	FLOORTEC R 680 B	FLOORTEC R 680 P
FUEL TANK (L)		7.9
MIN. TURN-AROUND AISLE WIDTH CM	1690	1690
HOPPER VOLUME (L)	130	130
MAX DUMPING HEIGHT (CM)	150	150
POWER SOURCE BATTERY	24 V	
POWER SOURCE PETROL		6.6 KW BRIGGS AND STRATTON
MAIN FILTER TYPE PAPER	●	●
DIMENSIONS LXWXH (MM)	1750X1200X1370	1750X1200X1370
WEIGHT (KG)	440	554
SIDE BROOM DIAMETER (MM)	520	520
FILTER AREA (M^2)	7	7
WORKING WIDTH WITH/WITHOUT SIDE BROOMS (MM)	1050/800	1050/800
DUST CONTROL	●	●
THEORETICAL SURFACE PERFORMANCE (M^2/H)	4200	4200
STANDARD EQUIPMENT		
BROOM MAIN 300X800 PPL 0.8	146 1018 000	146 1018 000
FILTER	145 5665 000	145 5665 000
SIDE BROOM PPL 280 X 500	146 1025 000	146 1025 000
ITEM NO.	**908 4509 010**	**908 4510 010**

Order batteries and chargers separately for FLOORTEC R 680 B.

Nilfisk ALTO
Why Compromise

Ride-On Sweepers - Heavy Duty

6150

Ride On 1270mm Battery, Petrol, Diesel and LPG Powered Sweepers

Ride-on sweeper with dust control and variable high dump. Used for even the toughest industrial applications indoors or out, warehouses, parking areas, multi-storey car parks etc.

Available in Battery, LP gas, Petrol or Diesel versions.

Product facts

- Heavy steel construction.
- Energy absorbing bumper.
- Three stage filter System.
- Head, tail and instrument lights.
- Clear control panel for easy operation.
- Electrical filter shaker.
- Power steering.
- 283 Litre capacity hopper.
- Adjustable seat for ergonomic operation.

TECHNICAL DATA	6150 PETROL	6150 PETROL	6150 DIESEL	6150 BATTERY	6150 LP GAS	6150 LP GAS
MIN. TURN-AROUND AISLE WIDTH CM	2290	2290	2290	2290	2290	2290
HOPPER VOLUME (L)	283	283	283	283	283	283
MAX DUMPING HEIGHT (CM)	147	147	147	147	147	147
POWER SOURCE DIESEL			10.5 KW			
POWER SOURCE BATTERY				36 V		
POWER SOURCE PETROL	15 KW 2CYL KAWASAKI	18 KW 3CYL KUBOTA				
POWER SOURCE LP GAS					15 KW 2CYL KAWASAKI	18 KW 3CYL KUBOTA
MAIN FILTER TYPE PAPER	●	●	●	●	●	●
DIMENSIONS LXWXH (MM)	2210X1310X1350	2210X1310X1350	2210X1310X1350	2210X1310X1350	2210X1310X1350	2210X1310X1350
WEIGHT (KG)	955	955	955		955	955
WEIGHT W/BATTERIES (KG)				1555		
SIDE BROOM DIAMETER (MM)	534	534	534	534	534	534
FILTER AREA (M^2)	7.2	7.2	7.2	7.2	7.2	7.2
CAPACITY (M^2/H)	7620	7620	7620	7620	7620	7620
WORKING WIDTH WITH/WITHOUT SIDE BROOMS (MM)	1270/915	1270/915	1270/915	1270/915	1270/915	1270/915
DUST CONTROL	●	●	●	●	●	●
THEORETICAL SURFACE PERFORMANCE (M^2/H)	5080	5080	5080	5080	5080	5080
STANDARD EQUIPMENT						
FILTER PANEL	8-24-04148	8-24-04148	8-24-04148	8-24-04148	8-24-04148	8-24-04148
SIDE BROOM - NYLON	8-08-03211	8-08-03211	8-08-03211	8-08-03211	8-08-03211	8-08-03211
ITEM NO.	**576-500CE**	**576-504CE**	**576-505CE**	**576-502CE**	**576-503CE**	**576-506CE**

Order main broom separately for all machines.
Order batteries and charger separately for 6150 Battery.

Nilfisk ALTO
Why Compromise

Ride-On Sweepers - Heavy Duty

3366

Ride On 1676mm Petrol, Diesel and LPG Powered Sweepers

Ride-on extra power high capacity sweeper with dust control and the option of variable high dump or low dump options. Used for even the toughest industrial applications, large parking areas, multi-storey car park etc. Available in LP Gas, Petrol or Diesel versions.

Product facts

- Heavy steel construction.
- High temperature warning light.
- Clogged filter warning system.
- Clear control panel for easy operation.
- Electric filter shaker.
- Power steering.
- 765 Litre hopper with debris transporter system.
- Adjustable seat for ergonomic operation.

TECHNICAL DATA	3366 PETROL	3366 DIESEL	3366 PETROL LD	366 DIESEL LD
FUEL TANK (L)	34.8	34.8	34.8	34.8
HOPPER VOLUME (L)	765	765	765	765
MAX DUMPING HEIGHT (CM)	160	160		
POWER SOURCE DIESEL		34.8 KW		34.8 KW
POWER SOURCE PETROL	71.3 KW		71.3 KW	
POWER SOURCE LP GAS				
DIMENSIONS LXWXH (MM)	2464X1791X1511	2464X1791X1511	2464X1791X1511	2464X1791X1511
WEIGHT (KG)	1665	1665	1665	1665
SIDE BROOM DIAMETER (MM)	585	585	585	585
FILTER AREA (M^2)	16	16	16	16
WORKING WIDTH WITH/WITHOUT SIDE BROOMS (MM)	1676/1270	1676/1270	1676/1270	1676/1270
DUST CONTROL	●	●	●	●
THEORETICAL SURFACE PERFORMANCE (M^2/H)	6704	6704	6704	6704
STANDARD EQUIPMENT				
FILTER	8-24-04123-1	8-24-04123-1	8-24-04123-1	8-24-04123-1
SIDE BROOM - NYLON	8-08-03211	8-08-03211	8-08-03211	8-08-03211
ITEM NO.	**579-546CE**	**579-550CE**	**579-543CE**	**579-545CE**

Order main broom separately on all machines.

Nilfisk ALTO
Why Compromise

Combi ride-on

SMART

Ride On 1170mm Battery Powered Sweeper/Scrubbers

Very compact battery driven machine that combines sweeping and scrubbing in one machine. Suitable for industrial applications indoor or out, medium size warehouses, and parking areas..

Product facts

- Heavy steel construction.
- Clear control panel for easy operation.
- Battery can easily be rolled out for maintenance.
- Electric filter shaker.
- High recovery and low solution indicator lights.
- Large filter and hopper.
- Adjustable seat for ergonomic operation.

TECHNICAL DATA	SMART 40	SMART 46
HOPPER VOLUME (L)	71	71
POWER SOURCE BATTERY	36 V	36 V
DIMENSIONS LXWXH (MM)	2210X1168X1320	2210X1168X1320
BRUSH SPEED (RPM)	200	200
WEIGHT (KG)	765	765
SOLUTION TANK (L)	208	208
RECOVERY TANK (L)	208	208
SWEEPING PATH (MM)	1170	1170
CLEANING PATH/WIDTH (MM)	1016	1170
BRUSH MOTOR (KW)	2 X 1.25	3 X 1.25
WORKING SPEED (KM/H)	8	8
CAPACITY (M^2/H)	8130	9350
VACUUM MOTOR POWER (W)	2 X 0.55	2 X 0.55
STANDARD EQUIPMENT		
SQUEEGEE	●	●
FILTER PANEL	8-24-04074-1	8-24-04074-1
SIDE BROOM POLYPROPYLENE	8-08-03215	8-08-03215
ITEM NO.	**505-322CE**	**505-323CE**

 Order batteries, charger, main broom and brush separately.

Nilfisk ALTO
Why Compromise

Combi ride-on

7760

Ride On 1520mm Petrol, Diesel Powered Scrubber/Sweepers

Large tanks & hopper ensure continuous high performance, scrubbing and sweeping of large areas. Available with low or variable high dump for easy emptying of the hopper. Perfect for heavy industrial applications indoors or out, large warehouses, parking areas, multi-storey car park etc.

Product facts

- Heavy steel construction.
- Rear wheel power steering.
- 380 litre solution and recovery tanks.
- Clear control panel for easy operation.
- Electrical filter shaker.
- Power steering.
- 545 litre hopper.
- Powerful vacuum motor with large filter.
- Adjustable seat for ergonomic operation.

TECHNICAL DATA	7760 PETROL	7760 DIESEL	7760 LP GAS	7760 PETROL LD	7760 DIESEL LD	7760 LP GAS LD
HOPPER VOLUME (L)	454	454	454	454	454	454
POWER SOURCE DIESEL		MITSUBISHI S4Q2			MITSUBISHI S4Q2	
POWER SOURCE PETROL	GM 3.0			GM 3.0		
POWER SOURCE LP GAS			GM 3.0			GM 3.0
DIMENSIONS LXWXH (MM)	2718X1499X1562	2718X1499X1562	2718X1499X1562	2718X1499X1562	2718X1499X1562	2718X1499X1562
BRUSH SPEED (RPM)	200	200	200	200	200	200
SOLUTION TANK (L)	380	380	380	380	380	380
RECOVERY TANK (L)	380	380	380	380	380	380
SWEEPING PATH (MM)	1520	1520	1520	1520	1520	1520
CLEANING PATH/WIDTH (MM)	1370	1370	1370	1370	1370	1370
BRUSH MOTOR HYDRAULIC	●	●	●	●	●	●
WORKING SPEED (KM/H)	8	8	8	8	8	8
CAPACITY (M^2/H)	10960	10960	10960	10960	10960	10960
VACUUM MOTOR POWER HYDRAULIC (W)	●	●	●	●	●	●
STANDARD EQUIPMENT						
FILTER PANEL	7-24-04046	7-24-04046	7-24-04046	7-24-04046	7-24-04046	8-08-03177
SQUEEGEE	●	●	●	●	●	●
SIDE BROOM	8-08-03107	8-08-03107	8-08-03107	8-08-03107	8-08-03107	8-08-03107
ITEM NO.	**505-255CE**	**505-257CE**	**505-256CE**	**505-247CE**	**505-249CE**	**505-248CE**

Order broom and brushes separately on all machines.

Nilfisk ALTO
Why Compromise

Brush not included

Low speed single discs

SPINTEC 343 & SPIN 43

160 & 180 rpm Mains Powered Polishers

The Nilfisk-ALTO SPINTEC 343 polisher is designed for light applications. The SPIN 43 for medium-duty usage suitable for scrubbing, wet/dry polishing, shampooing and floor polishing.

Product facts

- Belt driven with offset motor.
- Rugged steel tube and frame resists knocks, bumps without breaking. Long life with a minimum service cost.
- Cable hook, where the cable can be easily wound up on the machine.
- Protruding vinyl bumper protects obstacles and the machine from damage.
- Adjustable handle.

TECHNICAL DATA	SPINTEC 343	SPIN 43
DIMENSIONS LXWXH (MM)	575X440X1105	575X440X1105
WEIGHT (KG)	30	39
CABLE LENGTH (M)	12.5	12.5
POWER CONSUMPTION (W)	1000	1200
PAD SIZE (MM)	430/17”	430/17”
SPEED (RPM)	160	180
POWER SOURCE (V-HZ)	222/240-50	220/240-50
PAD DRIVER SIZE (MM)	410	410/16”
ITEM NO.	**303001013**	**303000126**

Order all items separately -
Pad driver - 63240
Standard brush - 63239
Water tank - 63237
Spray jet- 63236

Nilfisk ALTO
Why Compromise

High speed single discs

SPINTEC 343 H & SPIN 43 HS

Brush not included

400 & 450 rpm high speed polishers

The Nilfisk-ALTO SPINTEC 343 H polisher is designed for light to medium usage suitable for high speed scrubbing and polishing. SPIN 43 HS exceeds the demand when it comes to giving you a clean floor with high gloss.

Product facts

- High Speed polisher.
- Belt driven with offset motor.
- Rugged steel tube and frame resists knocks, bumps without breaking.
- Long life with a minimum service cost.
- Cable hook, where the cable can be easily wound up on the machine.
- Protruding vinyl bumper protects obstacles and the machine from damage.
- Adjustable handle ensures comfortable working.

TECHNICAL DATA	SPINTEC 343 H	SPIN 43 HS
DIMENSIONS LXWXH (MM)	575X440X1105	575X440X1105
WEIGHT (KG)	30	39
CABLE LENGTH (M)	12.5	12.5
POWER CONSUMPTION (W)	1200	1500
PAD SIZE (MM)	430/17”	430/17”
SPEED (RPM)	400	450
POWER SOURCE (V-HZ)	222/240-50	222/240-50
PAD DRIVER SIZE (MM)	410	410/16”
ITEM NO.	**303001014**	**303000128**

Order pad driver separately -
Pad driver - 63241
Pad driver chemical resistant - 303000367

Nilfisk ALTO
Why Compromise

Brush not included

Two speed single discs

SPIN 43 DUO SPEED

Dual Speed Mains Powered Polisher

This Nilfisk-ALTO SPIN 43 DUO SPEED polisher exceeds the demands for stripping, scrubbing, wet/dry polishing, shampooing and floor polishing. Leaves a clean floor with high gloss.

Product facts

- Dual speed polisher.
- Belt driven with offset motor.
- Rugged steel tube and frame resists knocks, bumps without breaking.
- Long life with a minimum service cost.
- Cable hook means the cable can be easily wound up on the machine.
- Extruded vinyl bumper protects inventory and the machine from damage.
- Adjustable handle.

TECHNICAL DATA	SPIN 43 DS
DIMENSIONS LXWXH (MM)	575X440X1105
WEIGHT (KG)	35.5
CABLE LENGTH (M)	12.5
POWER CONSUMPTION (W)	1500
PAD SIZE (MM)	430/17”
SPEED (RPM)	190/380
POWER SOURCE (V-HZ)	222/240-50
PAD DRIVER SIZE (MM)	410/16”
ITEM NO.	**20000220**

Order pad driver separately -
Pad driver - 63241
Pad driver chemical resistant - 303000367

Nilfisk ALTO
Why Compromise

Carpet Extractors

TW 300

Professional Spray Extractor

TW 300 is a professional spray extractor for cleaning large areas, buses, aircraft etc. Perfect for cleaning even the dirtiest carpets and furniture.

Product facts

- Low centre of gravity.
- Clear lid on recovery tank.
- Compact spray extraction unit with extensive accessory package.
- Rugged tanks.
- Super suction power.

TECHNICAL DATA	**TW 300 S**
PUMP PRESSURE (BAR/MPA)	2 / 0.2
SOLUTION/RECOVERY TANK (L)	8/8
AIR FLOW RATE (L/M)	2400
VACUUM (MBAR/KPA)	190
CLEANING WIDTH (MM)	260
DIMENSIONS LXWXH (MM)	390X390X520
WEIGHT (KG)	9.5
CABLE LENGTH (M)	7.5
POWER CONSUMPTION (W)	1000
WATER FLOW (L/M)	2
POWER SOURCE (V/~/HZ/A)	230/1/50
STANDARD EQUIPMENT	
SINGLE NOZZLE CARPET TOOL CARPET ADAPTOR	7330
SUCTION HOSE COMP.WITH SLEEVES	34484
ITEM NO.	**20000242**

Nilfisk ALTO
Why Compromise

Carpet Extractors

TW 400

Professional Spray Extractor

A professional spray extractor for cleaning large areas including buses and aircraft.
Perfect for cleaning even the dirtiest carpets and furniture.

Product facts

- Low centre of gravity.
- Clear lid on recovery tank.
- Compact spray extraction unit with extensive accessory package.
- Rugged tanks.
- Super suction power.

TECHNICAL DATA	**TW 400**
PUMP PRESSURE (BAR/MPA)	2.3 / 0.23
SOLUTION/RECOVERY TANK (L)	15/15
AIR FLOW RATE (L/M)	2400
CLEANING WIDTH (MM)	260
DIMENSIONS LXWXH (MM)	680X360X420
WEIGHT (KG)	20
CABLE LENGTH (M)	7.5
POWER CONSUMPTION (W)	1100
WATER FLOW (L/M)	3
POWER SOURCE (V/~/HZ/A)	230/1/50
STANDARD EQUIPMENT	
SINGLE NOZZLE CARPET TOOL	7310
VAC HOSE WITH SOLUTION PIPE	7311
ITEM NO.	**20000241**

Carpet Extractors

TW 1400

Professional Spray Extractor

A professional spray extractor for cleaning large areas including buses and aircraft.
Perfect for cleaning even the dirtiest carpets and furniture.

Product facts

- Low centre of gravity.
- Clear lid on recovery tank.
- Compact spray extraction unit with extensive accessory package.
- Rugged tanks.
- Super suction power.

TECHNICAL DATA	TW 1400 HD
PUMP PRESSURE (BAR/MPA)	2-11 / 0.2-1.1
SOLUTION/RECOVERY TANK (L)	35/40
AIR FLOW RATE (L/M)	3200
CLEANING WIDTH (MM)	300
DIMENSIONS LXWXH (MM)	820X410X840
WEIGHT (KG)	39
CABLE LENGTH (M)	15
POWER CONSUMPTION (W)	1600
WATER FLOW (L/M)	9
POWER SOURCE (V/~/HZ/A)	230/1/50
STANDARD EQUIPMENT	
4 NOZZLE CARPET TOOL	7330
SPRAY SUCTION HOSE DIA. 38MM	7338
ITEM NO.	**20000218**

The accessories - increase your efficiency

The Nilfisk-ALTO Floor Care range is supported with a wide range of accessories, in order to customize the machine to meet your exact requirements.

Selection of different types of batteries:
Wet/acid flat plate or tubular types with a life time of 800 – 1500 cycles.
One cycle is equal to one full discharge and one full charge. In our program there are also Wet Semi-traction batteries which have a life time around 300 – 500 cycles.

- These have high capacity
- They need to be maintained/re-filled with distilled water
- They must be charged in a ventilated room because of the gases created while charging

Gel/maintenance free batteries

- These have a lower capacity
- They are more expensive
- There is no need for re-filling with distilled water
- They can be charged anywhere, as there are no gases generated during charging

Most of our external chargers are of the “High Frequency” type, they will charge both Wet or Gel batteries, the charger can easily be adjusted to suit your battery pack (Adjustment are shown on the battery and charger pages)

For our Scrubber Dryers and combination machines we have a wide selection of different brushes (normal or cylindrical), pads and pad drivers, as well as a selection of different squeegee blades.

Brushes	Pads	Type
Universal (Union Mix)	White	Soft natural fibre for soft scrubbing and vinyl
Nylon	Red- White	Delicate/Light scrubbing and carpets
Prolite	Red	Light/Medium
Polypropylene	Blue-Red	Medium/general duty scrubbing
Lite Grit	Brown-Blue	Light aggressive
Clean Grit	Brown	Medium aggressive and concrete
Super Grit	Black	Heavy aggressive and concrete

Squeegee blades

- Natural Gum Rubber (beige) offers superior water control and pick.
- Linatex (red) material offers excellent water control and pickup.
  The material is oil resistant and offers greater life cycles.
- Urethane (black) material is generally used as an inner squeegee blade.

We also supply a range of different side and main brooms for our sweepers, as well as different filters. All can naturally be inspected and changed without the use of any tools.

Batteries and Chargers Sweepers

	Pieces needed	FLOORTEC 350	FLOORTEC 550 B/560 B	FLOORTEC R 360 B	FLOORTEC R 570 B	FLOORTEC R 580 B	Item No.
Battery Maintenance Free 46 Ah, 12 V.	1	●					146 3049 000
Battery Maintenance Free 70 Ah, 12 V.	1	○					80564300
Battery Tubular monoblock 180 Ah, 6 V.	2		○				80564500
Charger SMC12V20 A. Pos 8	1		○				80568000
Charger SMC12V20 A. Pos 8 *GB*	1		○				80568100
Battery Maintenance free monoblock 180 Ah, 6 V.	2		○				80564000
Charger SMC12V20 A. Pos b	1		○				80568000
Charger SMC12V20 A. Pos b *GB*	1		○				80568100
Battery Semi-traction monoblock 85 Ah, 12 V.	1		○				80564800
Charger SMC12V20 A. Pos 3	1		○				80568000
Charger SMC12V20 A. Pos 3 *GB*	1		○				7116136
Battery Maintenance free 105 Ah, 12 V.	1		○				80564400
Charger SMC12V20 A. Pos d	1		○				80568000
Charger SMC12V20 A. Pos d *GB*	1		○				L00171821
Battery Tubular monoblock 110 Ah, 12 V.	2			○			80564600
Charger SMC24V20 A. Pos 4	1			○			80568200
Charger SMC24V20 A. Pos 4 *GB*	1			○			80568500
Battery Semi traction monoblock 85 Ah, 12 V.	2			○			80564800
Charger SMC24V20 A. Pos 2	1			○			80568200
Charger SMC24V20 A. Pos 2 *GB*	1			○			80561642
Battery Maintenance free 105 Ah, 12 V.	2			○			80564400
Charger SMC24V20 A. Pos d	1			○			80568200
Charger SMC24V20 A. Pos d *GB*	1			○			80568500
Battery Semi traction monoblock 200 Ah, 6 V.	4				○		7116193
Charger SMC24V20 A. Pos 8	1				○		80568200
Charger SMC24V20 A. Pos 8 *GB*	1				○		7116195
Battery Tubular monoblock 110 Ah, 12 V.	2				○		80564600
Charger SMC24V20 A. Pos 4	1				○		80568200
Charger SMC24V20 A. Pos 4 *GB*	1				○		80568500
Battery Maintenance free 105 Ah, 12 V.	2				○		80564400
Charger SMC24V20 A. Pos d	1				○		80568200
Charger SMC24V20 A. Pos d *GB*	1				○		80568500
Battery Maintenance free 180 Ah, 6 V.	4				○		80564000
Charger SMC24V20 A. Pos b	1				○		80568200
Charger SMC24V20 A. Pos b *GB*	1				○		L00172432
Battery Semi traction monoblock 255 Ah, 6 V.	4					○	80565000
Charger SMC24V30 A. Pos 7	1					○	80568800
Charger SMC24V30 A. Pos 7 *GB*	1					○	80568900
Battery Maintenance free monoblock 180 Ah, 6 V.	4					○	80564000
Charger SMC24V20 A. Pos b	1					○	80568400
Charger SMC24V20 A. Pos b *GB*	1					○	80568700
Battery Maintenance free 105 Ah, 12 V.	2					○	80564400
Charger SMC24V20 A. Pos d	1					○	80568400
Charger SMC24V20 A. Pos d *GB*	1					○	80568700

○ Can be used (Items included as standard can be seen on the machine pages)
● Standard equipment
POS refers to charger configuration

Number per machine, item no. always consists of one piece.

Batteries and Chargers
Walk Behind Scrubber Dryers

	Pieces needed	SCRUBTEC 343 B	SCRUBTEC 5 & 6	ENCORE 2426/BOOST 70	SCRUBTEC Large	Item No.
Battery Maintenance free 50 Ah, 12 V.	2	○				80564200
Charger SMC24V20 A. Pos f	1	○				80568300
Charger SMC24V20 A. Pos f *GB*	1	○				7116159
Battery Maintenance free 70 Ah, 12 V.	2	○				80564300
Charger SMC24V20 A. Pos e	1	○				80568300
Charger SMC24V20 A. Pos e *GB*	1	○				7116140
Battery Tubular monoblock 110 Ah, 12 V.	2		○			80564600
Charger SMC24V20 A. Pos 4	1		○			80568200
Charger SMC24V20 A. Pos 4 *GB*	1		○			80568500
Battery Maintenance free 105 Ah, 12 V.	2		○			80564400
Charger SMC24V20 A. Pos d	1		○			80568200
Charger SMC24V20 A. Pos d *GB*	1		○			80568500
Battery Semi traction monoblock 85 Ah, 12 V.	2		○			80564800
Charger SMC24V20 A. Pos 2	1		○			80568200
Charger SMC24V20 A. Pos 2 *GB*	1		○			80561642
Battery Maintenance free 70 Ah, 12 V.	2		○			80564300
Charger SMC24V20 A. Pos e	1		○			80546800
Charger SMC24V20 A. Pos e *GB*	1		○			80547300
Battery Semi-traction monoblock 255 Ah, 6 V.	4			○		80565000
Charger SMC24V30 A. Pos 7	1			○		80569500
Charger SMC24V30 A. Pos 7 *GB*	1			○		7116148
Battery Semi-traction in steel tray 240 Ah, 24 V.	1			○		7116178
Charger SMC24V30 A. Pos 7	1			○		80569500
Charger SMC24V30 A. Pos 7 *GB*	1			○		7116148
Battery Maintenance free single cell in steal tray 220 Ah, 24 V.	1			○		7116179
Charger SMC24V20 A. Pos a	1			○		80568300
Charger SMC24V20 A. Pos a *GB*	1			○		7116187
Battery Maintenance free 240 Ah, 6 V.	4			○		80564100
Charger SMC24V30 A. Pos c	1			○		80569500
Charger SMC24V30 A. Pos c *GB*	1			○		7116186
Battery Tubular monoblock 180 Ah, 6 V.	4			○		80565200
Charger SMC24V20 A. Pos 8	1			○		80568300
Charger SMC24V20 A. Pos 8 *GB*	1			○		7116149
Battery Maintenance free 180 Ah, 6 V.	4			○		80564000
Charger SMC24V20 A. Pos b	1			○		80568300
Charger SMC24V20 A. Pos b *GB*	1			○		7116150
Battery Semi-traction monoblock 255 Ah,	6				○	80565000
Charger SMC36V20 A. Pos 9	1				○	80569600
Charger SMC36V20 A. Pos 9 *GB*	1				○	7116144
Battery Tubular monoblock 200 Ah, 6 V.	6				○	80563200
Charger SMC36V20 A. Pos 9	1				○	80569600
Charger SMC36V20 A. Pos 9 *GB*	1				○	7116144
Battery Semi-traction in steel tray 240 Ah, 36 V.	1				○	80563210
Charger STC36V40	1				○	7116053
Charger STC36V40 *GB*	1				○	7116133
Battery Maintenance free 240 Ah, 6 V.	6				○	80564100
Charger SMC36V20 A. Pos a	1				○	80569600
Charger SMC36V20 A. Pos a *GB*	1				○	7116184
Battery Maintenance free 180 Ah, 6 V.	6				○	80564000
Charger SMC36V20 A. Pos b	1				○	80569600
Charger SMC36V20 A. Pos b	1				○	7116146
Battery Tubular monoblock 180 Ah, 6 V.	6				○	7116012
Charger SMC36V20 A. Pos 8	1				○	80569600
Charger SMC36V20 A. Pos 8 *GB*	1				○	7116143
Battery Maintenance free single cell in steal tray 220 Ah, 36 V.	1				○	80563220
Charger SMC36V20 A. Pos a	1				○	80569600
Charger SMC36V20 A. Pos a *GB*	1				○	7116184

○ Can be used (Items included as standard can be seen on the machine pages)
● Standard equipment
POS refers to charger configuration

Number per machine, item no. always consists of one piece.

Batteries and Chargers
Rider Scrubber Dryers

	Pieces needed	SCRUBTEC R 5XX	ENCORE R	Item No.
Battery Semi-traction monoblock 285 Ah, 6 V.	6	○		7116015
Battery Semi-traction in steel tray 240 Ah, 36 V.	1	○		80563230
Battery Semi-traction monoblock 200 Ah, 6 V.	6	○		80564900
Battery Tubular monoblock 180 Ah, 6 V.	6	○		7116012
Battery Maintenance free single cell in steal tray 220 Ah, 36 V.	1	○		80563240
Battery Semi-traction in steel tray 330 Ah, 36 V.	1		○	7116052
Charger STC36V40	1		○	7116053
Charger STC36V40 *GB*	1		○	7116133
Battery Single cell 275 Ah, 6 V.	6		○	7116016
Charger STC36V40	1		○	7116053
Charger STC36V40 *GB*	1		○	7116133
Battery Semi-traction monoblock 285 Ah, 6 V.	6		○	7116015
Charger STC36V40	1		○	7116053
Charger STC36V40 *GB*	1		○	7116133
Battery Semi-traction monoblock 255 Ah, 6 V.	6		○	80565000
Charger SMC36V20 A. Pos 9	1		○	80569000
Charger SMC36V20 A. Pos 9 *GB*	1		○	7116152
Battery Semi-traction monoblock 200 Ah, 6 V.	6		○	80564900
Charger SMC36V20 A. Pos 8	1		○	80569000
Charger SMC36V20 A. Pos 8 *GB*	1		○	7116151
Battery Semi-traction monoblock 150 Ah, 12 V.	3		○	7116007
Charger SMC36V20 A. Pos 6	1		○	80569000
Charger SMC36V20 A. Pos 6 *GB*	1		○	7116153
Battery Maintenance free single cell in steal tray 280 Ah, 36 V.	1		○	7116176
Charger SMC36V40 A. Pos c	1		○	80569200
Charger SMC36V40 A. Pos c *GB*	1		○	7116185
Battery Tubular monoblock 180 Ah, 6 V.	6		○	7116012
Charger SMC36V20 A. Pos 8	1		○	80569000
Charger SMC36V20 A. Pos 8 *GB*	1		○	7116151
Battery Maintenance free 180 Ah, 6 V.	6		○	80564000
Charger SMC36V20 A. Pos b	1		○	80569000
Charger SMC36V20 A. Pos b *GB*	1		○	7116154

○ Can be used (Items included as standard can be seen on the machine pages)
● Standard equipment
POS refers to charger configuration

↑ Number per machine, item no. always consists of one piece.

Brushes for Walk-Behind Scrubber Dryers

BRUSHES	Pieces needed	SSE 350	SCRUBTEC 343	SCRUBTEC 545	SCRUBTEC 553/653	SCRUBTEC 651	SCRUBTEC 661	Encore S 2426	Encore L 2426	Encore L26 Cylindrical	SCRUBTEC BOOST 70	SCRUBTEC 770 S/L	SCRUBTEC 784 S/L	SCRUBTEC 795 S/L	SCRUBTEC Rider 571	SCRUBTEC Rider 586	SCRUBTEC Rider 571 Cylindrical	SCRUBTEC BOOST R 81	ENCORE R 34	ENCORE R 38	Item No.
Universal/Union Mix																					
17" (430 mm)	1		○																		909 5694 000
18" (450 mm)	1			○																	L08837022
21" (530 mm)	1				○																L08837027
12" (305 mm)	2						○														L08603875
13" (330 mm)	2							○													303000399
13" (330 mm)	2								○												303000381
14" (355 mm)	2											○			○						303000382
17" (430 mm)	2												○			○			○		303000384
19" (480 mm)	2													○						○	303000386
Polypropylene																					
17" (430 mm)	1		○																		8812891
18" (450 mm)	1			○																	L08837020
21" (530 mm)	1				○																L08837025
12" (305 mm)	2						○														L08603842
13" (330 mm)	2							○													10141A
13" (330 mm)	2								○												11438A
14" (355 mm)	2											○			○						11427B
17" (430 mm)	2												○			○			○		11424B
19" (480 mm)	2													○						○	11434B
Nylon																					
6,5" (165 mm)	2	●																			62435
13" (330 mm)	2							○													10154A
13" (330 mm)	2								○												11437A
14" (355 mm)	2											○			○						10874A
17" (430 mm)	2												○			○			○		10875A
19" (480 mm)	2													○						○	11435B
Light grit																					
17" (430 mm)	1		○																		909 5691 000
18" (450 mm)	1			○																	L08837023
21" (530 mm)	1				○																L08837028
13" (330 mm)	2							○													10381A
13" (330 mm)	2								○												10382A
14" (355 mm)	2											○			○						10383A
17" (430 mm)	2												○			○			○		10384A
19" (480 mm)	2													○						○	10385A

○ Can be used (Items included as standard can be seen on the machine pages)
● Standard equipment

↑ Number per machine, item no. always consists of one piece.

Brushes for Walk-Behind Scrubber Dryers

Nilfisk ALTO
Why Compromise

BRUSHES	Pieces needed	SSE 350	SCRUBTEC 343	SCRUBTEC 545	SCRUBTEC 553/653	SCRUBTEC 651	SCRUBTEC 661	Encore S 2426	Encore L 2426	Encore L26 Cylindrical	SCRUBTEC BOOST 70	SCRUBTEC 770 S/L	SCRUBTEC 784 S/L	SCRUBTEC 795 S/L	SCRUBTEC Rider 571	SCRUBTEC Rider 586	SCRUBTEC Rider 571 Cylindrical	SCRUBTEC BOOST R 81	ENCORE R 34	ENCORE R 38	Item No.
Clean grit																					
17" (430 mm)	1		○																		909 5692 000
18" (450 mm)	1			○																	L08837024
21" (530 mm)	1				○																L08837029
12" (305 mm)	2					○															L08603873
13" (330 mm)	2						○														10152A
13" (330 mm)	2							○													11439A
14" (355 mm)	2								○			○			○						11431B
17" (430 mm)	2												○			○			○		11430B
19" (480 mm)	2													○						○	11432B
Super grit																					
21" (530 mm)	1				○																L08837065
12" (305 mm)	2					○															L08603872
13" (330 mm)	2						○														10153A
13" (330 mm)	2							○													11440A
14" (355 mm)	2								○			○			○						11426B
17" (430 mm)	2												○			○			○		11425B
19" (480 mm)	2													○						○	11433B
Cylindrical																					
Nylon																					
510 mm	2					○															909 5824 000
660 mm	2									○											30177A
710 mm	2																○				30615A
Polypropylene																					
510 mm	2					○															909 5823 000
660 mm	2									○											30176A
710 mm	2																○				30614A
Clean Grit																					
510 mm	2					○															L08603874
660 mm	2									○											30178A
710 mm	2																○				30616A
Super Grit																					
510 mm	2					○															909 5825 000
660 mm	2									○											30179A
710 mm	2																○				30617A
BOOST																					
Polypropylene																					
356x710 mm	1										○										30752A
356x813 mm	1																	○			30755A
Nylon																					
356x710 mm	1										○										30751A
356x813 mm	1																	○			30754A
Clean Grit																					
356x710 mm	1										○										30753A
356x813 mm	1																	○			30756A

○ Can be used (Items included as standard can be seen on the machine pages)
● Standard equipment

↑ Number per machine, item no. always consists of one piece.

Pads and Pad drivers for Walk-Behind Scrubber Dryers

PADS			SSE 350	SCRUBTEC 343	SCRUBTEC 545	SCRUBTEC 553/653	SCRUBTEC 661	Encore S 2426	Encore L 2426	SCRUBTEC BOOST 70	SCRUBTEC 770 S/L	SCRUBTEC 784 S/L	SCRUBTEC 795 S/L	SCRUBTEC Rider 571	SCRUBTEC Rider 586	SCRUBTEC BOOST R 81	ENCORE R 34	ENCORE R 38	Item No.
Pad, white (175-600 RPM)		**Packed**																	
6.5" (165 mm)	2	1	○																62499
12" (305 mm)	2	5					○												82256800
13" (330 mm)	2	5						○	○										976031
14" (355 mm)	2	5									○			○					976037
17" (430 mm)	2/1*	5		○								○			○		○		976052
18" (450 mm)	1	5			○														L00205500
19" (480 mm)	2	5											○					○	976062
21" (530 mm)	1	5				○													82322200
Pad, red (175-600 RPM)																			
6.5" (165 mm)	2	1	○																62437
12" (305 mm)	2	5					○												L00190792
13" (330 mm)	2	5						○	○										976032
14" (355 mm)	2	5									○			○					976038
17" (430 mm)	2/1*	5		○								○			○		○		976053
18" (450 mm)	1	5			○														L08531800
19" (480 mm)	2	5											○					○	976063
21" (530 mm)	1	5				○													L08837043
Pad, blue (175-600 RPM)																			
12" (305 mm)	2	5					○												L00190790
13" (330 mm)	2	5						○	○										976034
14" (355 mm)	2	5									○			○					976039
17" (430 mm)	2/1*	5		○								○			○		○		976054
18" (450 mm)	1	5			○														L08531900
19" (480 mm)	2	5											○					○	976064
21" (530 mm)	1	5				○													L08837044
Pad, brown (175-600 RPM)																			
6.5" (165 mm)	2	1	○																62500
12" (305 mm)	2	5					○												L00190791
13" (330 mm)	2	5						○	○										976035
14" (355 mm)	2	5									○			○					976040
17" (430 mm)	2/1*	5		○								○			○		○		976055
18" (450 mm)	1	5			○														L08531700
19" (480 mm)	2	5											○					○	976065
21" (530 mm)	1	5				○													L08837045

○ Can be used (Items included as standard can be seen on the machine pages)
* SCRUBTEC 343 only need one

Number per machine, item no. always consists of one piece.

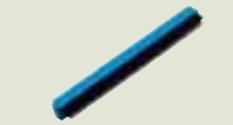
Pads and Pad drivers for Walk-Behind Scrubber Dryers

PADS			SSE 350	SCRUBTEC 343	SCRUBTEC 545	SCRUBTEC 553/653	SCRUBTEC 661	Encore S 2426	Encore L 2426	SCRUBTEC BOOST 70	SCRUBTEC 770 S/L	SCRUBTEC 784 S/L	SCRUBTEC 795 S/L	SCRUBTEC Rider 571	SCRUBTEC Rider 586	SCRUBTEC BOOST R 81	ENCORE R 34	ENCORE R 38	Item No.
Pad, black (175-600 RPM)		Packed																	
12" (305 mm)	2	5					○												L00276004
13" (330 mm)	2	5						○	○										976142
14" (355 mm)	2	5									○			○					976146
17" (430 mm)	2/1*	5		○								○			○		○		976158
18" (450 mm)	1	5			○														82256600
19" (480 mm)	2	5											○					○	976166
21" (530 mm)	1	5				○													82322300
Pad, white BOOST																			
356x710	1	5								○									997002
356x813	1	5														○			
Pad, red BOOST																			
356x710	1	5								○									997001
356x813	1	5														○			
Pad, blue BOOST																			
356x710	1	5								○									997006
356x813	1	5														○			
Pad, black BOOST																			
356x710	1	5								○									997000
356x813	1	5														○			
Pad, 3M Hi Pro. BOOST																			
356x710	1	5								○									997016
356x813	1	5														○			
Pad driver assembly																			
6.5" (165 mm)	2	1	○																62436
12" (305 mm)	2	1					○												L08603939
13" (330 mm) (S models)	2	1						○											10140A
13" (330 mm) (L models)	2	1							○										17531A
14" (355 mm)	2	1									○			○					17521C
17" (430 mm)	1	1		○															909 5695 000
17" (430 mm)	2	1										○			○		○		17520C
18" (450 mm)	1	1			○														L08837017
19" (480 mm)	2	1											○					○	17524B
21" (530 mm)	1	1				○													
Marble Polishing Driver																			
14" (355 mm)	2	1									○			○					53141A
17" (430 mm)	2	1										○			○		○		53142A

○ Can be used (Items included as standard can be seen on the machine pages)
* SCRUBTEC 343 only need one

Number per machine, item no. always consists of one piece.

Accessories for Walk-Behind Scrubber Dryers



Squeegee and Squeegee blades	Pieces needed	SSE 350	SCRUBTEC 343	SCRUBTEC 545/553	SCRUBTEC 651 C	SCRUBTEC 653	SCRUBTEC 661	Encore L/S 2426	Encore 26 Cylindrical	SCRUBTEC BOOST 70	SCRUBTEC 770 S/L	SCRUBTEC 784 S/L	SCRUBTEC 795 S/L	SCRUBTEC Rider 571	SCRUBTEC Rider 571 Cylindrical	SCRUBTEC Rider 586	SCRUBTEC BOOST R 81	ENCORE R 34	ENCORE R 38	Item No.
Squeegee Complete																				
Squeegee Complete 380 mm	2	●																		62439
Squeegee Complete 700 mm	1		●																	909 5702 000
Squeegee Complete 730 mm	1			●	●	●														909 6851 000
Squeegee Complete 810 mm	1						●													909 5372 000
Squeegee Complete 813 mm	1							●	○	○				●						10129A
Squeegee Complete 990 mm	1							○	●	●					●	●				10068A
Squeegee Complete 997 mm	1										●									18815K
Squeegee Complete 1118 mm	1											●						●		18816K
Squeegee Complete 1245 mm	1												●						●	18817K
Squeegee Complete BOOST Rider	1																●			11041A
Squeegee Blades																				
Squeegee Blade Outer (Rear) (700 mm)	1	●																		909 5568 000
Squeegee Blade Inner (Front) (700 mm)	1	●																		909 5569 000
Squeegee Blade Outer (Rear) Gum rubber (730 mm)	1		●	●	●															909 6484 000
Squeegee Blade Inner (Front) Gum rubber (730 mm)	1		●	●	●															909 6483 000
Squeegee Blade kit. Gum rubber (730 mm)	1		○	○	○															909 6860 000
Squeegee Blade kit. Polyurethane (730 mm)	1		○	○	○															909 6858 000
Squeegee Blade Outer (Rear) Gum rubber (810 mm)	1					●														L08603832
Squeegee Blade Inner (Front) Gum rubber (810 mm)	1					●														L08603830
Squeegee Blade kit. Gum rubber (810 mm)	1					○														909 5006 000
Squeegee Blade kit. Polyurethane (810 mm)	1					○														909 6859 000
Squeegee Blade Outer (Rear) Gum rubber (813 mm)	1						●													30067A
Squeegee Blade Inner (Front) Gum rubber (813 mm)	1						●													30066A
Squeegee Blade Outer (Rear) Orange (813 mm)	1						○													30085A
Squeegee Blade Inner (Front) Orange (813 mm)	1						○													30083A
Squeegee Blade Outer (Rear) Linatex (813 mm)	1						○													30067L
Squeegee Blade Inner (Front) Slid Grout (813 mm)	1						○													30079A
Squeegee Blade Outer (Rear) Gum rubber (990 mm)	1							●	●											30069A
Squeegee Blade Inner (Front) Gum rubber (990 mm)	1							●	●											30091A
Squeegee Blade Outer (Rear) Orange (990 mm)	1							○	○											30086A
Squeegee Blade Inner (Front) Orange (990 mm)	1							○	○											30084A
Squeegee Blade Outer (Rear) Linatex (990 mm)	1							○	○											30069L
Squeegee Blade Inner (Front) Slid Grout (990 mm)	1							○	○											30080A
Squeegee Blade Outer (Rear) Gum rubber (997 mm)	1									●										30912A
Squeegee Blade Inner (Front) Gum rubber (997 mm)	1									●										30914A
Squeegee Blade Outer (Rear) Linatex (997 mm)	1									○										30912L
Squeegee blade Inner (Front) Urethane Ribbed (997 mm)	1									○										30952A
Squeegee blade Inner (Front) Urethane Notch (997 mm)	1									○										30957A
Squeegee Blade Outer (Rear) Gum rubber (1118 mm)	1										●									30913A
Squeegee Blade Inner (Front) Gum rubber (1118 mm)	1										●									30915A
Squeegee Blade Outer (Rear) Linatex (1118 mm)	1										○									30913L
Squeegee blade Inner (Front) Urethane Ribbed (1118 mm)	1										○									30953A
Squeegee blade Inner (Front) Urethane Notch (1118 mm)	1										○									30958A
Squeegee Blade Outer (Rear) Gum rubber (1245 mm)	1											●								30935A
Squeegee Blade Inner (Front) Gum rubber (1245 mm)	1											●								30934A
Squeegee Blade Outer (Rear) Linatex (1245 mm)	1											○								30935L
Squeegee blade Inner (Front) Urethane Ribbed (1245 mm)	1											○								30954A
Squeegee blade Inner (Front) Urethane Notch (1245 mm)	1											○								30959A

○ Can be used (Items included as standard can be seen on the machine pages)
● Standard equipment

Number per machine, item no. always consists of one piece.

Accessories for Walk-Behind Scrubber Dryers

Squeegee and Squeegee blades	Pieces needed	SSE 350	SCRUBTEC 343	SCRUBTEC 545/553	SCRUBTEC 651 C	SCRUBTEC 653	SCRUBTEC 661	Encore L/S 2426	Encore 26 Cylindrical	SCRUBTEC BOOST 70	SCRUBTEC 770 S/L	SCRUBTEC 784 S/L	SCRUBTEC 795 S/L	SCRUBTEC Rider 571	SCRUBTEC Rider 571 Cylindrical	SCRUBTEC Rider 586	SCRUBTEC BOOST R 81	ENCORE R 34	ENCORE R 38	Item No.
Squeegee Blades																				
Squeegee blade Rear, Outer (Rear) Linatex Blade Standard	1												●							30556L
Squeegee blade Rear, Inner (Front) Ribbed Urethane	1												●							30066A
Squeegee blade side, Back Linatex	1												●	●		●				30540L
Squeegee blade side, Front Ribbed Urethane	1												●	●		●				30541A
Squeegee blade Rear, Outer (Rear) Linatex, Standard	1													●	●					30557L
Squeegee blade Rear, Inner (Front) Ribbed Urethane	1													●	●					30091A
Squeegee blade Side, Outer Linatex Blade, Standard	1													●	●					30540L
Squeegee blade Side, Front Ribbed Urethane	1													●	●					30541A
Squeegee blade Rear, Outer (Rear) Linatex	1																●			30774L
Squeegee blade Rear, Inner (Front) Ribbed Urethane	1																●			38727A
Squeegee blade Rear Inner (Front) Standard	1																	●		7-77-00123
Squeegee blade Rear Outer (Rear) Gum Standard	1																	●		7-77-00117
Squeegee blade Side, Left Outer Gum Standard	1																	●	●	7-77-00120
Squeegee blade Side, Right Outer Gum Standard	1																	●	●	7-77-00121
Squeegee blade Side, Left Inner Blade Standard	1																	●	●	7-77-00119
Squeegee blade Side, Right Inner Blade Standard	1																	●	●	7-77-00118
Squeegee blade Rear Inner (Front) Standard	1																		●	7-77-00116
Squeegee blade Rear Outer (Rear) Gum Standard	1																		●	7-77-00096
Splash Guard kit																				
Splash guard kit 545	1			○																909 6737 000
Splash guard kit 5 & 653	1			○	○	○														909 6736 000
Hour meter kits																				
Hour meter 24V	1			○	○	○	○													9096951000
Hour meter 24V	1							○	○	○										10656A
Hour meter kit 230V	1			○	○	○	○													909 6735 000
Extra pressure kits																				
Pressure extra brush kit 10 kg. 5 series	1			●*		●*	●*													9097185000
Pressure extra brush kit 20 kg. 6 series	1			●*		●*	●*													9097186000
Chemical mixing kits																				
Chemical mixing system SCRUBTEC 5	1			○	○	○														9097163000
Chemical mixing system SCRUBTEC 6	1				○	○	○													9097160000
Chemical mixing system ENCORE/BOOST 70	1							○	○	○										11110A
Chemical mixing system SCRUBTEC Large	1										○	○	○							11081A
Chemical mixing system SCRUBTEC Rider	1													○	○	○	○			11079A

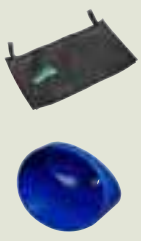
○ Can be used (Items included as standard can be seen on the machine pages)
● Standard equipment ●* Only standard on L versions

↑ Number per machine, item no. always consists of one piece.

Accessories for Walk-Behind Scrubber Dryers

Squeegee and Squeegee blades	Pieces needed	SSE 350	SCRUBTEC 343	SCRUBTEC 545/553	SCRUBTEC 651 C	SCRUBTEC 653	SCRUBTEC 661	Encore L/S 2426	Encore 26 Cylindrical	SCRUBTEC BOOST 70	SCRUBTEC 770 S/L	SCRUBTEC 784 S/L	SCRUBTEC 795 S/L	SCRUBTEC Rider 571	SCRUBTEC Rider 571 Cylindrical	SCRUBTEC Rider 586	SCRUBTEC BOOST R 81	ENCORE R 34	ENCORE R 38	Item No.
Off aisle kits																				
Off Aisle Spray Tool & Vac Wand	1							○	○	○										10150A
Off Aisle Spray Tool & Vac Wand	1										○	○	○							10892A
Off Aisle Spray Tool & Vac Wand	1													○	○	○	○			10881A
Off Aisle Spray Tool & Vac Wand	1																	○	○	0780-558
Squeegee Wand	1																	○	○	0780-429
Spray extraction kit complete	1	○																		62497
Upholstery tool Plastic	1	○																		6696
Upholstery tool aluminium	1	○																		7335
Extended Scrub Productivity, Recycling kits																				
ESP Recycle System Kit	1							○	○	○										10663A
ESP Recycle System Kit	1										○	○	○							10894A
ESP Recycle System Kit	1													○	○	○	○			10880A
Warning and Safety kits																				
Warning Light strobe (Amber)	1													○	○	○	○			10877A
Warning Light Strobe Amber with OHG	1																	○	○	0780-553
Warning Light Strobe Amber without OHG	1																	○	○	0780-555
Seat Belt	1													○	○	○	○			53572A
Overhead Guard	1																	○	○	0780-432
Light Package (Head & Tail Lights)	1																	○	○	0780-557
Parking Brake, Secondary (manual engagement)	1																	○	○	0780-552

Wheel options																				
Soft Casters Dual Assembly	1							○	○	○										51092A
Soft Casters Dual Assembly	1										○	○	○							52127A
Foam filled tires	1							○	○	○										54085A
Foam filled tires	1										○	○	○							59955A
Brush deck kits																				
BRUSH DECK 545 KIT	1			○	○	○	○													9097176000
BRUSH DECK 651 C KIT	1																			909 6854 000
BRUSH DECK 543/653 KIT	1																			9097177000
BRUSH DECK 661 KIT	1																			9097179000

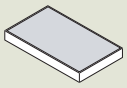


Other options																				
Dual Vacuum System	1																	○	○	0780-554
Battery Lift Out Tray	1																	○	○	7-11-05009
Smart Cart, Self Supporting	1																	○	○	0780-697
Arm Rest left and right	1																	○	○	7-69-0005
Accessory Bag	1							○	○	○										30070A
Polydur Protectant	1	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	50478A
Kit, Grease Gun	1							○	○	○	○	○	○							55420A
Clarke Care Kit	1							○	○	○	○	○	○							14607A
Solution fill, kit	1							○	○	○										10177A
Cable, Extension 25 m	1	○																		25323

○ Can be used (Items included as standard can be seen on the machine pages)
● Standard equipment

↑ Number per machine, item no. always consists of one piece.

Accessories for Walk-Behind Sweepers
FLOORTEC & BK models

	STANDARD EQUIPMENT	Pieces needed	6150	FLOORTEC R 680 B/P	FLOORTEC R 570 B/P	FLOORTEC R 360 B/P	FLOORTEC 560 B/P	FLOORTEC 550 B/P	FLOORTEC 350	BK 900	BK 800	FLOORTEC 380 M	Item No.
	Broom Main	1		●									146 1018 000
		1			●								145 4879 000
		1				●	●						146 0748 000
		1						●					145 4792 000
		1							●				146 3015 000
		1								●			60642
		1									●		42320
		1										●	54772
	Side Brooms	1	●										8-08-03211
		1		●									146 1025 000
		2			●								145 4959 000
		1/2				●	●	●					145 1899 000
		1							●				146 3035 000
		1								●			60641
		1									●		42321
		2										●	303000296
	Filter	1	●										8-24-04148
		1		●	●								145 5665 000
		1				●							146 1888 000
		1					●	●					145 4806 000
		1							●				146316000
	Battery												
	Battery 12 Volt, 46 Ah, Maintenance free	1							●				146 3049 000
	OPTIONS												
	Charger on-board	1			○	○							146 2668 000
		1					○	○					146 2359 000
	Filter Polyester	1	○										303000259
		1		○									145 6013 000
		1			○								146 2759 000
		1				○							146 1988 000
		1					○	○					145 4746 000
	Filter antistatic (carpet)	1			○								145 6013 000
		1				○							146 1989 000
		1					○	○					146 0368 000
	Pre-Filters (Carpet)	1			○								146 2731 000
		1					○	○					146 0782 000
	Filter shaker kit (Bettery versions only)	1					○	○					146 2670 000

○ Can be used (Items included as standard can be seen on the machine pages)
● Standard equipment

↑ Number per machine, item no. always consists of one piece.

Accessories for Walk-Behind Sweepers
FLOORTEC & BK models

OPTIONS	Pieces needed	FLOORTEC 560 B	FLOORTEC 560 P	FLOORTEC 550 B	FLOORTEC 550 P	FLOORTEC 350 B	BK 900	BK 800	FLOORTEC 380 M	Item No.
Main broom - Steel mix D. 265x600	1	○	○							146 0750 000
Main broom - Steel mix D. 265x500	1	○	○	○	○					145 4973 000
Main broom - PPL 0.7 D. 245x600	1	○	○							146 0751 000
Main broom - PPL 0.7 D. 245x500	1			○	○					146 0304 000
Main broom - Natural fibre D. 265x600	1	○	○							146 0749 000
Main broom - Natural fibre D. 265x500	1			○	○					145 4974 000
Main broom - Natural fibre D. 245x500	1			○	○					146 0305 000
Main broom - Natural fibre for carpet D. 245x600	1	○	○							146 0753 000
Main broom - Nylon D. 245x600	1	○	○							146 0752 000
Main broom - Natural fibre D. 180x500	1					●				146 3016 000
Side broom - Steel mix	1	○	○	○	○					145 4959 000
Side broom - Natural fibre D. 180x420	1	○	○	○	○					145 4976 000
Side broom - Nylon D. 180x347	1	○	○	○	○					145 0678 000
Side broom - Natural fibre	1					●				146 3036 000
Skirt - rear non marking	1	○	○							146 0743 000
Skirt - front/rear standard	1			○	○					146 0554 000
Skirt - front non marking	1			○	○					146 0586 000
Skirt - side non marking	2	○	○	○	○					146 0587 000
Skirt - front soft	2			○	○					146 0628 000
Skirt - side non marking	2					●				146 3025 000
Skirt - front non marking	1					●				146 3047 000
Skirt - rear, non marking	1					●				146 2981 000
Wheel with brake	1	○	○	○	○					146 0569 000

○ Can be used (Items included as standard can be seen on the machine pages)
● Standard equipment

Number per machine, item no. always consists of one piece.

Accessories for Polishers

			SPINTEC 343	SPIN 43	SPINTEC 343 H	SPIN 43 HS	SPIN 43 DS	Item No.
ACCESSORIES								
	Pad driver Super Grip							
	Pad driver Standard		○	○				63240
	Pad driver High speed				○	○		63241
	Pad driver Dual speed						○	303000367
	Pads (175-600 RPM)	**Packed**						
	White 17" (Ø 430 mm)	5	○	○	○	○	○	976052
	Red 17" (Ø 430 mm)	5	○	○	○	○	○	976053
	Blue 17" (Ø 430 mm)	5	○	○	○	○	○	976054
	Brown 17" (Ø 430 mm)	5	○	○	○	○	○	976055
	Black 17" (Ø 430 mm)	5	○	○	○	○	○	976158
	Brush Polypropylene		○	○	○	○	○	63239
	Brush Universal		○	○	○	○	○	303000365
	Abrasive coated scrubbing brush		○	○	○	○	○	63238
	Nylon carpet			○			○	63242
OPTIONS								
	Spray buff attachment		○	○	○	○	○	63236
	Solution tank assembly		○	○			○	63237

○ Can be used (Items included as standard can be seen on the machine pages)
● Standard equipment

Accessories for Carpet Extractors

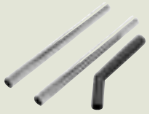
STANDARD EQUIPMENT	TW 1400 HD	TW 400	TW 300 S	TW 300 CAR	Item No.
Spray and suction hose complete					
With sleeves, nipple and coupling					
Ø 38 mm, 4 m	●				7338
Ø 32 mm, 3 m		●			7311
Suction hose . Ø 32 mm, 3 m			●	●	34484
Spray hose			●	●	7359
Suction hose with hand tube, Ø32 mm, 2.2 m					48331
Tubes and carpet adapter					
Single nozzle, metal, two parts, suction nozzle	●	●	○	○	7310
4 nozzles, aluminium, one part, suction nozzle	○	●	●	○	7330

OPTIONS

Upholstery tool					
Plastic, with internal nozzle	○	○		●	6696
Aluminium with external nozzle	○	○			7335
Pre-spray lance	○	○	○	○	11553
With 10 m spray hose, nipple and coupling					
Hard floor scrubbing adapter	○	○			11550
Metal, one part, suction nozzle, 3 nozzles with scrub brush	●	○			303001011
Hard floor attachment					47896
Vacuum cleaner set			○	○	7341
Consists of:					
Combi nozzle					8046
Water vacuuming nozzle					7270
Universal nozzle					14295
Crevice tool					6084
Suction brush					5146
3-piece vacuum cleaning tube					11551
Dust bag for 13 l (10 pack)					6695

○ Can be used (Items included as standard can be seen on the machine pages)
● Standard equipment

Accessories for Carpet Extractors

	OPTIONS	TW 1400 HD	TW 400	TW 300 S	TW 300 CAR	Item No.
	Hand adapter					
	Consists of furniture nozzle, clutch valve and spray nozzle			○	○	47511
	**Vacuum tube**					
	Chromium-plated, 3 parts			○	○	11551
	2-piece extension tube, Ø36, 2 x 0.5 m					15546
	Combi-nozzle					
	Plastic			○	○	302000477
	Water vacuuming nozzle					
	Plastic, 300 mm			○	○	63992
	Crevice tool					
	Plastic			○	○	6084
	Universal nozzle					
	Plastic			○	○	14295
	Suction brush					
	Plastic			○	○	5146

○ Can be used (Items included as standard can be seen on the machine pages)
● Standard equipment

Vehicle Cleaning

	PRODUCT	SOILING	FIELDS OF APPLICATION	TECHNIQUE	SIZE	ITEM. NO.
PREWASH	**RIM TOP** Basic rim cleaner Dilution: 5-10%; pH: 2.5 (1% solution)	▼ ●	Cleaning of steel and light alloy wheel rims		25 l	81215
	ALLOSIL Coarse dirt remover Dilution: 1-5%; pH: 10 (1% solution)	● ■	Precleaning or main cleaning of cars, trucks, coaches, fork-lift trucks, etc.	*	10 l 25 l	81237 81209
MAIN WASH	**ACTIVE SHAMPOO** Foam cleaner – neutral Dilution: 0.1-0.5%; pH: 7 (1% solution)	●	Cleaning of cars, particularly in brush washing installations, but also in high-pressure and self-service car washes, etc.		25 l 220 kg	81216 80874
	SUPER PLUS Foam cleaner – alkaline Dilution: 0.1-0.5%; pH: 10.5 (1% solution)	● ■	Cleaning of cars, trucks, busses and commercial vehicles in self-service car washes or by high pressure cleaner		10 l 25 l 220 kg	81170 81220 81083
	PROWASH P Foam cleaner – alkaline/powder Dilution: 0.05-0.2%; pH: 10.7 (1% solution)	● ■	Cleaning of cars, trucks, busses and commercial vehicles in self-service car washes or by high pressure cleaner		25 kg	80825
	AUTOACTIVE Shampoo Dilution: 0.1-0.5%; pH: 9.5 (1% solution)	● ■	Cleaning of cars, trucks, busses and commercial vehicles in self-service car washes or by high pressure cleaner		10 l 25 l 220 kg 1000 kg	81136 81218 80748 80833
	ACTIVE FOAM Shampoo and wax effect – neutral Dilution: 0.1-0.5%; pH: 7 (1% solution)	●	For cleaning cars in brush washing systems with short drying times		10 l 25 l	81296 81217
	SAPHIRE Shampoo and wax effect – alkaline Dilution: 0.1-0.5%; pH: 10 (1% solution)	● ■	Cleaning of cars, trucks, busses and commercial vehicles in self-service car washes or by high pressure cleaner		10 l 25 l	81180 81219
	ACIDO Special cleaner Dilution: 1-3%; pH: 2 (1% solution)	▼ ● ★	Special cleaning of trucks, commercial vehicles, tarpaulins, boxes, washing bays, etc.	* *	10 l 25 l	81204 81205
	INSECT REMOVER AL Alkaline insect remover. Dosering: 1-5 %; pH: 9,7 (1 %)	■ ●	Removal of insects from windscreens and care bodywork.		25 l	308000151
	TRUCK CLEANER AL Alkaline cleaner. Dosering: 0,3-0,5 %; pH: 9,8 (1 %)	■ ●	Removal of greases, oil, mineral dirt. Cleaning of truks and busses.		25 l	308000153
CARE & CONSERVATION	**QUICK DRY** Drying aid – concentrated Dilution: 0.05-0.2%; pH: 5 (1% solution)	◆	A quick drying wax for the care of vehicles after brush or pressure washing		25 l	81221
	ACTIVE WAX Conservation agent with waxes Dilution: 0.1-0.2%; pH: 5 (1% solution)	◆	A quick drying wax for the care of vehicles after brush or pressure washing		10 l 25 l	81177 81222
	AUTODRY Drainage agent Dilution: 0.05%; pH: 5.5 (1% solution)	◆	For scale-free drying of vehicles which are washed without osmosis water		10 l	81175

EXPLANATION OF SYMBOLS: ■ Greases, oils, soot, proteins, blood ● Sand, dirt, light oil and grease ▼ Lime, rust, cement ★ Bacteria, viruses, fungi ◆ Care, conservation, gloss, machine protection

* Suitable, but not for continuous use. Please read the product description carefully!

	PRODUCT	SOILING	FIELDS OF APPLICATION	TECHNIQUE	SIZE	ITEM NO.
INDUSTRIAL FLOORS AND WORKING SURFACES	**ACIDO** All-round cleaner – acid. Dilution: 1-10%; pH: 2 (1% solution)	▼ ● ★	Rust transformer/rust dissolver, lime/ cement haze remover in trade and industry; disinfectant agent in foodstuffs related sectors.	* *	10 l 25 l	81204 81205
	UNIVERSAL All-round cleaner – neutral. Dilution: 0.5-10%; pH: 7 (1% solution)	●	Various cleaning tasks on a wide range of particularly delicate surfaces in trade and industry.		10 l 25 l 220 kg	80930 81225 80932
	J 25 MULTI All-round cleaner – alkaline. Dilution: 1-10%; pH: 9.5 (1% solution)	● ■	Cleaning of industrial and commecial floors, motor vehicles, steel parts, motors/ machines, walls, facades, working surfaces, etc.		10 l 25 l 220 kg 1000 kg	80923 81228 8418 81171
	COMBI ACTIVE All-round cleaner – strongly alkaline. Dilution: 1-10%; pH: 13 (1% solution)	■	Cleaning of sturdy industrial floors, steel parts, motors/machines, working surfaces, etc.		10 l 25 l 220 kg 1000 kg	81172 81229 8316 81053
	SHAMPOO P All-round cleaner – powder. Dilution: 0.3-1%; pH: 10.7 (1% solution)	■	Cleaning of industrial and commecial floors, motor vehicles, steel parts, motors/ machines, walls, facades, working surfaces, etc.		25 kg	8385
VARIOUS APPLICATIONS	**DES 3000** Disinfection cleaner. Dilution: 1-5%; pH: 9.5 (1% solution)	● ■ ★	Floor and hard surface cleaning in slaughterhouses, bakeries, butchers' shops, cheese-making plants, canteens, agriculture, pharmaceuticals plants, etc.		10 l 25 l	80933 81241
	DES 4000 Sour disinfectant liquid. pH value 4.8 (1% solution).	● ★	For disinfection of washable surfaces, like soils, walls as well as stables, epidemic mats, crossing basins and animal trucks.		25 l	308 000 005
	ALKAFOAM Foam cleaner. Dilution: 1-5%; pH: 12 (1% solution)	● ■	Hard surface cleaning of machines, walls, working surfaces and tiles, etc., particularly in slaughterhouses and butchers' shops.		10 l 25 l 220 kg	81239 81231 81240
	PHOSPHAT Phosphating agent. Dilution: 0.5-1%; pH: 5.5 (1% solution)	● ■	Temporary corrosion protection for iron parts in metal processing plants.		25 l	81232
	PHOSPHAT P Phosphating agent – powder. Dilution: 0.25-0.8%; pH: 5 (1% solution)	● ■	Temporary corrosion protection for iron parts in metal processing plants.		25 kg	81233
	BACTERIA STOP Disinfection agent. Dilution: 0.0005%; pH: 7 (1% solution)	★	For combating bacteria in phosphating baths.		1 l	8414
	UNIKAL PLUS Solvent-based cold cleaner. Dilution: apply neat; pH: not applicable	■	Metal processing plants and workshops.		10 l 25 l	81173 81234
	CONSEX FORTE Motor vehicle conservation agent remover. Dilution: apply neat; pH: not applicable	■	Wax and preservative removal from motor vehicles in metal processing plants.		25 l	81223
	SUPER BLAST P Sandblasting agent for high-pressure units. Dilution: apply neat via wet spraying attachment; pH: not applicable	▼	Rust and paint removal and smoothing of sturdy industrial and commercial surfaces.		25 kg	8379
	ARMEX Abrasive agent for "Soft Blasting", baking soda and slightly alkaline pH: 8.2 (1% Solution)	■	Cars and buses, trucks and vans, hard floor, metal industry and special purpose.		25 kg	5218617

Phosphating plants | Automatic floor cleaners | Single-disc machines | Manual cleaning | Consumer high pressure washers

* Suitable, but not for continuous use. Please read the product description carefully!

Floor Care

	PRODUCT	SOILING	FIELDS OF APPLICATION	TECHNIQUE	SIZE	ITEM. NO.
HARD FLOORS	**QUICK FRESH** Maintenance cleaner with refreshing effect. Dilution: 1-5%; pH: 7 (1% solution)	●	Daily floor cleaning in hotels, restaurants, car showrooms, office buildings, supermarkets, schools, exhibition rooms, DIY markets, etc.		10 l 25 l	81074 81226
	WAX CLEAN Maintenance cleaner with gloss effect Dilution: 1-3%; pH: 7 (1% solution)	●	Daily floor cleaning in hotels, restaurants, car showrooms, office buildings, supermarkets, schools, exhibition rooms, DIY markets, etc.		10 l	81212
	INTENSIVE All-round cleaner. Dilution: 3-10%; pH: 9.3 (1% solution)	● ■	Various cleaning applications on a wide range of surfaces in trade and industry.		10 l 25 l 220 kg 1000 kg	81137 81227 80804 80840
	TORNADO Basic cleaner. Dilution: 3-10%; pH: 11 (1% solution)	■	Basic cleaning of sturdy commercial and industrial floors for removing coatings, films or very severe soiling.		10 l 25 l 220 kg 1000 kg	80940 81230 80491 308000055
	ACTIVE ACID Rust and cement haze remover. Dilution: 1-5%; pH: 1.5 (1% solution)	■ ▼	Special cleaning of sturdy commercial and industrial floors.		10 l 25 l	81174 81224
	SPOT-EX Rubber scuff mark remover. Dilution: apply neat; pH: 6 (1% solution)	■	Floor cleaning in warehouses, workshops, DIY markets, supermarkets, industrial buildings with stacker and rubber markings.		6 x 1 l 10 l	81316 81207
TEXTILE FLOORS	**TOP WASH** Spray extraction cleaner. Dilution: 1-5%; pH: 8 (1% solution)	●	Textile and hard floor cleaning in office buildings, schools, hotels, restaurants, banks, exhibition rooms, etc.		6 x 1 l 10 l	8467 80937
	TOP WASH P Spray extraction cleaner. Dilution: 1-5%; pH: 10 (1% solution)	●	Textile floor cleaning in office buildings, schools, hotels, restaurants, banks, exhibition rooms, etc.		6 x 1 kg 8 kg	81100 81033
CARE	**PRO GLOSS** Floor gloss emulsion. Dilution: apply neat; pH: 7 (1% solution)	◆	Floor sealing with gloss effect in schools, hotels, car showrooms, restaurants, supermarkets, medical practices, etc.		10 l	81078
	PROTECTOR Floor polymer dispersion. Dilution: apply neat; pH: 7 (1% solution)	◆	Floor sealing for lasting protection in schools, hotels, car showrooms, restaurants, supermarkets, medical practices, etc.		10 l	81077
ANCILLARY PRODUCTS	**FOAM STOP** Anti-foaming agent. Dilution (waste water tank): 0.05%; pH: 7 (1% solution)	◆	Foam combating for cleaning tasks with extreme foam development in the recovery tank.		6 x 1 l 10 l	8469 80938
	ODOUR STOP Odour combating agent. Dilution: 2-10%; pH: 7 (1% solution)		Odour combating on surfaces and in machines in trade and industry.		1 l	81176

EXPLANATION OF SYMBOLS: ■ Greases, oils, soot, proteins, blood ● Sand, dirt, light oil and grease ▼ Lime, rust, cement ★ Bacteria, viruses, fungi ◆ Care, conservation, gloss, machine protection

* Suitable, but not for continuous use. Please read the product description carefully!

Care & Maintenance of Machines and Plants

Nilfisk ALTO
Why Compromise

	PRODUCT	SOILING	FIELDS OF APPLICATION	TECHNIQUE	SIZE	ITEM NO.
HIGH-PRESSURE UNIT	**ANTI STONE** Scaling protection agent. Dilution: Pour neat into the scaling protection agent tanks; pH: 7.5 (1% solution)	◆	Mobile and stationary high-pressure cleaners and comparable systems		6 x 1 l 10 l 25 l	8466 80919 81235
	STONE EX Descaling agent. Dilution: Pour neat into the water tank; pH: 2.7 (1% solution)	▼	Mobile and stationary high-pressure cleaners and comparable systems		10 l 25 l	81191 81236
WASHING SYSTEMS	**BROXO P** Regeneration salt for osmosis plants. Dilution: Pour neat into the saline tank; pH: not applicable	◆	Washing systems and phosphating plants with water softeners / osmosis		25 kg	8338

High-pressure cleaners | Self-service car wash systems | Brush washes | Prespraying units | Spray-extraction units

* Suitable, but not for continuous use. Please read the product description carefully!

Self Service Systems

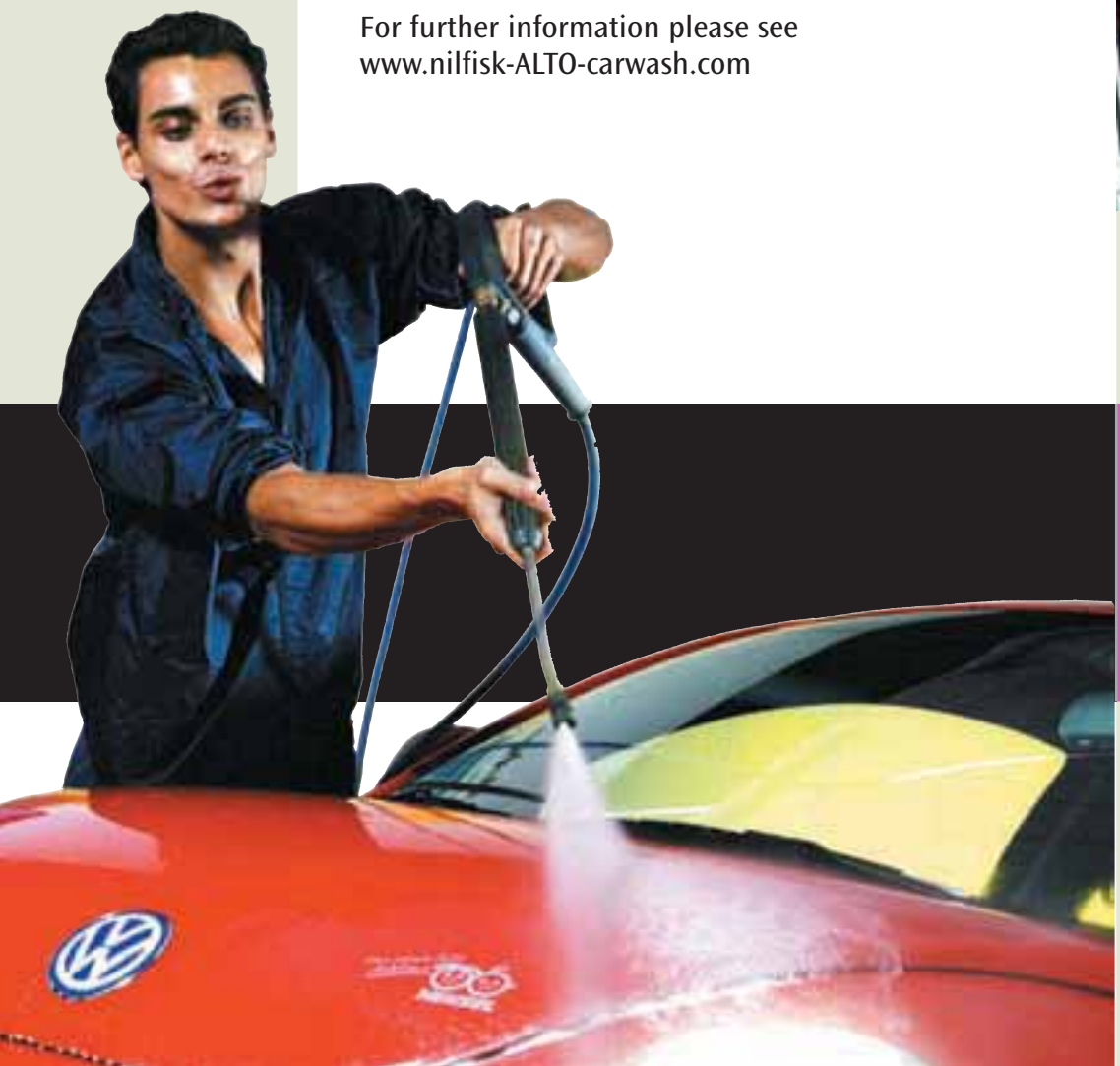
Commercial car wash is a market with a large potential for the future.

For more than 25 years, Nilfisk-ALTO CarWash has been a pioneer and specialist. The concentration on self-service and centre car wash stations with facility management is an important basis for the success in this market segment. For any activities the economic success is always the centre of attention.

Either individual modules or turnkey projects, Nilfisk-ALTO CarWash Division can offer the customer a solution for every location: from the compact car wash to the car wash centre. Fully developed in details. Modern, attractive, flexible. The car wash facilities are economic and profitable for the investor and perfectly designed for wash customers' use.

With more than 1000 locations in Europe our success and expetise is unquestioned.

For further information please see www.nilfisk-ALTO-carwash.com



SELF SERVICE SYSTEMS:
Business for money making.

On our web-site www.nilfisk-alto.co.uk / www.nilfisk-alto.ie you can find following information and support:

- Product information
- Photo-Service On-line
- After Sales Service Information
- Find your nearest Service Centre
- Service/Technical Information
- Service Manuals
- Brochures
- Spare Parts Catalogues
- Contacts - Worldwide
- News and Exhibitions
- Get to know Nilfisk-ALTO

Dealer:

Nilfisk-ALTO
(a division of Nilfisk-Advance UK Ltd)
Bowerbank Way
Gilwilly Industrial Estate
Penrith, Cumbria
CA11 9BQ
Tel: +44 (0)1768 868995
Fax: +44 (0)1768 864713
E-Mail: sales.uk@nilfisk-alto.com
sales.ie@nilfisk-alto.com

Nilfisk-ALTO (division of Nilfisk Advance A/S) is one of the leading professional cleaning equipment companies with a turnover of million € and 3.900 employees. We are located in all main European countries, US and Asia with our headquarters in Denmark and production facilities in Germany, Denmark, Hungary, Singapore, China, Italy and the US.

We supply quality high pressure washers, vacuum cleaners and floor care equipment to agriculture, automotive and industrial companies, cleaning contractors and private consumers. Nilfisk-ALTO is a product driven company with focus on innovation and growth. We believe in developing and maintaining long lasting relationships with our customers, suppliers and employees.

Nilfisk ALTO

Why Compromise

Art. no. 901.006.602 02.08 © Nilfisk-ALTO. All specifications are approximate values. Subject to technical modifications. Layout and Print: Datagraf AS